

GENEALOGICAL  
LATIN  
*Increase*  
PREVIOUS METHOD  
OF

DICTIONARY

Of all Latine VWords (the Com-  
pounds only excepted) that may fruit-  
fully be perused before the Grammar, by those  
who desire to attain the Language in the Na-  
tural, clear, and most speedy way.

THE  
PRIMITIVE S

After their Mode of Flexion,

THE  
DERIVATIVE S

After their Flexion and Termination.

The Words of most obvious use being Marked out  
with the two Numeral Notes.

---

*For the Use of the Neophyte in Merchant-Taylors School.*

---

*The Second Edition.*

---

LONDON, Printed for Nathanael Brook at the Angel  
in Cornhill. MDCLXXVI.

KD 44631



LIBRARY

of the Library of the  
Harvard University  
Library

THE  
SERIALS  
SECTION

DEPT. OF LIBRARY  
HARVARD UNIVERSITY



JOHANNI ACROD

MERCATORUM SCISSORUM

**Presidi dignissimo:**

**Edvardo Buschel,  
Thome Wandel,  
Edvardo Harvey,  
Georgio Archer,**

## Quin etiam

## Imprimis verò

**Giulio TURNER**

**Giulio BOLTON**

## Patientio WARD

**Giulio PRICHARD**

**MILITibus.**

## Patronis suis Colendissimis

**Has Qualescunque Schedulas.**

D. D.

Grammaticorum τῶν ἐλαττοτέρων Μίνιμος.

J. G.

Vineyard

John A. C.

Association

ASSOCIATION

London

British Association

1884

Edmund

Thomas

Edmund

George

Association

London

ASSOCIATION

London

Association

Association

Association

Association

Association

MILITARY

London

Association

D. D.

Association

1

# PREFACE.

**W**E labour'd to perswade in our former Edition, that, to the clear and speedy attaining of the Latine Tongue, as in all Languages on the Earth, some Method of Dictionary or Vocabulary ought to be premised to the Grammatical Institution, which, as it is commonly managed, neither admits, nor (which is worse) supposes any such Method.

The old way of distributing Nouns Substantive into several apartments of Common place, as of Heavens, Elements, Metals, Trees, Herbs, Parts of the Body, &c. cannot be denied to have its manifest use, but as manifestly it carries its defects in its forehead, in that it professeth to give an account of the Substantives only, whereas all the Substantives under Heaven make no sense, no Sentence compleat without the Verb and Adjective, whence apparently arises as much necessity of acquaintance with these two Species, as of the first.

Upon this defect, the best and quaintest Professors have of late annexed an account of Adjectives and Verbs; this they have done, some in promiscuous muster, others in a more distinct and separate Order: Both no doubt have seen the fruit of their Labours. But the just Curiosity of this our Age inquires after Compendiums, not that sure way of Method, but the nearest and most pleasant. Such must be the foot-path for a Child to walk, where no thorns are strewed in his way, nor any little Tracts, as in Woods we observe, which of a sudden, if followed, become undiscernable, guiding us to some unpassable Bramble, or aged Trunk, which confutes our mistake. Such confusion let me have leave to say, is found in most Nomenclators domestique or forreign: First in the mixture of the Declension, whose diversity, being to be encountered at the very Entrance, bewilders the Understanding and apales the Courage of the young Undertaker: When shall I get out

## P R E F A C E.

saith he, when the first word I learn must be of the II. Declension, the next to that of the IV. the ensuing word to that of the II. and at last ends the first. Is not the Learners diligence impeded by this difference of Declension, which spoil the Walk, making it neither plain nor lightsome, whereas a convenient number of Words set on each side in order gives a great prospect, an entertainment to the Eye, and an invitation to walk to the end: For it is no wayes necessary a Child should ken all the forms of Flexion before he enters his Vocabulary, One form of Declension at a time understood, and practis'd through twenty instances, ( for a single instance is not sufficient ) accustoms the Novice to the Analogy, and so obliges him to diligence, that he may avoid the reproach of a Dullard, &c. Without some variety of example the first form of declining cannot be so impressed, but that, a second Model instantly learn'd, the memory will be confounded, as the first impression on wax will be lost, if it admits, while it is warm, a new or strange signature.

The benefit of ranking words under their Classis, the Substantives under their Declension is this, that this Method doth not only shew us our way, but as it were metes out our miles, and sets a way-mark at each end, thereby alleviating the journey, as all Travellers understand.

Not much unlike is the promiscuous diversity of the Gender, when the first word, for example shall write Neuter, the second, third, fourth, foeminine, the fifth Neuter again, the sixth and seventh Foeminine, and the eighth Masculine.

I say little of the difference of the Termination, which will do well to be distinguished, for 'tis daily seen, that a Child is at a loss, concerning a word terminated in *Us*, whether it must be declined as *Dominus*, or *Mannus*, or *Corpus*: The Child is puzzled by the three wayes into which the Rode is parted, and he must either venture wrong, or stay till some more knowing Wayfarer prompts him to the right: This and sundry other inconveniences the present Method cures: where the II. and IV. Declension are presented in their several Regiments in such order, as a Man may know an army, so far as to say, what Captain they belong to.

To this may be said, that the diversity of Declension and Gender

are

## P R E F A C E.

As in some Vocabularies express'd, What then? the more visible is, what I accuse, the confusion: as if two adverse Parties engaged pesse melle, should, as may happen, be separated by proper Colours in their hats. Those distinctions makes the breach of Military Order and Discipline more visible. Nor must it be said, that there is recompence made by the Common place, under which Substantives are marshall'd. For this accommodation is not pretended for Adjectives, or Verbs, nor without force or great inconvenience withal reducible thereto; and when thats compass'd, the confusion is much fouler, where there is a great increase of number, and no respect to the order of that multitude, for though Adjectives, 'tis true, may be said to have a flexion Common to the Substantive, yet the Verb brings in a fourfold variety of Conjugation, and even under the same Conjugation a greater variety of Præter tenses: So manifold, that all Schools know by too much experience, that for want of a due Method therein at first, Schollers of some three or four years progress, do either coin Tenses of their own, or assign false ones.

The Common place is granted to be of some special use for Learning, for the Schollar, as occasion may serve, but at no hand for a Novice, whose first task is, sure, to learn words of more obvious and frequent use in the Author, In the Author said I? yea in the very Language; it self: and this I take to be the true standard we ought to go by in the appointment of the Authors first to be learn'd, viz. That we adopt those, who best furnish us with those Appellatives, which a Puny must blush for, when he is found ignorant of them.

I may learn a great way in the Childs Sentences, *Corderius's* Dialogues, and *Cato's* Morals, before I know what's Latine for Fire or Water, Sun or Moon; that I must not learn, unless in my Vocabulary, until I come to honest *Ovid's* melancholy Elegies, so do we make this blot in our play, that we usually learn the hardest argument first, and the more familiar last:

There's a due time for Morals: There's a due time for the rarer Naturals. It may be I am not bound to find a name for every Fish, Beast, or Plant, till riper years, I was going to say, till I had made such progress in Humanity, that I might prepare my self,

## P R E F A C E.

if my Genius served that way, to the knowledge of Plants, or the History of Animals.

For as for occasional discourse, in which it may be pretended an absolute Schollar must be responsible, we confess it, but we desire it may be observ'd, that it seldom is conversant, at least seldom dwells upon the rarer Species; Glance it may, but that will not justify the plea, since the names of Trades, Towns, Cities, Rivers, each Bone in a Skeleton, Drugs, Confects, and Medicines, as Triacle, Mithridate, &c. may fall under occasional discourse, as often as such a Fish, Plant, Beast, Garden, or Naval Implement. Is it not clear, therefore we must stay our time, and in the mean while let Parents be inform'd, that the Child may make a sweet progress in Learning, although he knows not perchance what's Latin for a Raspberry or Naples-Bisket. The Philosopher saith, it is the part of a Wiseman only to ask a proper Question. If the Parents are well seen in Grammar, than indeed they may take their Children to task, otherwise they would incur ( which they would sure be glad to avoid ) the just censure of their Minors, even of their own Children.

The next Objection is the want of Heraldry ( since we have named our Book a Genealogy ) the want of Ordering and due placing of words according to that plain division in Nature of *P R I M I T I V E* and *D E R I V A T I V E*, and this, in reference to more natural and quick Method of Learning, that the Primitive, being first committed to memory, the Derivative might more easily follow after: For the Primitive is the Fountain, the Derivative is the Stream; the Primitive is the Parent, the Derivative is the Child: Now it is natural in the survey of a River to begin at the Spring head, and so to sail along down the Stream, *secundo flumine*, fairly and easily. 'Tis natural, since the Derivative resembles the Primitive, to know it by the likeness of its countenance, being first acquainted with the Father, Nature teaches us not to find out so much the Father by the Child, though that may be done, nor to work our way up the River, and strive against the Stream. And 'tis incredible how fast the Derivatives may be learned, the Primitive being gained, what a plentiful harvest there will be of a sudden, when the Scholar of indifferent parts, shall reap them by

# P R E F A C E.

handfuls, and make them up into their sheaves. For If I have learn'd *Aqua, Cera, Aula, Musa, Barba, Coma, Fama, Forma, Cal- Corona*, how easily do I learn their Off-spring *Aqueus, Cereus, ilicus, Musicus, Barbatus, Comatus, Famofus, Formofus, Culpo- rono, &c.*

If I am acquainted with *Doleo, Timeo, Paveo, Tumeo, Humeo, leo, Calleo, Valeo, Frigeo, Amo, Pudet*, I grow familiar pro- perty with *Mr. Dolens, Dolemèr, Dolor, Timens, Timor, Timi- r, Pavens, Pavor, Pavidus; Tumens, Tumor, Tumidus; Humens, umor, Humidus; Calens, Calor, Calidus; Callens, Callidus; Va- y, Valor, Validus; Frigens, Frigus, Frigidus; Amans, Amantèr, nor, Amiens; Pudor, Pudicus, &c.*

In the other way this Method is inverted, the Light obstruct. I must learn *Dolor* before *Doleo*, and *Febris* before *Ferveo*, *dicus* before *Medeor*. I must learn *Sensus, Visus, Audius, Gu- r*, before *Sentio, Video*, and *Audio*. So these heavy Derivatives many of them heap'd together and swallow'd, but being not gested, nor resolved into their principles, lie logging at the stomach, to load and surfeit, not nourish the Retainer. The supply of this defect from the Master or the Dictionary, cannot be brought without some time and labour, which we desire to see. Nor can we be in love with that method of instructing No- ves, which proposeth the less principal for the main, and sings in the principal only by the By: For the Primitives are the principal, and if that be taught the Child, viz. that all other words which remain are, and ought to be reduced thither, he will live of his own natural Genius, having learn'd the Primitives, whether by likeness of sound, or signification to find the natural ther of the word, especially being exercised thereto a little, which we have in these papers endeavoured.

We speak of the Descent of Derivatives, that we be not mista- ken, not of the Etymologies of Primitives, I acknowledge there are too much pains and Paper spent in the greater Dictionaries at them, more fruitfully to be employed in the Phraseology of Language; but for the deduction of Derivatives within that fine Sphere, ere a tolerable account ought to be given by a child nine months learning, or else he moves and makes no lovely progress



## P R E F A C E.

Self, if my Genius served that way, to the knowledge of Plants or the History of Animals.

For as for occasional discourse, in which it may be pretended an absolute Schollar must be responsible, we confess it, but we desire it may be observ'd, that it seldom is conversant, at least seldom dwell upon the rarer Species; Glance it may, but that will not justify the plea, since the names of Trades, Towns, Cities, Rivers, each Bone in a Skeleton, Drugs, Confects, and Medicines, as Triacle, Mithridate, &c. may fall under occasional discourse, as often as such a Fish, Plant, Beast, Garden, or Naval Implement. Is it not clear, therefore we must stay our time, and in the mean while let Parents be inform'd, that the Child may make a sweet progress in Learning, although he knows not perchance what's Latin for a *Raspberry* or *Naples-Bisket*. The Philosopher saith, it is the part of a Wiseman only to ask a proper Question. If the Parents are well seen in Grammar, than indeed they may take their Children to task, otherwise they would incur ( which they would sure be glad to avoid ) the just censure of their Minors, even of their own Children.

The next Objection is the want of Heraldry ( since we have named our Book a Genealogy ) the want of Ordering and due placing of words according to that plain division in Nature of *PRIMITIVE* and *DERIVATIVE*, and this, in reference to a more natural and quick Method of Learning, that the Primitive being first committed to memory, the Derivative might more easily follow after: For the Primitive is the Fountain, the Derivative is the Stream; the Primitive is the Parent, the Derivative the Child: Now it is natural in the survey of a River to begin at the Spring head, and so to sail along down the Stream, *secundum fluminis*, fairly and easily. 'Tis natural, since the Derivative resembles the Primitive, to know it by the likeness of its countenance being first acquainted with the Father, Nature teaches us not to find out so much the Father by the Child, though that may be done, but to work our way up the River, and strive against the Stream. And 'tis incredible how fast the Derivatives may be learned, the Primitive being gained, what a plentiful harvest there will be to be reaped, when the Scholar of indifferent parts, shall reap the

by ha  
learn  
pe.  
Anli  
Coro  
Il  
Cal  
sent  
dur  
Hu  
lin  
An  
  
ed  
M  
st  
a  
d  
S  
f  
l



## P R E F A C E.

by handfuls, and make them up into their sheaves. For If I have learn'd *Aqua, Cera, Aula, Musa, Barba, Coma, Fama, Fornia, Calpa, Corona*, how easily do I learn their Off-spring *Aqueus, Cereus, Aulicus, Musicus, Barbatus, Comatus, Famofus, Formofus, Culpo, Corono, &c.*

If I am acquainted with *Doleo, Timeo, Paveo, Tumeo, Humeo, Caleo, Calleo, Valeo, Frigeo, Amo, Pudet*, I grow familiar prefently with *Mr. Dolens, Dolemèr, Dolor, Timens, Timor, Timidus, Pavens, Pavor, Pavidus, Tumens, Tumor, Tumidus; Humens, Humor, Humidus; Calens, Calor, Calidus; Callens, Callidus; Valens, Valor, Validus; Frigens, Frigus, Frigidus; Amans, Amans, Amor, Amiens; Pudor, Pudicus, &c.*

In the other way this Method is inverted, the Light obstructed, I must learn *Dolor* before *Doleo*, and *Febris* before *Ferveo*, *Medicus* before *Medeor*. I must learn *Sensus, Visus, Audius, Gustus*, before *Sentio, Video, and Audio*. So these heavy Derivatives are many of them heap'd together and swallow'd, but being not digested, nor resolved into their principles, lie flogging at the Stomach, to load and surfeit, not nourish the Reteiner. The supply of this defect from the Master or the Dictionary, cannot be brought without some time and labour, which we desire to save. Nor can we be in love with that method of instructing Novices, which proposeth the less principal for the main, and brings in the principal only by the By: For the Primitives are the principal, and if that be taught the Child, viz. that all other words which remain are, and ought to be reduced thither, he will strive of his own natural Genius, having learn'd the Primitives, whether by likeness of sound, or signification to find the natural Father of the word, especially being exercised thereto a little, which we have in these papers endeavoured.

We speak of the Descent of Derivatives, that we be not mistaken, not of the Etymologies of Primitives, I acknowledge there is too much pains and Paper spent in the greater Dictionaries about them, more fruitfully to be employed in the Phraseology of the Language; but for the deduction of Derivatives within that Latine Sphere, ere a tolerable account ought to be given by a child of nine months learning, or else he moves and makes no lovely  
progress

## P R E F A C E.

progress; he jabbars Latine and doth not learn: A child may know that *Amicus* is derived from *Amo* before he learns *Pueriles*; and *Discipulus* from *Disco* before he enters on *Qui mihi*. He ought to bring with him a little Idea of of the Latine Tongue, which is bottom'd on the Primitives, and made up by a few artificial forms of termination of words growing on their proper Stocks.

What else these Papers have endeavoured will be easie to see, as the Annex of the Diminutives, to shew the Novice that loves his Book the pretty humor of deriving words and inure him thereto. To the Verbs we have subjoyn'd their Participles, to the Adjectives and Adverbs the Degrees of Comparison, yea the Neutral substantives have we added to the Adjectives, willing to favour, not to overload that part where the Derivatives quarter by themselves: To distribute the Derivatives according to their Terminations aright, was a matter of some hurry. 'Tis a Novelty; but I hope hath its expedience. In what I am able I am glad to serve my Country, as the Patriarch of old drudg'd for his Love. The Plea of two months sickness with a little Candor will help towards the excuse of the *Errata*.

---

### *The Postscript.*

**N**Ote, that it is not intended the Derivatives should be committed to memory; some of them being of very rare use, but only others of the more common and obvious, according to discretion.

## P R I M I T I V E S





# THE LATINE PRIMITIVES

Attended with their Pretty DIMINUTIVES in their several Declensions,

*Declens. I. a. æ. &c. Gender Fæminine.*

<p>3 <b>A</b>qua Water, <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄχ</span> a antiq. <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄα</span>, Hesych. <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄν</span> ulva. Aquila, Cic. a little water.</p> <p>2 Ara an Altar, <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄρ</span></p> <p>2 Aula a Hall, the Court, <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄυλ</span> <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄν</span></p> <p>1 Aura a gale of Wind, a gentle air, <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄυς</span>, <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄω</span>.</p> <p>3 Bacca a Berry, <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄκ</span> Morus a Pearl, so Gemma.</p> <p>Baccula, Plin. a little Berry, as Capers, Haws.</p> <p>1 Barba a Beard, <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄρ</span> <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄα</span> mala, sic <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄρ</span> <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄα</span> rus, <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄρ</span> <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄα</span></p>	<p>Barbula, Cic. a little Beard.</p> <p>3 Beta the Bee. Literæ refert similitudinem.</p> <p>3 Blatta, Virg. a Book worm, &amp;c. a Moth.</p> <p>2 Bucca the Cheek (the inner part) ex sono, ut Fauces.</p> <p>2 Bulla a Bubble, à sono, a Boff, stud. Bullula, Cels. a wheal, a little push.</p> <p>3 Caltha a Mary-gold. Calthula a robe of the Mary-Gold colour.</p> <p>3 Canna a Cane, a</p>	<p>reed, <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄρ</span> <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄα</span> <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄα</span>.</p> <p>3 Capsa, Plin. a Box, coffer, chest, case, bottel, <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄμ</span> <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄα</span>, Hes. Capsula a little Case, Casket.</p> <p>3 Casa a Cottage, <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄν</span> <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄα</span> textit. Casula, Juven. a little Cottage, Hus.</p> <p>1 Cera Wax, <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄρ</span> <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄα</span>.</p> <p>Cerula a little Wax.</p> <p>1 Charta Paper, a chart, a card, <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄρ</span> <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄα</span> <span style="font-family: sans-serif;">ἄα</span>.</p> <p>Chartula, Cic. a small piece of Paper, a card.</p> <p>3 Chorda, the string of a Bow, or musical</p>
--	---	---

Diffyllables, Declension I. Gender Feminine.

fical Instrument.	Crustula, Hor. a little shell.	1 Gula the Gullet,
2 Cista a Chest, κίστη, ὀφθαλμός loculus.	(Crustum a Crust of Bread.	throat, à sono, ὅλῳ volvit.
Cistula, Plaut. a little box, Cabinet.	Crustulum. Hor. a little crust of bread)	1 Gutta a drop, à sono, ut λείπει,
Cistella, Ter. a cabinet.	1 Culpa a (mans) fault	Guttula, Plaut. a little drop
Cistellum, Plaut. a little Cabinet.	fraus, &c.	3 Hara a Hog-sty, חור stercus, χοῖρος Porcus.
2 Clava a Club. κάλαμος, Lignum.	1 Cymba a Boat, κύμβα.	1 Hasta a Spear, pike, δόρυ & Pilum.
1 Coena a Supper. θοῖνον.	Cymbula, Plin. a little boat.	1 Herba an Herb, Grass, ἄνθος Herba.
Czoula a little Supper.	2 Drachma a Dram, the eighth part of an ounce.	Herbula, Cic. a tender Herb.
1 Coma hair-locks, κόμη.	2 Faba a Bean, φάβω	1 Hora an hour, Season, ὥρα.
2 Concha a shell-Fish, κόγχη.	1 Forma a shape, form beauty-μορφή	Hornla a short hour.
2 Costa a rib, ὀστόν.	Formula, Cic. a little draught or Plat-form.	1 Ira Anger, ἰρήνη
2 Coxa the Hip, ἰσχίον κοχώνη, Hel.	2 Funda Sling, σφουδών, à fundo, is.	irâ accensus est.
4 Crena Plin. the notch in an Arrow, &c. the jag in leaves of Herbs κρηνή, קרי fodit.	2 Furca a Fork, ὕψαλον à fero.	2 Juba the mane of a Horse or Lyon, φάβη.
2 Crista a Cop, or comb of a Bird, a crest, κρέστα caput.	Furcilla, Col. a Pitch fork.	1 Lana Wool, λῆν & λῆχνη.
Cristula a little cop, or crest.	2 Gaza, great treasure, vox Persica.	3 Lana, Virg. a rough shag mantle or garment, χλαῖνα.
3 Crusta the Crust, shell, harder outside, &c. κρούστος	2 Gena the Ball of the cheek, γένυς.	2 Lappa, Ovid. a Bur, ὄλ Chal. conjungere, λῆβω.
frigus, ut κρύσταλλος.	2 Gleba a Clod, βάλανος ut glans à βάλλω & גל, Gleba.	2 Libra a pound (weight) a pair of
	Glebula, Col. a small Clod or Turf.	

Disyllables Declension I, Gender Feminine.

	of Scales, λίτρα, Hef.	2 Mina a pound (in money) μνά μνᾶ.	Ollula, a lula antiq. hinc Aulularia.
	Libella a Masons level. Col. a little Roman coin, about three furthings, a ballance.	3 Mitra a Miter, a coife.	2 Ora the border of a country, garment, &c. ὄρα.
	Lira, Col. a ridge of Land between two furrows, ex Lyræ similitudine.	Mitella, Virg. a little Miter	terminus, ὄρος idem.
4	Lira, Col. a ridge of Land between two furrows, ex Lyræ similitudine.	1 Mola a mil, a cake or meat offering, a false conception μύλη à sono.	3 Pala a Spade or shovel, à πῆμα, Pango.
	Lympha Water, (Poet.) νύμφη.	1 Musa a Muse, a song μῦσα.	3 Palla a loose womans gown, πῆμα.
1	Lyra a Harp, λύρα.	1 Mulca a Fly μύλα.	3 Parma, Virg. an African duckler.
3	Maetra, Gel. a kneading trough, μάκτρα, μάκτω	3 Myrrha, Virg. Myrrh, the gum of a Tree.	4 Parra a Jay, à sono.
3	Malva the Herb Mallows, μάλαχθ.	3 Nassa a weel to take Fish in, ναῶ, ναῶ, NW3 seduxit.	4 Penna a wing, πτερυγός, volucris.
	Mamma the Teat, dug, a mother as children call her, μάμμη.	3 Norma a Rule or square to work by, νόρμα, νόρμα.	Pennula, Cic. a little wing.
	Mamilla, Var. a little Pap or Teat.	1 Nympha a Nymph a Pagan goddess seen in woods, waters; a Bride.	2 Pera a Satebel, Scrip, πέρα.
2	Mappa a Tablecloth, towel, napkin, vox Punica πᾶπ.	2 Offa a Gobbet, steak, &c. ὄψον.	Petula a Purse.
2	Massa a lump, μάσσω, Pinfo.	1 Nympha a Nymph a Pagan goddess seen in woods, waters; a Bride.	2 Perca a Perch. περκα.
2	Mica a crum of bread, a grain of salt, μίκα, Parvas.	2 Offa a Gobbet, steak, &c. ὄψον.	3 Perna a leg of Pork, gammon of Bacon, πέρνα.
		Osula, Col. a little bit of Flesh, a Colop.	3 Petra a rock, πέτρα.
		Ofella, Juven.	1 Pila penult. Brev. a Ball, à πῆμα.
		2 Olla an earthen pot, λοπάς.	Pilula a little Ball a Pill.
			2 Plaga a stroke, πλάγῃ, a climate, πλάξ.

## Diffyllables Declension I. Gender Feminine.

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>1 Planta, the sole of the foot, πλάμα: a Plant, à pangendo.</p> <p>1 Poena Punishment, penalty, ποινή.</p> <p>2 Pompa a stately shew, (passing) πομπή.</p> <p>1 Porta a Gate, πύλη, transitus. Portula, Lit. a little Gate.</p> <p>2 Præda a Prey, τῷδ separavit.</p> <p>3 Prora the Prow of a Ship. πρῶρα.</p> <p>3 Pyra a Funeral fire, πυρ.</p> <p>4 Pelta, Virg. a shield like a half moon, πέλτη.</p> <p>1 Rana a Frog, à soni asperitate, sic βάλλει αἶμα: à τεύχεος.</p> <p>Ranula a little Frog Ranunculus, Plin. a little Frog, also the Herb Crowfoot or butter flower.</p> <p>2 Rima a chink ῥήγμα.</p> <p>Rimula, Col. a small Chink.</p> <p>2 Rosa a Rose, ῥόδον.</p> | <p>1 Rota a wheel, ῥότα cucurrit ῥότα. Rotula, Plaut. a little wheel. (a Rol.)</p> <p>2 Ruga a wrinkle, ῥυτίς.</p> <p>3 Sanna, a mock testified by the nose, month, &amp;c. ἀνὰ νασοῦ ἰσθδενς.</p> <p>2 Scena the place whence the Players issue or enter on the Stage, which Stage is called Proscenium, σκηνή.</p> <p>2 Scheda a sheet of Paper, a paper of notes ῥάβδον. Scheda a little note or Schedule.</p> <p>1 Schola a School, σχολή otium.</p> <p>3 Scrofa, Juven. a Sow that hath Pigs, γρομφά, Hef. Scrofula the Kings-evil.</p> <p>2 Sera a lock, ῥύπον, τῷδ clausit.</p> <p>2 Serra a saw, à sono, ut πείων.</p> <p>2 Seta a Bristle, ἵσσημι.</p> | <p>2 Sica a dagger, ἕκαστος. à Seco.</p> <p>1 Spica an ear of Corn, σάπυς anciently Spicum. Spiculum a Dart, a Spear.</p> <p>3 Sponda a Bedstead ἵσθδ tabula.</p> <p>2 Sporta a Basket, panier œuvels. Sportula a little Basket, a dole of meat or money.</p> <p>1 Stella a Star, ἀστὴρ, στέλλα.</p> <p>Stellula, Virg a little Star.</p> <p>3 Strena, Suet. a new year's gift, στέφανος. Suet. a new year's gift, στέφανος. Suet. a new year's gift, στέφανος.</p> <p>1 Sylva, a wood, Forrest, ὕλη apud Homer. Sylva a little copse.</p> <p>2 Teda a Torch, &amp;c. τὰς δάδδδ.</p> <p>1 Terra the Earth, a Land γῆ.</p> <p>4 Tinca, Aul. a Trench, vox Gallic.</p> <p>4 Trua unde Trey.</p> <p>3 Trulla a Trowel, Bafin, τορύν τεύβλιον.</p> <p>1 Tuba a trumpet, à sono.</p> |
|---|---|---|

Turba



# Latine Primitives.

5

## Dissyllables Declension I. Gender Feminine.

1 Turba a multi- tude, throng, rout, δορυβου, εὐρεβου.	2 Vespa a Wasp, σφῆξ.	hinc irrociy. m. 2 Neptunus. <sup>nept.</sup>
2 Turma a Troop, ἡ ὁρδο.	1 Via a way. βα'ω vado, ab eo.	2 Urna a pitcher, a bucket, a ewise,
3 Vacca a Cow, בקר Bos	2 Ulna the Arm, an ell, ὠλῆν.	a' crock, an urn, ab urceo.
1 Vena a vein, ἡ ἰ- νᾶ vena.	1 Unda the Water, ἕρως, motio,	Urnula, Cic. a little Pitcher.

## Patern of the First Declension. So Musa, &c.

Singular	Nom.	Vi	a	the way.	Plural	Nom.	Vi	e.
	Gen.	Vi	e	of the way.		Gen.	Vi	arum.
	Dat.	Vi	e	to the way.		Dat.	Vi	is.
	Acc.	Vi	am	the way.		Acc.	Vi	as.
	Voc.	Vi	a	O way.		Voc.	Vi	e.
	Abl.	Vi	a	with, in, } way. from the }		Abl.	Vi	is.

## Trisyllables, Declension I. Gender Fæminine.

	3 Camera, Cic. an arched roof, καμάρα	2 Machina an Engine, μηχανή.
2 <b>A</b> Lapa a flap o'th' ear, κολάρα à sono.	4 Casia, Cassia a sweet shrub, κασία.	2 Macula a blot, spot, ηλιο delevit.
2 Alea a Die, ἀλὲρ vor.	2 Castanea a Chestnut, fruit, or tree, κασάνον.	3 Muria, Col. & Muries pickle brine, ἀλμύρα.
2 Amita the Aunt (by the Fathers side) ὄνη Mater.	3 Ciconia a Stork, a Swipe to draw up water à sono.	3 Mantica a Wallet, ἡντιον Sarcus. Manticula a little Purse.
3 Amphora a Vessel with two ears, ἀμφορεύς.	1 Cithara a Harp, κιθάρα, γιγ.	3 Nausica, a list to vomit (as they that are sea-sick) ναῦς.
1 Ancora an Anchor, ἀγκύρα.	2 Cochlea a Snail, a Cockle, a Screw, κοχλίας.	1 Nebula a Mist, thin cloud, νεφέλη.
2 Belua a Beast, a vast creature, as Whale, Elephant, βελὺ deglutivit.	3 Crapula a surfeit by drink, the drunken headach, κραγπαλή.	3 Ocrea, Virg. a Boot, a greave, ὄκρεα Eminentia.
1 Bestia a Beast, vermine, Serpent, βηστία.	2 Fecia a Holy day, 1 Fistula a Pipe, à sono ut Fides.	3 Palea Chaff, &c. ἀπάλλω, the rattle under a Cock's neck, the gills.
Bestiola a little Serpent.	2 Galea a Helmet, γαλή.	2 Patina a Platter, πατάνη.
3 Bractea a thin plate or leaf of any metal.	1 Gloria glory, κλέος γλῶσσα.	Patella, Cic. a little Platter.
Bracteola a little thin leaf of Gold, &c.	Gloriola a little reputation.	2 Pharetra a Quiver, φάρετρα.
4 Bratica Colewort, cabbage, βράκων, Tarentinis.	1 Lacryma a tear, δάκρυον.	1 Purpura the purple (Fish) the Purple colour, πορφυρά.
Buccina a Trumpet βυκάνη, à sono.	Lacrymula a little tear.	2 Scapula, Plaut. the shoulder-blade, σκαπ.
	2 Lancea a Lance, Javelin, λόσχη.	
	Lanceola, Jun. ribwort,	

Trisyllables, Declension 1. Gender Feminine.

3	Scapula 𐤑𐤓𐤕 Arab.	2	Stiria an Isicle, 𐤑𐤓𐤕 gutta.		tree, the Teit-tree, 𐤑𐤓𐤕 Penna.
3	Scoria dross. 𐤑𐤓𐤕 Stercus, 𐤑𐤓𐤕 Scoria.	1	Stilla a drop, 𐤑𐤓𐤕 𐤑𐤓𐤕.	2	Tinea a Moth, 𐤑𐤓𐤕 𐤑𐤓𐤕.
3	Scutica a leathern Scourge, a whip, Ovid. 𐤑𐤓𐤕 corium 𐤑𐤓𐤕.	2	Stipula Stubble, or the stalk of Corn. 𐤑𐤓𐤕 Caulis.	3	Tipula, Plaut. a water Spinner, 𐤑𐤓𐤕 Palus.
3	Seria, Mart. an earthen Vessel for wine, oyle, &c. 𐤑𐤓𐤕 Olla.	3	Tzenia, Virg. a Fillet, ribbon, &c. Tzeniola, Col. a little filler, lace. 𐤑𐤓𐤕.	3	Trabea, Virg. a stately purple gown, 𐤑𐤓𐤕.
2	Simila fine flower, 𐤑𐤓𐤕 𐤑𐤓𐤕.	2	Tessera a square tile, die, tally, ticket, watch-word, 𐤑𐤓𐤕 quatuor.	2	Tunica a Coat, a shift, 𐤑𐤓𐤕.
2	Situla a Pitcher, bucket to draw water, 𐤑𐤓𐤕.		Tesserula a small square tile, a little ticket, 𐤑𐤓𐤕.	3	Trutina, Cic. a ballance, a pair of scales, 𐤑𐤓𐤕.
	Sitella, Cic. a little Bucket.		Tessella a small square piece in Checquer-work, a little die.	3	Vicia a Vetch, 𐤑𐤓𐤕.
2	Spongia a Sponge, 𐤑𐤓𐤕.	1	Tibia a Pipe, à sonno, the shin-bone.	1	Viola a Violet, 𐤑𐤓𐤕.
	Spongiola a little Sponge.	3	Tilia, Ovid. the Linden, Lime-	3	Upupa, Plin. a Houpp (a bird so called) 𐤑𐤓𐤕 à sono.

Patern I I. of the First Declension.

Singular.	Nom.	Tibi	a	Plural	Nom.	Tibi	e
	Gen.	Tibi	e		Gen.	Tibi	arum
	Dat.	Tibi	e		Dat.	Tibi	is
	Acc.	Tibi	am		Acc.	Tibi	as
	Voc.	Tibi	a		Voc.	Tibi	e
	Abl.	Tibi	a		Abl.	Tibi	is

# Latine Primitives.

## Trisyllable, Declension I. Gender Feminine.

	<i>Penult. long.</i>		
3	<b>A</b> Cerra a Censer, ἑρδης focus.	3	Cerussa women's paint, κηρίς, κηρίσα.
3	Alauda, Plin. a Lark, Vox Gallica Aloverette.	2	Cicada an insect called a Cical making a noise like a Grasshopper, vide Matthiol. à sono, ut τέτλις.
2	Ampulla a glass Viol, a bottle, αὐπις, αὐβον, Plut. Lycurg.	1	Corona a Crown, garland, κορώνη, Hes.
	Ampullula a little Viol.		Corolla, Plin a little Garland, coronet, chaplet.
2	Ancilla a Maid servant.	3	Erica, Plin. Heath, ἑρίκη.
	Ancillula, Ter. a little Maid	2	Fenestra a Window, φάινω.
2	Argilla clay, ἀργίλα	2	Formica an Emmet, Ant, Pismire, μύρμηξ.
1	Aurora the morning. ἄυριον.	4	Fringilla, Mart. a Finch, à sono.
3	Axilla the Arm-pit, ἄξω.	2	Lagena a Flaggon-bottle, λαγύνω.
1	Ala the wing of a Bird, the Arm-pit of a man.		Laguncula a little Flaggon,
3	Balæna, Ovid. a Whale. βαλαίνα.	2	Locusta, Plin. a Locust or Grasshopper, also a Lobster. ἕξτερ come-dit,
3	Balista, Liv. an Engine of war to shoot stones against a wall. βάλλω.		
		3	Margarita, Cic. a Pearl.
			Margaritum, Tac. μαργαρίτης.
		2	Maxilla, Cic. the jaw of the cheek bone. μαχαλή.
		1	Mala the cheek, cheek bone.
		2	Placenta, Hor. a cake, πλακῦς.
			Placentula a little cake.
		3	Platea, Ter. a Street. πλατὺς.
		1	Sagitta an Arrow, shaft, ἄξις ἰδθ.
			vel πῦρ Arcus.
		3	Saperda, Pers. a blote, σαρπιδης.
		2	Scintilla a spark, σκινθίλη.
			Scintillula, Cic. a little spark.
		2	Spelunca a Cave, Den, σπήλυξ.
		3	Statera a Goldsmiths ballance, στατήρ. σταθμός.
		3	Tiara, Virg. a Turbant, τῖα cinxit.
		2	Urina Urine, ὕρον.

Declension 1.

The III. Patern.

Singular	Nom.	Sagitt	a	Plural	Nom.	Sagitt	e
	Gen.	Sagitt	e		Gen.	Sagitt	arum
	Dat.	Sagitt	e		Dat.	Sagitt	is
	Acc.	Sagitt	am		Acc.	Sagitt	as
	Voc.	Sagitt	a		Voc.	Sagitt	e
	Abl.	Sagitt	â		Abl.	Sagitt	is

<b>Plurals.</b>		naces, ym pro- hibuit.	broom, besim, à scabo. à sono.
2	<b>B</b> Raccæ, Ovid. Breeches, ho- sen, vox Gallica, גנן genu.	3 Nugæ, Trifles, Toys, novus, an à nuce? ut nauci.	Scopula, Col. a lit- tle broom.
2	Eunæ, a Cradle, à κύβη pario.	3 Phaleraæ, φάλαξ horse-trappings.	3 Thermæ hot Butts, Beds.
2	Minae, threats, me-	3 Plagæ, Nets or Toyles for beasts, Sec, à πλάττω; fingo.	3 Tricæ trifles, tes- tæ.
		3 Scopæ, Hor. a	3 Quisquilæ, whit- lings, sweeping; wp Quisquilæ.

The IV. Pattern wanting the Singular.

Plural	Nom.	Nug	e
	Gen.	Nug	arum
	Dat.	Nug	is
	Acc.	Nug	as
	Voc.	Nug	e
	Abl.	Nug	is

C

Masculines

## Declension I.

## Masculines.

- 2 **S**Curra, Plaut.  
an impudent  
Scoffer, Buffon, ἀ  
σκώπῳ.
- 4 **P**opa, Prop. he  
who knocks down  
beasts in sacrifice,  
θύτης, θύτης. ἔο-  
lice.

## At. e.

- 2 **B**Oreas, æ. the  
North wind  
Ἵπυρος.
- 4 **S**atrapas a Peer of  
the Realm, dictio  
Perlica.

Masculines from  
the Greek.

- 3 **A**Thleta a Wre-  
stler. ἀθλη-  
τής.
- 2 **C**ometa a Comet  
or Blazing Star,  
cometes κομήτης.
- 1 **N**auta } a Sea-  
Navita } man or  
Mariner ναύτης.
- 2 **P**oeta a Poet, a  
Versifier, ποιη-  
τής.

Common, Mascu-  
line, and Fe-  
minine.

- 2 **D**ama a Buck  
or Doe, a  
Deer. καμήαις.
- D**amula a little Fal-  
low Deer.
- 2 **T**alpa a Mole or  
Worm, ἀσπίδαξ.
- 3 **V**erna, Hor. a  
Slave born in the  
House, ὄνυξ filius  
Vernula a little home  
born Slave.

Declension II. in *us* Masculines.

With their Females and Diminutives.

1 <b>A</b> gnus <i>a</i> Lamb, à sono ut ἀμυδς. Agpa <i>an</i> Ewe-Lamb. Agnellus, Plaut. <i>a</i> little Lamb. 1 Annus <i>a</i> year, ἔτος. Annulus <i>a</i> ring. 2 Armus <i>the</i> Shoul- der ( <i>of a</i> Beast) ἀρμυδς compa- ges. Armilla <i>a</i> Bracelet 1 Avus <i>a</i> Grandfa- ther ἄν. Avia <i>a</i> Grandmother, or Grandame. Avunculus <i>an</i> Uncle by the Mothers side. 4 Barrus <i>an</i> Ele- phant. βῆρυς. 4 Bombus, Persl. <i>the</i> noise of <i>a</i> Trum- pet, <i>the</i> hum of Bees, βόμβος. 3 Cadus <i>a</i> wine-pipe, <i>a</i> barrel, καδ- ός. 1 Campus <i>a</i> Plain, καμπός.	4 Carrus, um, <i>a</i> Waggon, <i>a</i> Car. 1 Cervus <i>a</i> Stag, <i>a</i> Hart, κέρας Cor- nu. Cerva <i>a</i> Hind. 3 Cetus <i>a</i> Whale, &c. κῆτος plur. κή- τη Cete. 2 Chorus <i>a</i> Company of Singers, Dan- cers, <i>a</i> Quire χο- ρός. Chorêa <i>a</i> Dance. 2 Cibus meat, βιβ per Metath. 4 Cinnus <i>a</i> Medley, gallimaufrey κιν- νών. 4 Cippus, Hor. <i>the</i> Stone or Pillar of <i>a</i> Monument. κίπ- πος. 2 Circus <i>a</i> Circle, <i>the</i> cirque, κύκλος. Circulus <i>a</i> circle. 3 Cirrus <i>a</i> Curle, κέρας. 2 Clavus <i>a</i> nail, <i>a</i> Corn, <i>the</i> Stern of	<i>a</i> Ship, à κλέω Claudo, Clavulus, Cat. <i>a</i> small nail. Clavculus <i>a</i> little nail. Clavicula <i>a</i> tendrel of Vine. 2 Clivus <i>a</i> side of <i>a</i> hill, à κλέω. 2 Coccus scarlet, κόκκος. 1 Corvus <i>a</i> Raven <i>a</i> Crow, κέρως, à sono. 3 Congrus <i>a</i> Con- Conger γέρως, γέρως. 3 Crocus Saffron, κρόκος. 1 Cygnus <i>a</i> Swan, κύκνος. 1 Deus God, θεός, plur. Dii false gods. Dea <i>a</i> Pagan Goddess as Juno, Venus, &c. 4 Discus <i>a</i> Dish, <i>a</i> Quilt, δίσκος. Dolus
---	--	---

## Declens. II. Masculines with their Females and Diminutives.

1 Dulus <i>a craft, deceit,</i> δύλος.	3 Graculus <i>a Daw,</i> à sono.	3 Juncus <i>a Bull-rush</i> χόινος.
3 Darnus <i>a bush of</i> thorns, δάρνυς.	4 Griphus <i>a riddle</i> γρίππος etc.	1 Lectus <i>a Bed or</i> Couch λέχτρον τὸ λέχτρον cubare fa- cio.
1 Equus <i>a Horse</i> ἵππος.	3 Grunus, Col. <i>a</i> little Hillock, a cloister drop (as of blood.) θρόνυς.	Lectulus <i>a little</i> Bed.
Equa <i>a Mare.</i>	Grunulus <i>a little</i> Hillock (as a Mole bill.)	4 Limbus <i>the Hem</i> of a garment, λω- βός, τὸ ἀκρον πάν- της.
Equulus, Cic <i>a lit-</i> tle Horse.	2 Hamus <i>a Hook, a</i> fish hook, ἄμυν, falx.	3 Limus <i>Mud, slime,</i> ἱλυσ.
Equula <i>a Mare-Colt.</i>	Hama <i>a crooked pole</i> to pull down Houses on fire.	1 Locus <i>a place</i> χά- σμα, κρηλή.
Equuleus } <i>a Colt or</i>	Hamulus <i>a little</i> Hook.	Loculus <i>a little place,</i> a little Box, or Bag, or Coffin.
Eculeus } <i>wooden</i> Horse, or the Rack	2 Herus <i>a Master of</i> a Servant.	Locellus <i>a little</i> purse.
2 Eurus <i>the East</i> wind, εὐρὺς.	Hera <i>a Mistress, a</i> Dame.	1 Lupus <i>a Wolfe, a</i> pike, λύκος.
3 Fiscus <i>the Exche-</i> quer, φύσκος,	2 Hircus <i>a Goat,</i> τρίγωνος γένος.	Lupa <i>a she wolf, a</i> whore.
Fiscellus } Col.	2 Hædus <i>a Kid, à</i> sono ut ἡγῆ & αἰγῆ.	Lupulus, Offic <i>the</i> Hop.
Fiscella } <i>a basquet.</i>	Hædulus <i>a little</i> Kid.	4 Mannus <i>a little</i> Nag μάγνος.
3 Fucus <i>a Drone, à</i> sono, Womens paint.	2 Hortus <i>a Garden,</i> Orchard χόρτος,	Mannulus <i>a little</i> Colt.
2 Fumus <i>smoak,</i> θυ- μῖδος πῆμα (pira- vit.	Herba, ἔρχον, ordo planta- rum.	4 Minus <i>i. an apish</i> Jester, μῖμος.
3 Fungus <i>a Mush-</i> room, φύμα τυ- berculum, πώγ- γος ob simili- tud.	Horulus <i>a little Gar-</i> den.	Mima <i>a she Jester.</i> Mimula <i>a little Je-</i> ster.
1 Gallus <i>a Cock, à</i> sono, à galeâ, i. e. cristâ: reterunt & ad κάλλειον πα- λεαμ.		1 Modus <i>a Manner,</i> fashion, μέτρον.
Gallina <i>a Hen,</i>		Modulus <i>a little mea-</i> sure.



Doctens. I I. Masculines with their Females and Diminutives.

	sure, a model, a tunc.	new or strength.		der the throat or groin, ob simili- tud. also touch- wood.
3	Moechus an A- dulterer, μοι- χῆς.	2 Nidus a nest box, Col. vocat̄s, pul- lus, νεοτῆς, ni- dus.		Panicula the Cats tails of Nut-tree.
2	Morbus a disease, sickness, Mōges mors fatum, & νόσος, Hef.	1 Nimbus a shower, νίπλος, νίφω.	4	Pardus, Plin. a Leopard, παρ- δος.
	Morbilli the Mea- sels, &c.	2 Nodus a knot, νό- dy alligavit. Nodulus, Plin. a little knot.	4	Peplus, Virg. a veil πέπλος.
3	Mucus sneevil, μύ- ξος à μύσσω.	1 Notus the South wind, Νότος, νοτίς humor.	4	Picus, Plin. a Wood- Pecker.
4	Mullus a Barb, Arab. Mullulus a little Bar- bel.	1 Nummus money, νόμισμα.	2	Pica a Mag-Pie, à sono, ut χίτλα.
3	Mulus a Mule, à μῶλος, labor.	3 Orcus, Cic. the Grave, ὄρεος, ju- ramentum quod statutum sit om- nibus mori.	2	Pilus an hair, πῖ- λος penna.
1	Murus a Wall (of a City) ἔργον μα.	4 Pagus, Vir. a Town or Village, πά- γος, Hef.	2	Polus the Pole of the Heavens, πό- λος, tree, the Heavens, πόλος.
3	Nævus a mole or natural Mark, à nascor.	3 Palus i. a stake, pail πάλος, Paxillus a little stake a pin or peg.	1	Pontus the Sea, πόντος.
4	Napus a Turnip or Naveu, νάπυ, ob folii sim.	3 Pannus Cloath, Woollen πῶλος, textum tela. Panniculus, Juv. cloath or stuffe of a light wear, a rag.	1	Porcus a Hog, χοῖ- ρος, à sono. Porca a Sow. Porculus } a Pig, Porcellus } a young Porker.
1	Nasus the Nose, à νέω ut pis à πέω.	4 Panus a quill of yarn, πῶνός, sta- men, a rising un-	1	Pugnis the Fist, πόξι.
2	Nervus a sinew, a string of a musical instrument νεῦ- ρον.		3	Pugillus a handful Pullus the Foal of a Horse πῶλος, a Chicken dim. à Puer pueru- lus.
	Nervulus a little si-			

## Declens. II. Masculines with their Females and Diminutives.

3	Papus a little Boy, παῖς.	Sacculus } a Sa-	3	Thymus, Virg. the Herb Thyme, or Time, θυμός.	
	Pupillus a fatherless Boy.	Saccellus } tchel.			
	Pupa a little Girl	3	Scapus the stalk of an Herb, σκῆπτρον.	3	Tophus } a sandy
	Pupula } the apple		nitor.		Tofus } porous
	Pupilla } of the eye.	3	Scirpus, Sirpus, Ter. a Bulrush, πίπρος, Hel.		Stone } a fragere est n. friabilis.
4	Qualus a Basket. κάλαθος.	3	Scombrus, Pers. a Mackrel, Σκόμεβρος.	2	Torus, Thorus, a bed, τρώμεν, the brawn of the arm, ἄτρονος funis, τέναν tendo.
	Quasillus a little Basket.	3	Scrupus a little pebble Stone, σκῆπτρον, Hel.	3	Trochus, Hor. an iron Hoop driven by children playing, τροχός, of late used for a Top
1	Ramus a Bough, a Branch, qu, armus, ῥαμνός.		Scrupulus a little stone in the shoe.		Trochulus a little Hoop.
	Ramulus } a little	3	Scyphus, Virg. a great Cup, a bowl, σκύφος, Hel.	3	Tubus a Conduit pipe, τυβίον.
	Ramusculus } bough, or sprig.	4	Siclus a Shekel, ῥαβ.		Tubulus a little pipe.
2	Remus an Oar ῥέμπος.	3	Soccus a Sock, ῥοκ.	3	Turdus a Thrush, ἄτρονος.
4	Riscus, Donat. a Trunk, a Coffer covered over with leather, πίπρος.	1	Somnus Sleep, σόννος.	1	Ventus the wind, ἀνέμος.
1	Rivus a River, Brook, ῥίον, fluo.	4	Sturnus a Stare, ῥαβ.		Ventulus a little wind.
	Rivulus, Cic. a rill, a little stream.	2	Succus Juice, ῥαβ.	3	Viscus Bird-lime, ῥαβ.
2	Rogns the pile of wood, wherein dead bodies used to be burned, ῥογμός, ῥογμός, Hel. ῥογ.	2	Sulcus a Furrow, ῥαβ.	2	Vicus a street inhabited, ῥαβ, domus.
3	Saccus a sack, baz, σάκκος, ῥαβ.	4	Surus Antiq. palus, i. Surculus a Ciene graft, an ῥαβ vitis.		Viculus a small Village.
		1	Taurus a Bull, ταύρος.		

Declens. II. Masculines with their Females and Diminutives.

Villa a Farm or Country House.	1 <i>ἀέρος</i> , Græcis.	1 <i>βέη</i> , Mollis, Hef.
Villula a little Farm.	2 Auster the South	1 Liber, libri the
1 Ursus a Bear, ἀρκ- τος, à lono.	wind, αὖ αὖω,	bark of a Tree; a
Ursa a she Bear.	flo. sicco.	Book, λῆπω de-
2 Zephyrus the West	3 Cancer a Crab	cortico.
wind ζήφειος.	(fish) cancer or	Libellus a little Book.
	gangreen, καρκι-	1 Puer, pueri a Boy,
	νος.	παῖς.
	Cancelli Lattices or	Puerulus } a little
	Grates:	Puellus } Boy.
	2 Caper a Hee Goat,	Puella a Maid or
	ἀέρος, Tyrthe-	Girle.
	nis caper.	Puellula a little Girle.
	Capra a she Goat.	3 Socer a Father in
	Capella a little Kid.	Law, ἰκνεῖς.
	3 Coluber a Snake,	Socrus, ὡς a Mother
	Adder, χίλυ-	in Law.
	δεγς.	4 Levir the Hus-
	Colubra the same.	bands Brother,
	4 Fiber a Beaver, δι-	δανῆς, ut Ulysses
		ab ἰδευαῖος.

in R.

Masculines.

- 1 **A** Ger, agri a Field, the Country, ἀγρός.  
Agellus a little Field  
2 Aper, apri a Boar,

Second Declension, Pattern I. Annus a Year.

Singular	Nom. Ann us	Plural	Nom. Ann i
	Gen. Ann i		Gen. Ann orum
	Dat. Ann o		Dat. Ann is
	Acc. Ann um		Acc. Ann os
	Voc. Ann e		Voc. Ann i
	Abl. Ann o		Abl. Ann is

Pattern

Pattern I I. of the Second Declension. *Lib* a Book.

Singular.	Nom.	Lib	er	Plural.	Nom.	Lib	i
	Gen.	Lib	i		Gen.	Lib	orum
	Dat.	Lib	o		Dat.	Lib	is
	Acc.	Lib	um		Acc.	Lib	os
	Voc.	Lib	er		Voc.	Lib	i
	Abl.	Lib	o		Abl.	Lib	is

Pattern I I I: *Puer* a Boy.

Singular.	Nom.	Puer		Plural.	Nom.	Puer	i
	Gen.	Puer	i		Gen.	Puer	orum
	Dat.	Puer	o		Dat.	Puer	is
	Acc.	Puer	um		Acc.	Puer	os
	Voc.	Puer			Voc.	Puer	i
	Abl.	Puer	o		Abl.	Puer	is

*Deus* God, thus Declined.

Singular.	Nom.	De	us	Plural.	Nom.	Di	i
	Gen.	De	i		Gen.	De	orum
	Dat.	De	o		Dat.	Di	is
	Acc.	De	um		Acc.	De	os
	Voc.	De	us		Voc.	Di	i
	Abl.	De	o		Abl.	Di	is

## -11-

*Dira*

Botellus, φῶσπος βύ-  
 θυλλον à βύζω  
 oppico.

4. Căcabus, Col. a  
Kettle, a Copper,  
maxă à lono.

2 Calamus a Reed,  
Cane, Arrow, a  
Pen, κάλαμος.  
Culmus hamme, stub-  
ble, straw, Gal.  
chaume.

3 Cantharus, Virg. a  
Tinkard, Can, a  
Beetle, a ring on  
knocker at door.

I Caseus Cheese w  
Senescere.

2 Clypeus a Shield  
Buckler, ἀ γλύρω  
καλύπτω.

3 Culcus a leather  
Sack, κόλεα.  
Culeolus a little Sac

3 Cumulus a Heap  
à 12 Arab.

Cuneus *a wedge*  
 &c. à *new find*  
 Cuneolus *a little peg*  
 or pin.


2 Cuniculus &amp; Mine;

place undermined,  
a Coney borough, a  
Coney, nisi à xóo  
Bario.

Digitulus } any little  
Digitellus } finger of  
the hand.

1 Dominus a Lord,  
Master, Owner,  
1178.

*Domina a Lady, Mi-  
stresa.*

1 Filius a Son, v. i.   
à son naître.

Filia a daughter.

Filiolus a little pretty  
ry Son.

Filiola, a little pretty  
Daughter.

2 Gladius a sword  
duco

קטל occidit.

Gladiolus a. Corn  
fls.

I Humerus a man  
shoulder. 3uG

2 Laqueus a share  
noose, halter קֶרֶן  
accepit.

3) Lituus & Cornet

## Declens. II. with their Diminutives.

an Augures staffe like it, ἀίγῳ stri- deo.	1 Populus a People, πῶπυς à πολλοῖς Popellus the mean people.	2 Uterus the womb, ἕτερον, ab utre, Plin. ὕδατος, Hef.
2 Malleus a Ham- mer, mallet. ἡ contudit πῶπῳ malleus à sono.	2 Puteus a Well, πῶ- τος.	3 Asparagus, the Herb Sparagus, ἀσπάργος.
Malleolus a little Mallet, a shoot or or branch of the Vine, the ankle bone.	1 Radius a Rod, spoke of a wheel, ray or Sun-beam. ῥάδιον.	3 Helleborus } Pla. Helleborum } Hel- lebores an herb u- sed to be given in drink to them that are maddish.
1 Modius a Bushel, μῆδος, ῥῶδον men- suravit.	2 Scopulus a Rock, σκόπελον.	
Modiolus a little Measure: Modio- lus rotæ the nave of a wheel wherein spokes are fastened	1 Sibilus a hissing, à sono.	
2 Numerus a num- ber, a tune, ῥῶ- μος, lex sic hu- merus ob ῥῶμον.	3 Stimulus a Goad, σιζῶ, pungo.	Penult. Long.
2 Obolus a half pe- ny ὀβολόν.	2 Terminus a bound, end, a term, τέρ- μα, τέμνον.	2 A Cervus a heap, ἀγρίον, con- grego.
1 Oculus an Eye, ὄφθαλμος oculi ὀφθαλμός, Hef.	1 Thalamus a bride- Chamber, θάλα- μος.	3 Batillus, um, Fire- shovel, chafing dish, καλάνη βα- λάνια τὰ λοπα- δια, Hef.
Ocellus a little eye.	2 Titulus a title, in- scription, τίτλος.	2 Boletus Mushroom, βόλιτος.
2 Pessulus the Bolt of a door, πῶσ- λον.	3 Tribulus, Virg. a thistle that pricks three or four ways τείβηλος.	2 Cachinnus, Cic. merry laughter, à sono, κακχίνος.
2 Pileus a cap or hat πίλον.	1 Vitulus a Bul calf, ἱταλός, Hef. Vitula a Cow-Calf, a Heifer.	2 Caminus a Chim- ney κάμινος.
pileolus a little Hat.	2 Urceus a pitcher, ὑρχιον, orca, ur- na.	3 Catinus, um, a dish, platter, porringer, Arab.
3 Pluteus a desk, &c., à πλούτῳ versio.	Urceolus, Juv. a lit- tle Pitcher.	

Declens. II. with their Diminutives.

1 Catillus, um a little dish, hinc Catillo a Glutton.	2 Lacertus the neather part of the Arm, ὠλέαννον, Πρῶτ' ἀδεύει: also an Est or Eves.	3 Taxillus, talus, the ankle bone, ταῖλο, τὰξίς.
6 Cincinnus a curled lock, κινί- vos.	Lacerta an Est, Lizard.	2 Thesaurus, Cic. treasure, or Treasury, θησαυρεῖς, τρεῖς.
3 Columbus a Cock Pigeon.	Lacertulus a little arm.	2 Triumphus a Triumph, a show in procession of victory obtained, δεσφαιβος.
Columbulus a small Pigeon.	2 Racenus a cluster of Grapes (or Berries) ράξ πα- γος, uvæ, acinus.	2 Tyrannus, Virg. a Tyrant, τυραν- vos.
1 Columba a Pigeon, à sono, ut palumbes	3 Scarabæus a Beetle (insect) κά- ραβος est enim locustæ similis.	3 Umbilicus the na- vil or middle of any thing, ὀμφαλός.
2 Cucullus a Cow or hood, κελύδς, cu- leus.	2 Sufurrus a whis- per, à sono.	
2 Cuculus a Cuckoo κίκυυξ, à sono.		
2 Galerus a Hat, γαλέν, γαλῶ, ut galea.		
Galericulus a little Hat.		

Primitives in um. Declension II.

With their Diminutives, Gender Neuter.

2 Ævum (long) Age αἰών.	1 αῶ, Pallas, Bel- lona imò πολέ- μος à πολάω.	1 wall'd Town plu. Castra the Camp, Tents of Souldi- ers.
1 Antrum a Den, Cave, ἀντρον.	4 Blitum Spinage, βλίτον.	1 Castellum a Castle.
1 Astrum a Star, ἀστρον.	1 Coelum Heaven, κοῖλον, Cavum: plu. Cœli, orum.	3 Cœnum dirt, mire, κοῖνον.
1 Aurum gold, γιν, Lux.	3 Castrum a Fort, D 2	3 Collum the neck, à κελύδς ut sit quasi
1 Bellum war, πάλ-		

## Declens. II. in um with their Diminutives.

quasi capitis sca- pus, an a פתח vol- vit.	five years לוטען	3 Probrum a Re- proach, a disgrace- ful act, פערשע, crimini objicio: alii à prohibeo.
1 Damnum Loss, Damage, פאדא- yn, sumptus.	2 Lutum Dirt. לו μα το sordes.	3 Rapum a Turnip, ράπυς, rapa is dem.
4 Ervum, Virg. bit- ter Vetches or Tares, ערבע.	1 Malum an Apple, μᾶλον.	Rapulum, Hor. a lit- tle Turnip.
1 Ferrum Iron, פער- ch. perforavit, a sword.	1 Membrum a Limb Member, μᾶλθ.	Rapunculus a wilde rape root.
2 Filum a Thread, yarn, פילפ.	3 Mentum the Chin, μηνύω indico.	4 Rulcum Butchers Bromé.
3 Garum pickle, γάρ- ον.	3 Mustum Must, new Wine γν expres- sit.	4 Sagum a Soldiers Coat, גא operuit.
4 Gesium, Virg. a Partisan, vox Gallica.	4 Nitrum, Ovid. Nitre, Salt-peter גמג.	Sagulum a little Coat.
4 Glastum, Cæf. Wood.	3 Pedum a Shep- herds hook, qua- li פאדא.	2 Saxum a great Stone, Rock, גא- ון onero.
3 Gypsum Lime or Plaster, גיפס.	3 Pileum a Lotte potion, פילטען.	Saxum, Cic. a lit- tle Stone.
3 Hilum, Cic. the black Eye of a Bean.	3 Pisum Pease, פיסון à פיסא tundo	1 Sceptrum a Scep- ter, a Mace, סקפ- טען.
2 Linum Flax or Lime, לינון.	3 Plectrum a Quil or Bow of a Mus- tick instrument. a Fiddle stick פלע- טען.	2 Scortum a Harlot. Scortulum a young Harlot.
2 Lorum a Thong, לורא, Hef.	2 Plumbum Lead, פלומבוס.	Scortillum, Cat. a lit- tle Whore.
3 Lutrum a Den of wilde Beasts, a Brothel house, לו- μα, sordes a pub- lick expiatory sa- crifice once in	3 Porrum a Leek, Scallion, פערסון.	4 Scutum a Shield, Buckler, סקוט- pellis.
	2 Pratum a Mea- don, פראט פרא- ficavit פראט Ager	Scutulum, Cic. a lit- tle Buckler.
	Pratulum, Cic. a lit- tle Close.	4 Sebum Tallow, Secret chap, סעב- חאלד.
		Sedum



Declension II. in um. with their Diminutives.

Re- grace. φάω, cio: beo. nip, a iv lit. ilde bers iers nit. tle eat r- it. . .	4 Sedum Sea-green, as House-leek, &c. αἰζῶν. 3 Serum Whey, ὀπ ῖον. 1 Signum a Sign Mark, Token. σημα. Sigillum a Seal, or signet. 3 Sinum, Virg. a Milk vessel, γάλακτος urna. 2 Solum the ground.	soil, סלה calca- vit. 4 Spartum broom, σπάρτον. 3 Stannum Tin, ἀ στάλῳ, quod in formace fluat. Telum a Dart, Arrow, Weapon, βέλος. 1 Templum a Tem- ple, &c. τμήν. 1 Verbum a Word, ῥῆμα, דבר à vero.	Verbulum a little word. 1 Vinum Wine, οἶ- νον. 2 Villum a little wine, 2 Viscum Birdlime, Μίσκας ἰξίς. 2 Frustum a piece, a Bit ( of Bread, Flesh ) θραύς, Hef, ἑρθ divi- sit. Frustulum } a scrap. Frustillum }
--	---	--	---

Patterns of the II. Declension in um.  
Bellum War, So Regnum.

Singular	Nom.	Bell	um	Plural.	Nom.	Bell	a
	Gen.	Bell	i		Gen.	Bell	orum
	Dat.	Bell	o		Dat.	Bell	is
	Acc.	Bell	um		Acc.	Bell	a
	Voc.	Bell	um		Voc.	Bell	a
	Abl.	Bell	o		Abl.	Bell	is

Or thus,

Singular.	Nom.	Acc.	Voc.	Bell	um	Plural.	Nom.	Acc.	Voc.	Bell	a
	Gen.			Bell	i		Gen.			Bell	orum
	Dat. and Abl.			Bell	o		Dat. and Abl.			Bell	is

Declension

Declension III, *Masculines.**With their Diminutives.*

- 1 **P**ater, Patris *a*  
Father,  $\pi\alpha\tau\epsilon\rho$   
 $\pi\alpha\tau\epsilon\rho$ .  
Paterculus, N. Propr.  
1 Frater, fratris *a*  
Brother,  $\phi\rho\alpha\tau\epsilon\rho$  ut  
soror à sero.  
Fraterculus *a* little  
Brother.  
2 Imber, imbris *a*  
Shower,  $\imath\mu\beta\rho$ .  
1 Venter, ventris *the*  
Belly,  $\upsilon\pi\epsilon\rho$ ,  
 $\upsilon\pi\epsilon\rho$ .  
Ventriculus *the* Sto-  
mach.  
3 Verres, verris *a*  
Boar Pig,  $\alpha\pi\epsilon\rho$ .  
1 Axis, axis *an* axle-  
tree,  $\alpha\chi\epsilon\omega$ .  
3 Callis *a* Net,  $\kappa\alpha\lambda\iota$   
irretivit.  
3 Caulis *a* stalk  $\kappa\alpha\upsilon$   
 $\lambda\iota\varsigma$ .  
Cauliculus *a* little  
Stalk or stem, *a* lit-  
tle Colewort.  
1 Colis *a* stem of *a*  
Vine, &c.  
Coliculus *a* little  
stalk or Colewort,

- 1 Crinis Hair,  $\chi\rho\iota$   
 $\nu\alpha$ , cerno.  
1 Ensis *a* Sword,  $\epsilon\upsilon\omega$   
occido,  $\epsilon\upsilon\omega$ , ar-  
ma.  
Ensiculus *a* little  
Sword or Hanger.  
2 Fascis *a* Faggot,  
bundle,  $\phi\alpha\varsigma\kappa\iota$  me-  
tath. ligavit.  
Fasciculus *a* little  
Bundle.  
3 Follis *a* pair of  
Bellows, *a* foot-  
Ball, *a* purse,  $\phi\upsilon$ -  
 $\lambda\alpha\kappa$ , à flo.  
Folliculus *a* leathern  
Satchel, *a* Case, *a*  
Hushe, *a* great  
Ball.  
2 Fuhis *a* rope,  $\phi\upsilon\iota$ -  
 $\nu\alpha$ .  
Funiculus *a* small  
cord.  
2 Fustis *a* Club, à  
 $\phi\upsilon\varsigma\gamma\omega$ ,  $\phi\upsilon\varsigma\chi\omega$ ,  
affine est postis.  
1 Ignis Fire, quia  
silici ingenuus.  
Igniculus *a* spark of  
Fire.

- 1 Mensis *a* month,  
 $\mu\epsilon\varsigma\iota\omega$ .  
1 Orbis *any* round  
thing, *as* Globe,  
Circle, or Circum-  
ference, hence the  
Earth, the world,  
ab urvus, i. e.  
curvus.  
Orbiculus *a* little  
circle, the wheel of  
*a* Pulley.  
2 Panis Bread,  $\pi\alpha\iota\omega$   
Pascō.  
1 Piscis *a* Fish,  $\iota\chi\theta\upsilon\varsigma$ .  
Pisciculus *a* little  
Fish.  
1 Pottis *a* Post, à po-  
litu.  
3 Sentis *a* Briar,  $\sigma\epsilon\tau\iota\omega$   
acuere,  $\sigma\epsilon\tau\iota\omega$  ru-  
bus.  
2 Unguis *the* nail of  
the hand or foot,  
 $\omicron\upsilon\gamma\upsilon\varsigma$ .  
Unguiculus *a* little  
nail.  
2 Vermis *a* worm,  $\upsilon\epsilon\rho\mu\iota\varsigma$ ,  
 $\upsilon\epsilon\rho\mu\iota\varsigma$ ,  $\upsilon\epsilon\rho\mu\iota\varsigma$ .  
Vermiculus *a* little  
worm.

Crescent

*Crescent Acute in the Genitive case.*

j Pes, pedis *a foot,*  
 πὺς ποδὺς.

**Pedunculatus** *a little*  
*foot.*

**Pediculus** a little foot  
a stalk of Fruit, a  
louse.

2 Grex, gregis a  
Flock, *aynaw*.

Sal, falis Salt, αλς  
plur. Sales jett's.

1 Sol, solis the Sun,  
ἥλιος, σέλας.

3 Ren, ren is the Kid-  
ney, p'w.

4 Spleen *the Spleen,*  
σπλῆν.

1) Lar a household  
God, ut Lara à  
καλέω.

2 Mas, maris the  
Male, Arab. Mar.

4 Glis, gliris a Dor-  
monse, ελεις.

Ros, roris the dew  
ῥίω ῥερον, ῥεβρο

Dens, Dentis a

tooth, ἰσός.

**Denticulus** a little tooth, a cog of a wheel.

1 Mons, montis a  
Mountain, μέγας.

Monticulus a little  
Mountain.

1. Gigas, *antis a Gi-*  
*ant, γίγας.*

2 Adamas, *antis an*  
*Adamant, a Dis-*  
*mond, ἀδάμας.*

3 | Elephas, *antis an*  
Elephant, ἐλέφας.

2 Lien, lienis the  
Milt, the spleen.

3 Semis, semissis the

3 *Half, ἡμισυ.*  
Lebes, etis *μ-εαν-*

dron, a Kettle, a  
a washing-Bason,

3 <sup>λέβης.</sup> Magnes, etis tha

Loadstone, מא'ר  
ing.

3 | Tapes, etis Tape-  
stry, τὰπης.

*O. onis.*

4 **B**ufo, opis *Toad*, à la  
particula inten-  
siva,

4 | Buteo a Buzzard,  
in diripere.

4 Calo a Clog, Pat-  
ten, καλον, lig-  
num, a Soldiers  
Boy, Horat.

1 Capo } a Capon,  
Capius } ab ipso sc-

2 Carbo a Coal, 277  
ficcus fuit na' 200  
Carbunculus a Little  
coal, a carbuncle,  
a Plague sore.

4 Cαrpio α Cαrρ,  
κυττωθ.

2 Caupo a Vindner, a Vintner, and a

Copa Catol. Virg.  
Hofess.

3 Cento a Coat on  
coverlid of divers  
pieces x<sup>10</sup>leary.

Centunculus a patch  
Garment, a cover-  
lid.

4 Cudo a Souldiers  
leather Cap, xol-  
dyr caput, Hef

2 Draco à Dragon,  
 Δράκων à Δίξων.  
 Dracunculus Dragon.

3 Fullo & Fuller, à

πλύνω, lavo  
polio.

#### 4 Hcluo a Glutton

## Declens. III. Masculines, with their Diminutives.

- 1 **Abſorptus** *abſorptus*  
 3 **Histrion** *a Stage-Player, vox Tufca.*  
 1 **Leo** *a Lion, λέων.*  
 1 **Lea** *a Lionsess.*  
 1 **Leona** *a Lionsess.*  
 1 **Leunculus** *a little Lion.*  
 1 **Ligo** *a Spade, ὄζον, Hef.*  
 1 **Ligo** *a Spade, ὄζον, Hef.*  
 4 **Mango** *a Broker, &c. μαγιστεῖον, μαγιστῶν, Hef.*  
 3 **Melo** *a Melon, μήλον.*  
 2 **Nebulo** *a Knave, ὄζον, vel a nebulâ ut tenebrio.*  
 1 **Pavo** *a Peacock, Pāvus, τῆλος, à son.*  
 4 **Pepo** *a Pumpkin, πέπων.*  
 1 **Pero** *a bigg-shoo, πέρον fibula, à pera.*  
 3 **Præco** *a Cryer, πρῆξ, βρυχὸς, Hef.*  
 4 **Sapo** *Soap, à sebo.*  
 3 **Scipio** *a Staffe, σκίμποι, σκίμποι.*

- 4 **Stolo** *a shoot, a Sucker, ὄζον.*  
 3 **Tiro** *Jonis a novice, Tyro vice, a young beginner, à τῆρος.*  
 1 **Tirunculus** *a new beginner.*  
 3 **Titio** *a quenched Firebrand, τίτιον, fumum facio.*  
 3 **Umbo** *a boss of a Buckler, a knob, ὄμβρον, ὄμβρον.*

Or, oris.

- 1 **Ruor** *oris, gore blood, ὄζον.*  
 1 **Honor** *oris honor, Hef. pretium sic τιμή pretium honorem, sign. ὄζον opes.*  
 3 **Lepor** *Wit and Mirth, drollery, ὄζον sub illis.*  
 1 **Odor** *a Sent, an odour, ὄζον.*  
 3 **Olor** *a Swan, ὄζον, cautor.*

- 3 **Pædor** *fitibyness, nastiness, πῆδον, five à tædo.*  
 1 **Vapor** *a Vapour, beat, (issuing) ὄζον, ὄζον, fumus vel πῆδον coxit, ut fit quidam.*  
 3 **Nepos** *oris a Grandchild, &c. a Nephew ὄζον Ch.*  
 1 **Nepotulus** *a young Nephew.*

Nent. and Fem.

- 3 **Halec** *ecis a berring.*  
 1 **Halecula** *a little Herring.*

Grascent Grave in the Genitive case.

- 3 **Oelebs** *libis a Batchelor, quæ κοίτη à κοίτη λέγω.*  
 2 **Cumex** *icis a wood-louse, ὄζον vermis.*  
 2 **Pulex** *a Flea, ψύλλα.*

Sorex

Declension III. Masculines with their Diminutives.

3 Sorex *a Rat*, à sono, ὄρεξ.  
 4 Tomex *an Hempen Cord*, a horse-collar, δόρυξ, funiculus.  
 1 Calix *a Cup*, Chalice, κύλιξ.  
 4 Caliculus *a little cup*.  
 4 Bellis, idis, Plin. *the Daisie*, βέλα, Ηελ. ἡλ. αὐγὴ.  
 Dicitur & Bellio  
 1 Lapis, idis *a stone*, λίθ. αἶς.  
 3 Lapillus *a little stone*.  
 3 Pollen, inis *fine flower*, πάλιν.  
 1 Sanguis inis *blood*, & σάος ut à πείων.  
 1 pinguis, à fanciendis fœderibus.  
 1 Aer, aeris *the Air*, αἶρ.  
 1 Ether, etheris *the Skie*, αἰθήρ.  
 1 Anser *a Goose*, à sono.  
 3 Anserculus *a Gosling*.  
 3 Asser 2. asseris *a*.  
 3 Alsis 5 *Planck*, ἄλξις. τῶν serrâ secuit.  
 3 Asserculum *a small Planck*.  
 3 Aficulus *a little Board*.

1 Passer, eris *a Sparrow*, à sono ut & H. br. τῶξ.  
 Passerculus *a little Sparrow*.  
 4 Later, Lateris *a Brick*, λάας lapis.  
 1 Laterculum *a Slate*.  
 1 Vesper, the Evening, ἑσπερ.  
 4 Vespera *the Evening*.  
 4 Castor *a Beaver*, κάστωρ.  
 1 Turtur, uris *a Turtle-dove*, τῦρ. ἄ. sono.  
 3 Furfur Bran, also Scurf, à farre τῶν franger. βορβορ, sordes.  
 1 Lepus, oris *a Hare*, λαγώς ut λύκ. lupus.  
 3 Lepusculus *a Leveret*.  
 2 Gargus, itis *a whirlpool*, a Gulf, à gyro, Quidam à sono.  
 3 Merges *a handfull of Corn*, a Sheaf, τῶν manipulus à μαρτ. manus ut à σπέρω, spargo.  
 3 Poples *the ham*, πὺς pes à πολέω, verto.

E

3 Satelles, itis *one of the Guard*, a Hilbard man, τῶν λictor.  
 4 Termes, Hor. *a Bough with Fruit on it*, especially an Olive Branch, τῶν oliva. Als, a worm (in wood or fl. sh.) a Miggot, à τέρω.  
 2 Sripes, itis *a Stock a stake, a stick, a Billet*, σόπ.

Fæminine.

Non Crescent.

2 Mater, matri, a Mother, μήτηρ.  
 2 Edes, is, sing. a temple, plur. a house, αἶψ. Ματρά, ab adeo. *Ædícula a Cottage, a Chappel*.  
 1 Cautes *a Rock*, αἰκύν. Pli. XXVII 3. an à cavo.

Clad.

## Declensim III. Fæminine with their Diminutives.

3 Clades a Slaughter, &c. κλάειν ὁ ἀφαινεῖσθαι est gladiis.	1 Vulpes a Fox, ἀλώ-παις. Vulpecula a little Fox.	2 Pellis a Skin, bide, φάρις, squama serpentum ac piscium, ἡ δὲ δισκοῦται. Pellicula a small bide.
4 Crates a Hurdle, a grate τάρβειν ὁ ἀφαινεῖσθαι vel τάρσος crates. Craticula a grate-Iron.	3 Fides a Lute, Harp, the Constellation, Lyra. Fidicula a little Lute, the Constellation, plur. Lute strings (for torture.)	2 Peltis the Plague, Pestilence, ὁ δὲ δισκοῦται, Vesitia defecit, Vesitia sic à carbone, carbunculus.
2 Fames hunger, Famine, πείνα.	1 Avis a Bird, ἄνις à sono. Avicula a little Bird.	3 Puppis the Stern of the Ship, the Poop, πύπος. Dii tutelares qui ad puppim pingebantur.
3 Lues the Murrain, Pestilence, the Fox, λύμην.	1 Auris an Ear, audio, haurio, & ὠτός.	2 Ratis a Float, a Boat, ῥάτις fluere.
4 Martes a Murren (Beast.)	3 Bilis Cholera, ἡ χολή.	2 Tigris a Tiger, τίγρις.
4 Meles a Brock, a Badger, Grati.	4 Buris a Plow Bura a handle ῥύ-νις.	1 Turris a Tower, ἡ τῦρος, πύργος, ἡ πύλας palatium.
1 Nubes a Cloud, νέφος à nubo. Nubecula a little Cloud.	3 Canabis Hemp, κάνναβις.	2 Turricula a little turret, or Tower, or Dice-Box.
3 Palumbes a Stock-dove, à sono πάλυμνος. Palumbus, idem.	1 Clavis a Key, κλεις Clavicula a little Key.	3 Ravis Hoarseness, à sono.
3 Pubes ripens of Age, ἡ βύνη.	2 Cutis the skin, & σκύντιον corium. Cuticula the Skin, the upper skin	2 Tussis a cough, (a cold) a sono, ut βύνη.
2 Sordes filth, σάωω verro.	2 Felis a Cat, αἰλὸς αἰλινός.	1 Tussicula a little cold
3 Sudes a Hedge-stake ἡ σέπρις ἡ δὲ πύπος.	1 Naris a Nostril, ἡ νῆρις à sono ut ῥέγω, nasus.	1 Vallis a Vale, Valley, χαράς, ἀλλὰ ὡς Val-
3 Vepres a Briar, Bramble, ῥάβδος, Virgultum.	1 Navis a Ship, ναὺς Navicula a little Ship.	
	2 Ovis a sheep, οἶς. Ovicula a small sheep.	

Declenf. III. Fæminines with their Diminutives.

Vallicula a little Valley, or dale.	2	Pix, picis pitch,	mind, δῶς, δόσις.
Vestis a Garment, Vesture, ἱμάτις.	1	Crux, crucis a Cross, Gallows, ἰκεῖον.	1 Ars, artis art, skill, ἄρσ, ἀρτο.
Caro, carnis flesh, &c. κρέας.	1	Nux nucis a Nut, (tree or Fruit) ἰὺν ὕλη, μύκη.	2 Pars a part, a share, ὅσα dividit.
Caruncula a small piece of Flesh,	1	Nacula a small Na.	Particula a little parcel or part
Heteroclitcs.		3 Calx, calcis lime, χαλκίς, καχλῆς, Νῶτῳ, γῆ.	3 Puls, pulcis; Frumenty, πόλλος, pulmentum, pollicis seu pollien, πύλην farina.
Vicem acc. a Turn, stead course, ἀβίκα, venio.	3	Calculus a gravel Stone, the Kidney or Bladder, a Ciesman, a Table-man, a Counter.	2 Vibex icis a stripe, the print or mark of a stripe, ἱβύς, H. l. ἱβύω τυπῶ.
Sponte of ones own accord, ἐκ τῶν ἑαυτοῦ.	3	Falx a Sick'le, a Sythe, ἴφῳ.	3 Cervix the nape of the neck ἴφῳ.
Spontis, genit.	3	Lanx, lancis a dish, λεκάνη.	Cervicula a little neck.
Crescents Acute.		2 Merx, mercis Ware, ἔργον vendidit.	2 Cornix a Crow, Rook, κορώνη, à sono.
Trabs, trabis a beam, a piece of timber τεράρη.	2	Glos, gloris a Brother, wife, husband, sister, γὰλως.	Cornicula a Daw.
Plebs, plebis the common People, πλῆθῳ.	4	Gians, dis an A-corn βέλαν.	2 Coturnix, icis a Quail, ὄρνις, à l'ou.
Plebecula the meanest sort of People.	2	Lis, tis strife, a Suit at Law, λύσις, λύω solvo.	2 Radix, icis a root, &c. ῥίζα.
Fax, facis a Torch, firebrand, φάω, Lucco.	2	Dos, dotis a Portion, a gift, (or grace) of body, or	Radicala a little root, a radish.
Facula a little torch, a small brand.	2		3 Palus, udis a Fen, Moor, ἴλη, πα-lus πηλός, lutum.
Fæx, tæcis dregs, lees, πηγνύω τὸ παχύν.	2		2 Quies, etis Rest, ἡσυχία vel à καίμα, καίτην.

## Declension III. Fem. and Neut. with their Diminutives.

<p><i>Crescents grave.</i></p>	<p>πέω , tondeo.</p>	<p>מרר , à marum esse.</p>
<p>1 <b>M</b>ulier, mulieris a Woman, à mclendo, μύλλω. Muli(cu)la a little sorry woman.</p>	<p>1 Hycms, emis Winter, a Storm ( in the Poets ) ὕω , pluo, χιμῶν.</p>	<p>1 Rete a Net, Ἱσθ. Reticulum a little net, a Racket, a Call or Coif.</p>
<p>1 Arbor oris a Tree Arbos &amp;c. ὄρυ, ut &amp; Herba. Arbuscula a shrub.</p>	<p>4 Alcedo , inis a King-fisher (bird) ἀλκυῶν.</p>	<p>4 Gausape a Rug, Frisc-Garment, vox Ægypt.</p>
<p>2 Pellex, icis a Harlot, Concubine, παλλακή, ψήφ, pellicio.</p>	<p>3 Crepido, inis the edge of the Bank, or shore, κρηπίς.</p>	<p>4 Aplustre a Banner, or Streamer in the stern of a Ship ἀπλουστρον, Hel.</p>
<p>3 Ilex, ilicis a Holm, Oak, ἡλέα quercus.</p>	<p>2 Hirundo , inis a Swallow, à sono χειρῶν.</p>	<p>1 Mel, mellis Honey, μέλι.</p>
<p>2 Silex, filicis a flint, κάλιξ.</p>	<p>3 Hirudo a Horse-leech, Hir vola manus ab haurio</p>	<p>1 Fel, tellis Cholcr, gall, affine est bilis.</p>
<p>4 Hystrix the Porcupine, ὕστρος.</p>	<p>2 Caligo, ginis misty, darkness, ἀχλὺς.</p>	<p>1 Æs, æris Brass, Copper, Laten, αἶθα, splendeo.</p>
<p>5 Filix Forn, à filo, βλήχρον.</p>	<p>4 Strigo sine wheat, ὀψ, nix σιτηγνισ n. vox græca ex latino facta est.</p>	<p>1 Os, oris the Mouth, Countenance, ab O litera.</p>
<p>Filicula Polypody.</p>	<p><i>Neuters.</i></p>	<p>Osculum } a little Oscillum } mouth, a kiss.</p>
<p>4 Larix , icis the Larch tree, whence comes the Venice Turpentine, ἀλάξ, suavis.</p>	<p>3 Cæpe, is ᾶν ὀνι. Cæpa, &amp; ᾶ son, γήθρον, à κερὰν quod Radix capitata.</p>	<p>1 Rus, roris the Countrey ᾶρυσσα, 1 Thus, thuris incense, frankincense, θύω.</p>
<p>1 Pecus, udis Cattel, as Sheep, Oxen, &amp;c. πρόξος vellus,</p>	<p>Cepula a Chibol or ceive; a little Ombon.</p>	<p>2 Thusculum a little frankincense. Jus, juris right, à jussu vel ἡ ἡ unde ἡ ἡ lex.</p>
	<p>1 Mare, is the Sea,</p>	<p>Jus</p>



Declens. III. Neuters, with their Diminutives.

2 Jus, juris Broth, Pottage, à ζω ζωμῆς, ut ζωγ- jugum. Jusculum Pottage, gruel.	lime, (burning like pitch) πίαρα.	ble, μαρμαρῆς.
2 Crus, Cruris the Leg, shank from knee to foot, κρυ crus. Crusculum a little leg.	2 Cacumen the Top, the pique of a Hill, ridge of a House, κορυ, in plur. aculæ ru- pes an ab acumi- ne?	2 Jecur, oris, & Je- cinoris the Liver, ἥπαρ, à jacio.
3 Pus, pûris corrupt matter (of a boil) πύον.	2 Nectar, aris Ne- tar, the Heathen gods rare drink, νέκταρ.	1 Murmur, uris a Murmur. Murmurillum a little murmur.
1 Vas, vasis a Vessel, ψαψα, Scyphus. Vasculum a little Vessel.	2 Verber, beris a whip, scourge, stripe, à sono, alii à δαγλυς.	1 Robur, oris strength an Oak, ροβυ Robur.
1 Os, oîs a Bone, &c. ὀστέον.	1 Uber the udder, pap, dug, teat, ὑδρα.	3 Acus, eris Chaff, ἀχυσον, ἀχυν.
1 Officulum a little Bone.	3 Suber Cork, σύβας cortex.	1 Viscus, eris, plur. Viscera the Vitals as heart, liver, the Bowels, ἰσχυ- ca vescor, ἰσχυς, lumbus.
	4 Gingiber Ginger, γινγίβει.	3 Ulcus an Ulcer, Boyl, running sore ἕλκος.
	2 Piper Pepper, πέ- περι.	1 Scelus, eris a wick- ed act, villany, σκαλλῆς, pervers- tus, Hel.
	3 Cicer a (cich) Pease, κικκ, orbis Cicera yellow wilde Fetches, Col. Cicerula the flat Pease.	3 Glomus, eris a Bottom of bread or yard, ὀμν convolvit.
3 <b>G</b> luten, inis Glue, κόλλα, γλία dicitur & Glus.	3 Siser a Skirret, σίσαρον.	1 Onus, eris a bur- den, a load, ὄνυ prestit.
4 Alumen Alume, ἀλς, sal ut à πίαρα bitumen.	1 Mariner, oris mar-	1 Funus, eris a Fu- neral, a Burial, φόνος, cædes.
4 Bitumen Jewes		Munus

Crescents Grave.

## Declens. III. with their Diminutives.

1 Munus a Gift, a duty or Office, מנות.

Munusculum a little gift.

1 Latus, eris a side, יָרֵךְ à latendo.

1 Pecus, oris Cattle, (on Land or Sea, as sea-Horses, &c.) à pecude.

2 Stercus dung, σκώρ, ἀέλιος.

2 Nivus a Grove, Forest, νέμω, παρκο.

1 Corpus, oris a body, χρεως ΝΑΙΩ, corpus.

Corpusculum a little body.

1 Tempus, oris time Season, τῆμος, tunc, plur Tempora the Temples of the Head.

1 Litus the shore, λιμήν portus, à lino.

1 Pectus the Breast, πῆγω, πηγνύω.

Pectusculum a little breast.

1 Caput, icis the head a Chapter, κεφαλή.

Capitulum a little

Head, Chapter, the Chapter of a Pillar.

Capitellum the Chapter of a Pillar.

Common, Mascul. and Feminine.

2 Vates, is a Prophet, or Prophetess, φάτνς, à fando.

1 Anguis a Snake, ἄγκυλος ut γόγγυς, γόγγυλος.

1 Canis a Dog, Bitch, κύν.

Cavica a Cur, the Dog Star.

Caculus a Whelp.

Catellus a Dog Whelp

Catella a Bitch Whelp

1 Hostis an Enemy, ὅσις, hospitem olim sign.

1 Testis a Witness, τῆναι, ὁμῶ, depono.

Testiculus a Testicle.

1 Senex an Old man or woman, שנה annus, שנה.

1 Bos, bovis an Ox, Cow, &c. βὺς.

Bucula a little Cow, or Heifer.

1 Sus, suis a Swine, ὕς.

Sucula a Sow Pig. pl. the Hyades.

3 Grus, gruis a Crane, γῆρας.

1 Fur, furis a Thief, εἰς.

Furunculus a little thief, a Felon.

2 Bubo, onis an Owl, βυβς, à sonno.

2 Latro, onis a Robber, λῆσνς.

Larrunculus a little Thief, a Table man, a Chess man.

2 Culex icis a Gnat, κύνω.

2 Pugil, pugilis a Fighter (at cuffs) a Champion πύκνς.

1 Homo, hominis a man, ὁν unde ὁν.

Homulus } a lit.  
Homunculus } ile  
Homancio } man.

2 Hospes, hospitis an Host, or Guest, ὅσις.

Hospita an Hostess, also a woman Stranger.

Anas

Declension III. with their Diminutives.

<p>2 Anas, atis a Duck or Drake, <i>ἄνα.</i> Anaticula a Duck- ling.</p>	<p>4 <i>στῆρς, στειρῶ.</i> Stirps, stirpis the Stock of a Tree, a young branch or set, <i>στειρῶ.</i> Stirps a stock of Kin- dred. Gen. <i>Frēm.</i></p>	<p>1 Pulvis, pulveris Dust, Powder, an- als. Pulvisculus <i>small Dust</i></p>
<p>_____</p> <p>Doubtful Gender.</p> <p>3 S Crobs, scrobis a Ditch, a pit, a hole digg'd in the Earth ;</p>	<p>1 Calx, Calcis the Heel, <i>καλξ, adv.</i> 2 Cardo, dinis an hinge, &amp;c. <i>καρδ.</i> <i>καρδ. ramus.</i> 1 Cinis, cineris ashes, <i>κινίς.</i></p>	<p>_____</p> <p>Heteroclit.</p> <p>2 V Is, gen. vis. plur. Vires Strength, Force, <i>βία.</i></p>

Various Paterns of the III. Declension,  
convenient for the Learner.

Pattern I. Nubes a Cloud.

Singular	Nom.	Nub es	Plural.	Nom.	Nub es
	Gen.	Nub is		Gen.	Nub ium
	Dat.	Nub i		Dat.	Nub ibus
	Acc.	Nub em		Acc.	Nub es
	Voc.	Nub es		Voc.	Nub es
	Abl.	Nub i		Abl.	Nub ibus

Or in the Plural thus

Plural	Nom. Acc. Voc Nub es
	Gen. Nub ium
	Dat. and Abl. Nub ibus

Pattern

## Declension III.

Pattern I I. of the Third Declension. *Pisces* a Fish.

Singular.	Nom.	Pisc	es	Plural	Nom.	Pisc	es
	Gen.	Pisc	is		Gen.	Pisc	ium
	Dat.	Pisc	i		Dat.	Pisc	ibus
	Acc.	Pisc	em		Acc.	Pisc	es
	Voc.	Pisc	es		Voc.	Pisc	es
	Abl.	Pisc	e		Abl.	Pisc	ibus

Pattern I I I. *Sol* the Sun.

Singular.	Nom.	Sol		Plural.	Nom.	Sol	es
	Gen.	Sol	is		Gen.	Sol	ium
	Dat.	Sol	i		Dat.	Sol	ibus
	Acc.	Sol	em		Acc.	Sol	es
	Voc.	Sol			Voc.	Sol	es
	Abl.	Sol	i		Abl.	Sol	ibus

So *Nom.* *Fax* a Torch. *Rex* a King. *Pes* a Foot. *Mons* a Mount.  
*Gen.* *Facis*, &c. *Regis*, &c. *Pedis*, &c. *Montis*, &c.

*Nom.* *Ars* Art.  
*Gen.* *Artis*, &c.

*Pater* a Father.

Singular.	Nom.	Pat	er	Plural	Nom.	Patr	es
	Gen.	Patr	is		Gen.	Patr	um
	Dat.	Patr	i		Dat.	Patr	ibus
	Acc.	Patr	em		Acc.	Patr	es
	Voc.	Pat	er		Voc.	Patr	es
	Abl.	Patr	e		Abl.	Patr	ibus

Pattern

*Declension III.*

<i>Singular</i>	<i>Nom.</i>	Leo	<i>Plural</i>	<i>Nom.</i>	Leon es
	<i>Gen.</i>	Leon is		<i>Gen.</i>	Leon um
	<i>Dat.</i>	Leon i		<i>Dat.</i>	Leon ibus
	<i>Acc.</i>	Leon em		<i>Acc.</i>	Leon es
	<i>Voc.</i>	Leo		<i>Voc.</i>	Leon es
	<i>Abl.</i>	Leon e		<i>Abl.</i>	Leon ibus

So *Nom.* *Ætas* *Age.* *Hæres.* *Quies.* *Radix.* *Vapor.*  
*Gen.* *Ætat is* *Hered is* *Quiet is* *Radic is* *Vapor is.*  
*Dat.* *Ætati, &c.* *Hæred i, &c.* *Quiet i, &c.* *Radic i, &c.* *Vapor i, &c.*

*Nom.* *Nepos.* *Palus.* *Tellus* *Virtus* *Virtue.*  
*Gen.* *Nepot is* *Palud is* *Tellur is* *Virtut is.*  
*Dat.* *Nepot i, &c.* *Palud i, &c.* *Tellur i, &c.* *Virtut i, &c.*

*Other Paterns of Nouns with their Penultime Short.*

*Nom.* *Anser.* *Calix* *Lapis* *Sanguis* *Gurgēs*  
*Gen.* *Anser is* *Calic is* *Lapid is* *Sanguin is* *Gurgit is*  
*Dat.* *Anseri, &c.* *Calici, &c.* *Lapidi, &c.* *Sanguini, &c.* *Gurgiti, &c.*

*Nom.* *Aries* *Arbor* *Lepus*  
*Gen.* *Ariet is* *Arbor is* *Lepor is*  
*Dat.* *Ariet i, &c.* *Arbor i, &c.* *Lepor i, &c.*

<i>Singular</i>	<i>Nom.</i>	Homo	<i>Plural</i>	<i>Nom.</i>	Homin es
	<i>Gen.</i>	Homin is		<i>Gen.</i>	Homin um
	<i>Dat.</i>	Homin i		<i>Dat.</i>	Homin ibus
	<i>Acc.</i>	Homin em		<i>Acc.</i>	Homin es
	<i>Voc.</i>	Homin		<i>Voc.</i>	Homin es
	<i>Abl.</i>	Homin e		<i>Abl.</i>	Homin ibus

## Declension III.

Singular.	Nom.	Mulier	Plural.	Nom.	Mulier	es
	Gen.	Mulier		Gen.	Mulier	um
	Dat.	Mulier		Dat.	Mulier	ibus
	Acc.	Mulier		Acc.	Mulier	es
	Voc.	Mulier		Voc.	Mulier	es
	Abl.	Mulier		Abl.	Mulier	ibus

## Patterns of Substantives of the Neuter Gender.

Singular.	Nom.	Ret	e	Plural.	Nom.	Ret	ia
	Gen.	Ret	is		Gen.	Ret	ium
	Dat.	Ret	i		Dat.	Ret	ibus
	Acc.	Ret	e		Acc.	Ret	ia
	Voc.	Ret	e		Voc.	Ret	ia
	Abl.	Ret	i		Abl.	Ret	ibus

So Nom. Animal a Living Creature.

Gen. Animal is

Dat. Animal i, &amp;c. Ablative in i.

ters make the Ablative in i.

Calcar a Spur.

Calcar is

Calcar i, &amp;c. These Neu-

Singular.	Nom.	Far	Mel	Ver	Æs	Os
	Gen.	Farr is	Mell is	Veris	Æris	Or is
	Dat.	Farr i, &c.	Mell i, &c.	Ver i, &c.	Ær i, &c.	Or i, &c.
Singular.	Nom.	Rus	Vas	Os		
	Gen.	Rur is	Vas is	Off is		
	Dat.	Rur i, &c.	Vas i, &c.	Off i, &c.		

Singular

Declension III:

Singular	Nom.	Lumen
	Gen.	Lumin is
	Dat.	Lumin i
	Acc.	Lumen
	Voc.	Lumen
	Abl.	Lumin

Plural	Nom.	Lumin a
	Gen.	Lumin um
	Dat.	Lumin ibus
	Acc.	Lumin a
	Voc.	Lumin a
	Abl.	Lumin ibus

So Nom.	Caput	Marmor	Robur	Munus
Gen.	Capit is	Marmor is	Robor is	Muner is
Dat.	Capit i, &c.	Marmor i, &c.	Robor i, &c.	Muner i, &c.

Nom.	Tempus.
Gen.	Tempor is.
Dat.	Tempor i, &c.

Plural	Nom.	Moen ia
	Gen.	Moen ium, vel, orum
	Dat.	Moen ibus
	Acc.	Moen ia
	Voc.	Moen ia
	Abl.	Moen ibus

Declensi-

Declension IV. *Us, ūs, ui. Masculines.*

*With their Diminutives.*

**A** *Stim* (Saul-try) Heat, *αἶμα, uro*.  
**A** *lius* craft, wiles, *αἶμα, uro*.  
**F** *astus* pride, State-lyness, *αἶμα, uro*, *ap- pareo* *parlasia*.  
**P** *ortus* a Haven, *αἶμα, uro*.  
**R** *itus* a (solemne) Fashion, *αἶμα, uro*.  
**S** *inus* a Bosome, *αἶμα, uro* *quatio*.  
**L** *essus* a lamenta- ble note at Funer- als, *αἶμα, uro* *ut* *lamentor*, *αἶμα, uro*, *hinc* *nostrum* *Alas!*  
**M** *etus* Fear, dread, *αἶμα, uro*.  
**M** *eticulus* a little childish fear.  
 Plural N.  
**A** *rtus*, *artuum* limbs, joyns,

*αἶμα, uro*.  
**A** *rticulus* a joynr, a knuckle, the knot of a Vine branch.

*Feminine.*

**A** *Nus* an Old Woman, *αἶμα, uro* *annus*.  
**A** *picula* a creeping Old woman.  
**N** *urus* a Daugh- ter in Law, *αἶμα, uro*.  
**M** *anius* a Hand, a Band of men, *αἶμα, uro*.  
**I** *du*, plur. *iduum*, *idibus*, the Ides of a (Roman) month, *αἶμα, uro*, *viz.* *tempus pleni lu- ni*.  
**P** *orticus* a Gallery *αἶμα, uro*.  
**P** *orticula* a small Gallery.

*Donbifuk*

**S** *pecus* a Den, *αἶμα, uro*.

*Neuters.*

*Singul. indeclin.*  
*Plur. ua.*

**C** *Ornu* a Horn, *αἶμα, uro* *a Corner*, *αἶμα, uro* *αἶμα, uro*.  
**C** *orniculum* a little horn, a whistle.  
**G** *elu* Frost, *αἶμα, uro*.  
**S** *yr*. *affine est* & *algeo*.  
**G** *enu* a Knee, *αἶμα, uro*.  
**G** *eniculum* a little knee, the joynr of a stalk of an herb.  
**V** *eru* a Spit, a broch, *αἶμα, uro*, *transadigo*.  
**V** *eruculum* a little Spit.

*Declens.*



Declenf. IV. and II. with their Diminutives.

Declenf. IV. & II.

Us. i. Us. ūs.

3 **L**actus a Lake,  
the Fat under the Wine-  
press, λακκῶ.  
Lacuscus a little  
Ditch.

Fæminine.

1 **D**omus a house  
δοῦσα à δέ-  
μω Ædifico.  
Domuncula a little  
Low House.  
Domicilium a dwell-  
ling House.

1 Laurus a Laurel,  
λαρῶν Ηλείχιο  
pro δάφνι, sic  
lacryma à δά-  
κρυ.

Ficus a Fig. 19.  
Ficulus a little Fig.  
Pinus a Pine-tree,  
πίπυς.

1 Quercus an Oak,  
κκκκς galla ἀκκ-  
κς glans.

Patterns of the Fourth Declension. Astus Heat,

Singular	Nom.	Æst	us	Plural.	Nom.	Æst	us
	Gen.	Æst	ūs		Gen.	Æst	ūm
	Dat.	Æst	ui		Dat.	Æst	ibus
	Acc.	Æst	um		Acc.	Æst	us
	Voc.	Æst	us		Voc.	Æst	us
	Abl.	Æst	u		Abl.	Æst	ibus

Cornu a Horn, Neuter.

Singular	Nom.	Cornu	Plural	Nom.	Corn	us
	Acc.	Cornu		Gen.	Corn	ūm
	Voc.	Cornu		Dat.	Corn	ibus
				Acc.	Corn	us
				Voc.	Corn	us
				Abl.	Corn	ibus

Portus, Sinus, Artus, Lacus, &c, make the Dative and Ablative in *ibus*.

Declension

## Declension the Fifth.

2	<b>A</b> Cies, iei an Edge, &c. Army, the fight of the Eye, ἄνα.	1	Res, rei a Thing, ῥῆμα à reor.	Doubtful Gender.
		4	Sanies corrupted blood, matter of a sore, ἄλκα.	
3	Caries rottenness of wood, &c. ῥάγν- ov, ῥάγν fodere.			1 Dies, ei the Day, Δις Διδς, Dieſ- piter. Diecula a short day.

## Patern of the Fifth Declension.

## Res a Thing.

Singular	Nom.	Res	a Thing.	Plural	Nom.	Res	Things
	Gen.	Rei	of a thing		Gen.	Rerum	of things.
	Dat.	Rei	to a thing		Dat.	Rebus	to things.
	Acc.	Rem	the thing		Acc.	Res	the things
	Voc.	Res	ô thing		Voc.	Res	o things
	Abl.	Re	with a th.		Abl.	Rebus	with th.

Adjectives

Adjectives in us, a, um.

With their Primitives and Comparisons.

2	<b>Æ</b> Quus equal, even (thing) favourable (person) ἀλλοτεcedo, ἰσικύς. Equior more equal, favourable. Equissimus very favourable. Equum, subst. equitj.	3	Ampliusculus, Apul-pretty large.	co, à ἴσως tenebræ.	
[1]	Albus White, &c. ἀλβος ἴσως. Albior Whiter. Albiissimus Whitest. Albulus, Catul. Whittish. Album, sub. a white Scrowl, a Register.	2	Balbus stammering lisping, à sono ut βαλβαῖσιν.	Cæcior blinder. Cæcissimus stark-Blind.	
1	Amarus Bitter, ἄμω. Amariot bitterer. Amarissimus very bitter. Amariusculus bitte-risth.	4	Barbarus savage, barbarous, βάρβαρος. Barbarior more barbarous.	4	Cæsius, Ter. Gray, à Cælo.
2	Amplus large, ample, sumptuous, ἀνὰ πλάτος, ἀπλῆς, liberalis. Amplior larger. Amplissimus largest.	4	Bardus, Plaut. Blockish, βάρδος, ἄμω bardus.	3	Calvus Bald, κάλως, abrasit, κάλως calvaria, καλὰ νεγίς.
		3	Blæsus stammering, lisping, à sono ut balbus. Blæfulus somewhat lisping.	4	Camurus, Virg. Crooked, καμυρός, καμυρῶς.
		4	Blandus fair spoken, kind, à sono, ut lallare. Blandior kinder (in speech.) Blandissimus very kind. Blandulus somewhat kind. Blandidulus fair spoken.	2	Canus grey hair'd, boary, γὰν, ἡλ. λευκότης, ἰπὶ senex.
		2	Brutus brutish, without reason, βρούτος pecus.	4	Cæsus Cheese, per- vetus ἡλ senes- cere.
		1	Cæcus blind, du-	1	Castus chaste, pure, κάστος purus fuit ἡλ sanctificavit, ἡλ, veritas. Castior chaster. Castissimus chastest, very Chaste.
				1	Cavus Hollow, κᾶν

Adjectives us, a, um- with their Diminutives and Comparisons.

1	Carus } dear, Charus } dearly beloved, χάρις, gratia חן, pre- tiosus. Charior dearer, more dearly beloved. Charissimus dearest	2	Firmus steadfast, sure, firm, ἔρμα, fulcrum. Firmior faster, su- rer. Firmissimus fastest.
1	Clarus bright, clear honourable. κλέος gloria. Clarior brighter. Clarissimus clearest, most noble.	2	Fœdus foul, filthy, φῶν, vel quæ fæ- tidus. Fœdior fouler. Fœdissimus foulest.
2	Claudus lame, bal- ting, χαλός. Claudulus, Plaut.	3	Frivolus trifling, frivolous, of no value, φλύαος.
4	Cordus, Col. late springing χέρος, tænum,	3	Furvus dark, ἑσ- βος.
3	Crassus gross, thick (in Constitution) κῆρυς Care. Crassior grosser. Crassissimus thickest. Crassiusculus pretty thick.	3	Fuscus brown, dun, φαῖος, à φόνος, utkulo, Hippoc.
4	Creperus, Lucr. duskie, κρηπας, ציר.	4	Galbus greenish, χλῶν.
3	Crispus curled, frisled, wrinck- led, γρυπός, cur- vus.	1	Gibbus crook backe Gibbus, subst a bunch on the back.
1	Cunctus all (togeth- er) συν, At- tice pro συν.	4	Gilvus a pale red, or sorrel colour, (in Horses) κίρ- πος.
	3 Curtus short, small, κῦρ, abbreviat, κῦρ, amputare.	3	Gnarus skillful, γνώ, γνωρίζω.
	1 Curvus crooked, κυστός ab urvo, κῦρ incurvavit. Curvior more crooked. Curvissimus very crooked.	3	Gnavus active, in- dustrious, κινῶ, κινητός, γνώω, ut gnarus.
	2 Denlus thick, close, (in parts) δα- νός. Densior thicker. Densissimus thickest.	1	Gratus Welcome, acceptable, thank- ful ἄστ, χάρις.
	1 Dignus worthy, δίκαιος. Dignior more wor- thy. Dignissimus most wor- thy.		Gra-
	1 Dirus Cursed, dreadful. Dirior mote dread- ful. Dirissimus most dread- ful.		
	1 Durus hard, δῆρυ, ut durateus. Durius harder. Durissimus hardest, very hard. Duriusculus hardish.		
	2 Fatuus Foolish, un- savoury, פאט- טונס, à fando.		
	1 Ferus wild, savage, cruel, à θῆρ fera.		

Adjectives us, a, um. with their Diminutives and Comparisons.

Gratior <i>welcomer</i> , more acceptable	Latissimus <i>very wea-</i> <i>ry.</i>	naugbry, ἡβύλα boravit, ut ἡβύ- λας, ἡβύλας ἡβύ- λας languidus est.
Gratissimus <i>most ac-</i> <i>ceptable.</i>	1 Latus <i>broad, wide,</i> <i>πλατός.</i>	3 Mancus <i>maimed,</i> υἱὸς πρὶν αὐτὸν ἔχει manu.
4 Helvus, idem quod Gilvus, Gel.	Latior <i>broader.</i>	1 Medius <i>middle</i> <i>μέσος.</i>
3 Hirsutus <i>Hairy.</i>	Latissimus <i>broadest.</i>	Medium <i>the middle,</i> subst.
3 Hirtas <i>ἡρτός,</i> <i>lana.</i>	2 Laxus <i>loose, slack,</i> <i>ἀ χαλκός.</i>	2 Merus <i>pure,</i> not <i>mixt,</i> μέσος, ut mora à μωρῇ.
Hirtulior <i>more hairy.</i>	Laxior <i>more loose.</i>	Merum, subst. <i>wine</i> (not mixt.)
Hirtulissimus <i>most</i> <i>Hairy.</i>	Laxissimus <i>slackest.</i>	1 Mundus <i>clean,</i> <i>καλός,</i> ἡβύλας asper- gere, etc.
2 Idoneus <i>fit, suffi-</i> <i>cient,</i> ἰδῶς, ἰκα- νός, ἰκῶν oppor- tunitas.	4 Limus <i>askew,</i> ἀ λίμω, ut obli- quus à λῖνῳ, λίξ, πλάγιος, Hcf.	Mundior <i>cleaner.</i> Mundissimus <i>cleanest</i> <i>very clean.</i>
2 Jejunus <i>fasting,</i> <i>ἰεῖω,</i> vaco.	3 Lippus <i>blear ey'd,</i> <i>λίπῳ,</i> sordes o- culi, λίβῳ, ἡβύ- λο.	2 Mutus <i>dumb,</i> à μῦ- το.
1 Latus <i>glad, joyful,</i> <i>λάω</i> volo, à levis, ut lentus, à le- nis.	1 Longus <i>long,</i> λῆξ χῆ, lancea δολι- χός.	2 Muticus <i>Varr.</i> <i>beardless</i> (in corn) à μῦς ὁ.
Lazior <i>more joyful.</i>	Longior <i>longer.</i>	2 Mutilus <i>maimed,</i> <i>μῖτῳ.</i>
Lazissimus <i>most joy-</i> <i>ful.</i>	Longissimus <i>longest.</i> <i>very long.</i>	1 Novus <i>new, fresh,</i> <i>νῦν.</i>
1 Largus <i>large,</i> λαῦ εὖς copiosus.	Longiusculus <i>pretty</i> <i>long.</i>	Novissimus <i>the last of</i> <i>all.</i>
Largior <i>larger.</i>	Longulus <i>somewhat</i> <i>long.</i>	3 Nudus <i>naked, bare,</i> <i>γυμνός,</i> νῦν ὁ δὲ δῶ non induo.
Largissimus <i>largest.</i>	2 Luscus <i>one ey'd,</i> <i>ἀλαδός, cæcus.</i>	Nudior <i>more na-</i> <i>ked.</i>
Largiusculus <i>somewhat</i> <i>large.</i>	1 Magnus <i>great,</i> <i>μέγας.</i>	
2 Lascivus <i>wanton,</i> <i>ἀδύτης, ἀσελγής.</i>	Major <i>greater.</i>	
Lascivior <i>more wan-</i> <i>ton.</i>	Maximus <i>greatest, up-</i> <i>er great.</i>	
Lascivissimus <i>most</i> <i>wanton.</i>	Maximulus <i>somewhat</i> <i>bigger.</i>	
2 Lassus <i>weary, tired,</i> <i>ἡβύλος</i> fessus est,	1 Malus <i>evil, bad,</i>	

Adjectives us, a, um, with their Diminutives and Comparisons.

Nudissimus very naked.	rupt, very unrigh- teous.	Raucior hoarser.
3 Oribus, bereaved of ( Father, fight, children ) ὀρέδς, inde ὀρεπιδς, ὀρε- πον.	2 Priscus ancient, well.	Raucissimus hoar- sest.
3 Pætus Pinck-eyed, à μαῖ.	1 Pristinus former, πρίν.	4 Ravas Russet gray χαερῶς.
1 Parvus little, small, παύρος.	4 Privus particular, single, à πρῶτος, πρῶ, nudavit.	3 Rufus red haired, ρυππῖς.
1 Paryulus very little.	2 Pronus bending forward, πρὸνως, à pro.	3 Rutilus Ruddy, yellow, ὑπόχρ.
1 Paucus few, παύ- ρος.	2 Pronior more prone. Pronissimus most in- clinable.	1 Sævus cruel, σά- ως, αἰπὸς.
Paucior fewer.	3 Purcilus, Mart. low, Dwarfish, à πυρρῶ, unde Pyg- mæi.	Sævisior crueller. Sævisissimus most, ve- ry cruel.
Paucissimus fewest.	2 Punicus light red, ποινικῶς.	1 Salvus safe, sound, σάφ.
Pauculus very few	2 Pullus black, πύ- λως.	1 Sanus sound, ( in ones mits, or body ) σάφ.
Pauxillus exceeding few.	1 Purus clean, pure, πύ purus.	Sanior sounder, heal- thier.
Pauxillulus.	Purior purer.	Sanissimus very sound
4 Perperus, Acc. l'wd, πέρπερος.	Purissimus very pure.	2 Saucius wounded, ἀσὴ, acies, σά- ως, σάχμω,
1 Pius godly, religi- ous, compassionate θύω, sacrifico, Θεός Deus.	2 Rarus thin ( in composition of parts ) rare ἀραι- ός.	Hef.
Piissimus most Pious	Rarior thinner, ra- rer.	2 Serus late, ὀψὺ reliquum est.
Pieciissimus most re- ligious.	Rarissimus thinnest, rarest.	Scetior later.
2 Planus plain, flat, πλάνος.	3 Raucus hoarse, à ravi, ῥεῖσχω, à sono.	Serum the Evening, subst.
Planior plainer.		2 Severus severe, ri- gorous, ῥῆ recel- lit, σέμνως, à σί- βομας, σὺν σέμ- ῳ.
Planissimus plainest, very plain.		Severior severer, stri- der.
3 Prævus corrupt, un- righteous, per- verse, à μωῶ.		Severissimus most se- vere, στρίβος
Prærior more corrupt.		Siccus
Prævisissimus most cor-		

Adjec. us, & er, a, um, with their Diminutives and comparisons.

- 1 Siccus dry, *ἄρῆς*,  
aridum, *ἄρῆς* sic-  
citas, *πῆρ* flam-  
ma.  
Siccior drier.  
Siccissimus driest, ve-  
ry dry.
- 3 Simus Flat-nosed, *σιμῆς*.
- 2 Singulus every one,  
several, each, *ἑκάστος*.  
Chr. proprium  
& singulare.
- 2 Situs placed, sci-  
uate, buried, *ἵστος*  
ponere, *σάβεις*,  
à lino.
- 2 Spissus thick, close,  
(in parts) clam-  
my *σπῖστος*, Hes.  
*πῖστος*, *πυκνός*.  
Spissior thicker.  
Spississimus thick-  
est.
- 3 Spurcus filthy, na-  
sty, obscene *σπυρ-  
γός*, fordidus.  
Spurcior filthier.  
Spurcissimus filthiest
- 3 Spurius base be-  
gotten, bastard, à  
*σπυργός*.
- 4 Strabus goggle  
ey'd, squint ey'd.
- 2 Strenuus strong,  
stout, lusty, *στρην-  
νός*, *σερῆς*.

- Strenuior, Plant  
stouter.  
Strenuissimus very  
stout.
- 2 Surdus deaf, &c.  
se, i. e. est sine  
aure, *σαῦρος*, rep-  
tile.  
Surdior deafer.  
Surdissimus very deaf
- 2 Tardus slow, dull,  
(witted) *βέβητος*.  
*ἥρῆς* tardavit.  
Tardior slower.  
Tardissimus very  
slow.
- Tardiusculus, Ter.  
somewhat slow.
- 2 Torvus grim, stern  
fierce, crooked, à  
terreo, ut furvus  
à ferreo, à *ταῦ-  
ρος*.  
Torvissimus very  
stern.
- 2 Truncus cut short,  
maimed, foul,  
*τρίσποντος*.  
Truncus, subst. a  
Log.
- 4 Valgus bow-leg'd,  
(outward) *εὐα-  
γός*.
- 1 Varius divers, sun-  
dry, manifold,  
*ἄσπορος*.
- 4 Varus crooked (like  
pot-hooks) *παύρος*.
- 1 Valtus huge, broad,

- and wide, beyond  
measure, *ἄντο*  
vastavit, an a-  
vah! admirantis!  
Vastior huger.  
Vastissimus very huge
- 1 Verus true *εἰς* di-  
co.  
Verior truer.  
Verissimus most true,  
very true.  
Verum, subst. truth,
- 4 Vincus crooked &  
*ῥῖνκος*.  
Uncus, subst. a hook.
- 4 Urcus crooked, bene-  
ding upward, ur-  
bus.  
Altus high, deep.  
*ἄλτος*.  
Altior higher.  
Altissimus very high.  
Altum, subst. the deep.  
Altiusculus pretty tall,

### Adjectives

in er, a, um,

- 2 **Æ** Ger, gra,  
um, sick,  
ab *ἄι*, *ἄι*, lamen-  
tantis, *ἄεγος*.  
Ægrior more sick.  
Ægerimus very sick.
- 3 Atter, tra, um, coal  
black, *ἄττω* uro,  
*ἄττω*, fuligo.  
Attrior

Adjectives er, a, um. with their Diminutives and Comparisons.

Atrior blacker.	1 Sinisterior more on the left hand.	1 fura.
Aterrimus most black very black.	Sinistimus, Feste most to the left hand.	2 Prosper, ra, um fortunate $\pi\epsilon\sigma\varsigma\iota\upsilon$ .
1 Niger, gra, rum black, $\nu\alpha\gamma\epsilon\varsigma$ , mortuus.	2 Afer, era, um rough, harsh, $\alpha\sigma\pi\alpha\gamma\epsilon\varsigma$ $\omega\tau\Omega$ , culpis, calcar.	2 Commodus, nili à sperando dici posse videatur.
Nigrior blacker.	Asperior rougher.	Prosperior more prosperous;
Migerrimus blackest.	Asperimus roughest.	Prosperimus most prosperous.
Nigellus, blackish brown.	1 Dexter, era, um on the right hand, $\delta\epsilon\chi\iota$ .	2 Tener, ra, um tender, pliant, $\tau\epsilon\tau\lambda\upsilon$ .
Sacer, era, um holy, consecrate ( of things rather than persons ) $\alpha\gamma\iota\omicron$ .	Dexterior more to the right hand.	Tenerior more tender
Sacerrimus most holy.	Dexterrimu, vel dextimus most to the right hand.	Tenerrimus very tender.
Sacrum a sacrifice, a Temple	3 Lacer, era, um torn or rent, $\lambda\alpha\upsilon\varsigma$ $\tau\iota\varsigma$ .	Tenellus pretty tender.
Sacellum a Chappel		Tenellulus exceeding tender.
2 Similiter on the left hand, $\alpha\epsilon\varsigma\omega\gamma\epsilon\varsigma$ .		

Patterns of the Adjectives, *Albus* White, as *Bonus*.

Singular	Nom.	Albus, a, um	Plural.	Nom.	Albi, e, a
	Gen.	Albi, e, i		Gen.	Alborum, a, um, orum
	Dat.	Albi, e, o		Dat.	Albis
	Acc.	Album, a, um, um		Acc.	Albos, as, a
	Voc.	Albe, a, u u		Voc.	Albi, e, a
	Abl.	Albo, a, u		Abl.	Albis.

*Niger* Black.

Singular	Nom. & Voc.	Niger	gra, grum
	Gen.	Nigri, e, i	
	Dat.	Nigro, e, o	
	Acc.	Nigrum, gram, grum	
	Abl.	Nigro, a, e, &c.	

Adjectives



Adjectives in is, e, &c.

With their Diminutives and Comparisons.

<p>1 <b>B</b> Revis short, Brief, <i>ῥεξις</i>.  <i>Brevia</i> subst. shallow places of the Sea, shelves.  <i>Brevior</i> shorter.  <i>Brevissimus</i> shortest, very short.</p> <p>3 <i>Comis</i> courteous, affable, <i>κόσμιος</i>.</p> <p>1 <i>Dulcis</i> sweet <i>γλυκύς</i>.  <i>Dulcior</i> sweeter.  <i>Dulcissimus</i> sweetest, very sweet.</p> <p>2 <i>Grandis</i> big, great <i>ἄγαν</i>, <i>ἄγανος</i>.  <i>Grandior</i> greater,  <i>Grandissimus</i> greatest, very great.  <i>Grandiusculus</i> pretty big.</p> <p>1 <i>Gravis</i> heavy, weighty, grievous, grave, <i>βαρύς</i>, <i>ὡς ἄβαλαν</i>, glans.  <i>Gravior</i> more heavy  <i>Gravissimus</i> most heavy.</p>	<p>2 <i>Hilaris</i> merry, <i>ἡλᾶς</i>.  <i>ἡλᾶς</i>.  <i>Hilarior</i> merrier.  <i>Hilarissimus</i> very merry.</p> <p>2 <i>Inanis</i> empty, void of, <i>ἰνᾶ</i>, <i>inanio</i>.  <i>Inanior</i> more empty.  <i>Inanissimus</i> most empty.</p> <p>3 <i>Lævis</i> smooth, sleek, <i>λαῖος</i>.</p> <p>2 <i>Lenis</i> milde, gentle, smooth (to taste) <i>λαῖος</i>.  <i>Lenior</i> milder.  <i>Lenissimus</i> most gentle.</p> <p>1 <i>Levis</i> light (in weight) <i>ελαφής</i>, <i>λαφλός</i>.  <i>Levior</i> lighter.  <i>Levissimus</i> lightest.  <i>Leviculus</i> somewhat light.</p> <p>2 <i>Mitis</i> mild, meek, <i>μιλιχός</i>, <i>mitis</i>.  <i>Mitior</i> meeker, milder.</p>	<p><i>Mitissimus</i> very meek, mild.</p> <p>1 <i>Omnis</i> all, <i>ὅμῃ</i>, simul.</p> <p>2 <i>Pinguis</i> Fat, <i>πῖον</i>.  <i>Pinguior</i> fatter.  <i>Pinguissimus</i> very fat.</p> <p>4 <i>Potis</i> able.  <i>Potior</i> better.  <i>Potissimus</i> best, chiefest.</p> <p>3 <i>Rudis</i> rude, unwrought, <i>ῥῦδον</i>, Dor. pro <i>ῥῦδον</i>, <i>τεταχὺς</i>.  <i>Rudior</i> more rude, ruder.  <i>Rudissimus</i>, <i>Ἀπὸ</i>, Marcel.</p> <p>2 <i>Sterilis</i> barren, <i>στῆρ</i>, <i>στῆρῶς</i>, <i>ἀστῆρ</i>.  <i>Sterilior</i> more barren</p> <p>2 <i>Suavis</i> sweet (to smell or taste) <i>ἡδύς</i>, ex <i>sonolabiorum</i>.  <i>Suavior</i> sweeter.  <i>Suavissimus</i>, very sweet, sweetest.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Tennis</p>
---	---	--

Adjectives in is, &c. With their Comparisons.

2 Tenuis slender, *thin* *τίνα*, tendo.

Tenuior thinner.

Tenuissimus very thin.

Tenuiculus, Cic. *very slender*.

1 Tristis sad, sorrowful, severe, *δύστω*, lugeo, *δύλω*, luctus.

Tristior sadder.

Tristissimus very sad.

Tristiculus, Cic. *sad*.

1 Turpis filthy, base, dishonest (fact) *ψύτω* sordes, *αἴτι* probro afficere.

Turpior more foul.

Turpissimus very foul foulest.

Turpiculus somewhat foul, foulish.

2 Acer & eager, Acris & sharp, biting the tongue, vehement, *αἶν*, Acrior sharper.

Acerrimus very sharp

1 Celer & swift, Celeris & *χάλλω*. Celerior swifter. Celerrimus very swift Celeriusculus pretty swift.

2 Celeber & famous, Celebris & *κλέω*, celebros

Celebrior more famous.

Celeberrimus very famous,

1 Par, paris equal, even (in number) like, *ἰσὺς* juxta. Par, subst. a pair, a couple.

3 Sons guilty, *οἴνω*, nocco, *δύν* deliquit.

2 Trux fierce, cruel, *ἄ* corvo, *τεγχύς*.

Trucissimus very fierce.

3 Recens new, fresh, *πικ* odor.

Recentior fresher.

Recentissimus very fresh.

2 Repens, Cic. *sud* den, *πῶ* vergo, *ἐν* *ποπῶ* in thomento.

Comparatives.

1 Melior & melius better. *ἀμείων*.

Meliusculus, Terent. somewhat better.

1 Minor & minus less, *μείων*.

Minimus least of all, very little.

Minusculus pretty little.

2 Ocyor & ocyus swifter, *οἴω*. Ocyssimus swiftest.

1 Pejor & pejus worse, ab Antiquus, *μα* malus.

Pessimus worst alii a pessum.

Cresc. grave.

1 Pauper poor, *πᾶν* est. pauperior more poor. Pauperrimus very poor. Pauperculus pitiful poor.

2 Vetus, etis dry, old, ancient, stale, *ἐτ* annus. Veterior older. Vetterimus stalest.

3 Teres, etis round and smooth, *τερεῖν*, terebro.

3 Hebes, etis dul, blunt *δύ* denus.

Hebetior duller.

Dives

Singular

Adjectives in is, &c. with their Comparisons.

1 Dives, itis rich, δρ- ος, divus.	Plurculus somewhat more.	2 Viginti twenty. ἴκοσι.
Dis, ditis.		2 Triginta thirty. τριάκοντα.
Divitior } richer.		2 Quadraginta forty, &c.
Divitissimus } very		2 Quinquaginta fifty.
Ditissimus } rich, richest.	Indeclinable.	2 Sexaginta sixty.
3 Sospes safe, αἶψα.	1 Quatuor four, τέσσαρες.	2 Septuaginta, se- venty.
1 Tres, tria three, τρεῖς, τρία.	1 Quinque five, πέντε.	2 Octoginta eighty.
1 Mille, millia a thousand, χίλιοι, plenus est nume- rus.	1 Sex six, ἕξ.	2 Nonaginta nine- ty.
Mille, subst. a thou- sand.	1 Septem seven, ἑπτά.	1 Centum an hun- dred, ἑκατόν.
1 Plus, pluris, neut. more, plures & plura, πλεον.	1 Octo eight, ὀκτώ.	1 Quot how many, or as many, quot.
Plurimus most.	1 Novem nine, ἑννέα.	1 Tot so many, τόσος.
	2 Decem ten, δέκα.	

Patterns of Adjectives in is & e.

Tristis Sad.

Singular	Nom.	Tristis & Triste	Plural	Nom.	Tristes & Tristia
	Gen.	Tristi		Gen.	Tristium
	Dat.	Tristi		Dat.	Tristibus
	Acc.	Tristem & e		Acc.	Tristes & ia
	Voc.	Tristi & e		Voc.	Tristes & ia
	Abl.	Tristi		Abl.	Tristibus

Or in the Plural thus,

Nom. Acc. Voc. Tristes & Tristia.

Gen. Tristium.

Dat. & Abl. Tristibus.

Tristior

## Patterns of Adjectives &amp;c.

## Tristior Sadder.

Singular.	Nom.	Tristior & us	Plural.	Nom.	Tristiores & a
	Gen.	Tristior is		Gen.	Tristorum
	Dat.	Tristior i		Dat.	Tristoribus
	Acc.	Tristior em & us		Acc.	Tristiores & a
	Voc.	Tristior & us		Voc.	Tristiores & a
	Abl.	Tristior e vel i		Abl.	Tristoribus

## Trux Fierce.

Singular.	Nom.	Trux
	Gen.	Truc is
	Dat.	Truc i
	Acc.	Truc em Trux
	Voc.	Trux
	Abl.	Truce or Truc i, &c.

## Recens Fresh.

Singular.	Nom.	Recens	Plural.	Nom.	Recentes & ia
	Gen.	Recent is		Gen.	Recentium
	Dat.	Recent i		Dat.	Recentibus
	Acc.	Recent em & Recens		Acc.	Recentes & ia
	Voc.	Recens		Voc.	Recentes & ia
	Abl.	Recent e or Recent i		Abl.	Recentibus

Unde-

Pronoun Substantives three, Gender *Masculine*  
and *Feminine*.

- 1 **E**Go I, *אני*, *אנכי*.  
1 Tu Thou, *אתה* Dorice *דוריס*, *דוריס*.  
1 Se accusativo Himself, Herself, Themselves, *הוא*, *היא*, *הם*.

Thus declined in a peculiar way.

Ego I.

Nos We.

Singular	Nom.	Ego I	Plural	Nom.	Nos	we
	Gen.	Mci of me		Gen.	Nosttrum or stri	of us
	Dat.	Mihi to me		Dat.	Nobis	to us
	Acc.	Me me		Acc.	Nos	us
	Voc.	—		Voc.	—	—
	Abl.	Me from me		Abl.	Nobis	from us

Tu Thou

Vos Ye.

Singular	Nom.	Tu Thou, you	Plural	Nom.	Vos	ye
	Gen.	Tui of Thee		Gen.	Vestrum or stri	of you
	Dat.	Tibi to Thee		Dat.	Vobis	to you
	Acc.	Te Thee		Acc.	Vos	you
	Voc.	Tu o thou, you		Voc.	Vos	o you
	Abl.	Te from Thee.		Abl.	Vobis	from you

Singular and Plural	Nom.	— He himself, They themselves.
	Gen.	Sui of Himself, of themselves.
	Dat.	Sibi to Himself, &c.
	Acc.	Se Himself, &c.
	Voc.	—
	Abl.	Se from Himself, &c.

H

Verbs

# Conjugation I. o, as, avi.

## Verbs Active with their Participles and Frequentatives,

**A** Mo, as to love  
or to be in  
love, **ON** ma-  
ter : amor, aris  
to be loved.

Amans loving.

Amans, subst. a Lo-  
ver.

Amantior more lo-  
ving.

Amantissimus very  
loving.

Amaturus that will  
love.

Amatus loved, belo-  
ved.

Amandus that will  
be beloved.

**A**ro, as to plow,  
ἀρόω : aror, aris  
to be plowed.

Arans plowing.

Araturus going about  
to plow, ready to  
plow.

Aratus plowed up.

Arandus to be plowed  
up

**B**eo to make hap-  
py, à βῆω, βιο-  
μα, Hef. ut **ἄν**  
beatus ab **ἄν**,  
inceffit : beor to

be made happy.

Beatus happy, blessed,  
rich.

Beatior happier.

Beatissimus happi-  
est.

Beatulus happy in his  
own conceit.

**C**elo to conceal,  
κλειω : ce-  
lor to be hid-  
den.

Celans hiding, dis-  
sembling.

Celatus bidden, con-  
cealed.

Celandus going to be  
concealed.

**C**reo to creat, beget,  
κρύβ, **κ** pro **κ** :  
creor to be pro-  
duced.

Creatus begotten, cre-  
ated,

Creandus.

**D**olo to chip with  
an Ax, **ἁ** atten-  
nuavit : dolor to  
be chipped.

Dolatus chipp'd.

**E**ructo } to belch,  
Rueto } ἐρύγω,

à sono : ructor  
to be belched.

Ructans belching.

Ructatus belched, vo-  
mited.

Ructito to belch of-  
ten.

Ructitans:

**F**ascino to bewitch  
βασκαίνω : Fasci-  
nor to be be-  
witched.

Fascinans bewitch-  
ing.

**F**oro to bore, pierce,  
πέρω, meatus.  
Foratus bored.

**F**rio to crumble,  
θραύω.

**G**uberno to govern  
steer, κυβερνάω :  
gubernor to be  
governed.

Gubernans govern-  
ing.

Gubernatus gover-  
ned.

**G**usto to taste,  
γεύωμαι : gustor  
to be tasted.

Gustans,  
Gustatus tasted.

Lanio

Conjug. I. Verbs Actives with their Participles & Frequentatives.

2 Lanio to tear with hands or teeth,

λαχαίνω.

Laniandus to be torn.

Laniatus torn, rent.

3 Libo to taste, to offer (a drink offering) λείβω, libor to be offered tasted.

Libarus tasted, &c.

Libandus to be tasted, &c.

2 Ligo to bind, λύνω, vimen: Ligor to be bound.

Ligatus bound.

Ligandus to be bound.

3 Luxo to put out of joint, λύω: Luxor to be, &c.

Luxatus put out of joint.

1 Muto to change, alter, ὠρῶ, ἀμείβομαι.

Mutans changing.

Mutaturus about to change.

Mutatus changed.

Murandus to be changed.

1 Narro to tell, report, γινώσκω.

Narrans telling.

Narraturus about to declare.

Nirratuſ told, declared.

1 Nuncio to tell or

declare, to deliver a message, or errand

Nuncians telling.

Nuuciatuſ told.

4 Occo to Harrow, ὀσκύνω, uncinus.

Occarus Harrowed.

1 Opto to wish, desire, ποθέω desidero: Optor to be wished.

Optans wishing.

Optatus wished or desired.

Optatior more desired.

Optatum, subst. a Wish.

2 Orno to adorn, ὀρῶ, venustas: ornor to be decked.

Ornatus fine, trimmed up.

Ornatior finer.

Ornatissimus very fine.

Ornandus to be decked, beautified.

1 Oro to pray, beseech, αἰτέω, precor.

Orans beseeching.

Oratus intreated.

Orandus to be intreated.

Oraturus about to pray.

Oratum, Ter. a request.

3 Palpo to stroke, flatter.

ter: palpore to be stroked.

Palpandus to be touched, stroked.

Palpito to leap at the heart doth, or to pant.

Palpitans panting.

1 Paro to prepare, make ready, to go about a business, προεἰσίνω.

Parans preparing.

Paraturus.

Parandus to be prepared, gotten.

Paratus prepared, ready.

Parator.

Paratissimus.

Parito to prepare in haste, Plaur.

3 Pastino to delve, dig: pastinor to be, &c.

Pastinatus delved.

Pastinatum, subst. a place that is digged up.

2 Ploro to bewail, à sono: ploror to be bewailed.

Plorans bewailing

Plorandus to be bewailed.

Ploratus bewailed.

1 Porto to bring, carry, φέρω, ὀνέω.

Portans bringing

Portandus to be carried, ried,

Port.

## Conjug. I. Verbs Actives with their Participles &amp; Frequentatives.

Portito to carry to and fro.	close σείσω, cal- co.	Vitandus to be shun- ned.
1 Puto to think. πύ- θομαι, to cut off, à putus.	Stipans accompanying close.	1 Voco to call, βοάω, to invite : VOCOR to be called.
Putans thinking. Putatus cut,	Stipatus companioned close, &c.	Vocans calling.
2 Rigo to water, ράι- νω, βρέχω : ri- gor to be water- ed.	3 Strangulo to throt- tle, to choake, σεγγαλῶω.	Vocatus called, invi- ted.
Rigans. Rigatus.	Strangulans strang- ling.	Vocandus to be cal- led.
1 Rogo to ask, beg, crave, ῥέδεω de- sire.	Strangulatus choak- ed.	Vocito to call often.
Rogans, asking, pray- ing.	3 Taxo to Rate, tax, blame, τάρτω, ξω, imò à ταγο : taxor to be valu- ed.	Vozitatus called of- ten.
Rogandus to be in- treated.	Taxatus taxed.	2 Voro to devour, swallow, βορῶ.
Rogatum a demand.	2 Tolerō to indure, bear, τλάω	Vorans devouring.
Rogito to ask often.	Toleratus endured.	Voratus devoured.
Rogitans.	Tolerandus to be en- dured.	
4 Rumco to weed, to pluck out weeds, ῥυκάω.	Tolerans bearing.	
Servo to keep, pre- serve, save, observe	Tolerantior more pa- tient.	
1 ἐρύω traho.	Tolerantissimus most patient.	
Servaturus about to save.	2 Vibro to brandish, ῖβωω.	
Servatus saved, kept.	Vibrans,	
Servandus to be kept.	Vibratus brandished, shaking.	
Servans keeping, de- fending.	Vibration more forc- ible.	
Servantissimus most observant.	2 Vito to avoid, shun, à via qui devius it, vitar.	
3 Stipo to stop cinks or clefts, to fill up,	Vitarus shunned, e- scaped.	
		As, ui.
		2 Domo to tame conquer, δα- μάω.
		Domans taming.
		Domiturus about to tame.
		Domatus } tamed.
		Domitus }
		Domandus to be tam- ed.
		Domito to tame of- ten.
		Frico to rub ῥίβω, Ch. τρίβω : tri- cor to be rubbed.
		Neco to kill, σλῆ, כח



Conjug. I. Verbs Active with their Participles & Frequentatives.

נכה : necor to be killed.  
Necans killing.  
Necaturus about to kill.  
Necatus killed.  
2 Plico to fold, πλατ, πλέω.  
Plicans folding.  
1 Seco to cut, Νεκ Ch. χίζω : secor to be cut.  
Secans cutting.  
Secaturus } that will  
Secturus } be cut, that will cut.  
Sectus cut.  
Secandus.  
2 Veto to forbid, af-  
fine est vito.  
Verans forbidding.  
Veraturus that will forbid.  
Veritus forbidden.  
Verandus.

As, i.

1 L Avo, Lavi to wash & rinse, λέω : lavar to be washed.  
Lavans.  
Lavaturus that will wash.  
Lotus washed.  
Lautus washed, neat, dainty.  
Lautior more neat.  
Lautissimus very neat.  
Lavandus.  
1 Do, das, dedi to give, δίνω, δίδω-  
mus, do.  
Dans giving.

Daturas that will give.  
Datus given, granted.  
Datum a gift.  
Dato to give often.  
1 Juvo to help, ἵκω, dedit.  
Juvans helping.  
Juvas it delights, impersonal.  
1 Poto to drink, tip-  
ple, also to give drink to, πίνω, πώσω.  
Potor to be drunk off.  
Potans drinking.  
Potus drunk off or having drunk.  
Potatus drunk off.  
Poturus.  
Potaturus ready to drink.  
Porandus to be drunk off.  
Porito to tipple, drink often.

Patterns of Conjugation I. Active and Passive.

Amo, Amas, Amavi, Amare, Amatum.  
Damo, Damas, Domui, Domare, Domitum.

Amor, Amaris, Amari, Amatus.  
Domor, Domaris, Domari, Domitus.

Conjugation

## Conjugation II. eo, es, ui.

## Verbs Actives with their Participles and Frequentatives.

2 **A** Rceo to keep  
off, debar, ἀρ-  
χείω : arceor to be  
kept off.

Arctus straight, nar-  
row.

Arctior more close.

Arctissimus most nar-  
row.

Arcendus.

Arcto to straighten.

1 Cenleo to affix,  
rate, censure,  
think, judge, sup-  
pose, κενέω : cen-  
seor to be rated.

Census rated at, tax-  
ed for.

1 Doceo to teach, in-  
struct, advise, δο-  
κέω, διδάσκω :  
doceor to be  
taught.

Docens teaching.

Doctus learned,  
taught.

Doctior more learn-  
ed.

Doctissimus very  
learned.

Docendus to be  
taught.

1 Habeo to have,  
hold, possess, e-  
steem, ἔχειν, fuit :  
habeor to ac-  
count

Habens having

Habitus had, count-  
ed.

Habitior.

Habendus to be had,  
to be accounted

Habitus which shall  
have.

Habito to dwell in, to  
inhabit.

Habitor to be inhabi-  
ted.

Habitans dwelling  
in.

Habitandus to be in-  
habited.

Habitatus inhabited

2 Miscceo to mingle,  
mix, μίγνω :  
miscor to be  
mingled or mix-  
ed.

Miscens mingling.

Mistus } mingled,

Mixtus } mixt

Miscendus to be ming-  
led.

2 Monco to admon-

nish, warn, put in  
mind, advertise,  
à meno memini :  
moneor to be  
warned.

Monens admonish-  
ing.

Monitus warned.

Monendus.

Moniturus that will  
warn.

Monitum, subst. a  
warning counsel.

4 Teneo to hold,  
keep, possess, τε-  
νέω : teneor to be  
held.

Tenens holding

Tento to try, to tempt.

Tentans.

Tentatus tried.

Tentaturus

2 Terceo to affright,  
make afraid, τέρ-  
νω : terreor to be af-  
frighted.

Territus affrighted,  
terrified,

Territo to put in fear  
or dread.

Territor to be put in  
fear.

1 Timeo to fear, to  
be

Conj. II. Verbs Actives with their Participles & Frequentatives.

be afraid off, *Dei-*  
*do, Deīa, metus,*  
terror: timor  
to be feared.

Timens fearing.

Timendus to be fear-  
ed.

3 Torreo to parch,  
burn, dry with  
heat, yea or cold,  
*τοῖα, tero, are-*  
facio: torrear.

Torrens parching.

Torrens, subst. a  
suddain rapid flood  
by the fall of rain,  
a torrent.

Torrentior more  
swift rapid.

Torrentissimus

Tostus parched, rost-  
ed, tossed.

Torresco to be dried,  
&c.

Es, es, i.

1 Video, vidi, ito  
see, *ἵδω: vi-*  
deor to be seen, to  
seem.

Videns seeing.

Visus seen.

Visum, subst. a visi-  
on, a dream.

Videndus to be seen,

Visurus that will see.

Viso to visit, to go to  
see.

Visendus worthy to be  
visited.

Visiro to visit.

2 Foveo, fovi to che-  
rish, keep warm,  
*ῥῶς, lux, calor:*  
foveor to be che-  
rished.

Fovens cherishing.

Fotus cherished, kept  
warm.

2 Voveo to vow, pro-  
mise, *ῥῶς: vo-*  
veor.

Vetus vowed dedica-  
ted.

Votum, subst. a vow,  
promise made to  
God, prayer.

2 Cicio, civi to stir  
up, *κίω, vado,*  
*κινέω, moveo: ci-*  
cor to be stirred  
up.

Ciens raising up.

Citus quick stirred.

Citior quicker

Citissimus very sud-  
den.

Ciendus to be stirred  
up.

Cito, as to stir up, to  
cite, summon.

Citatus quick swift,  
cited.

Citator swifter:

Citissimus very  
quick.

Es, es, si.

1 Jubeo, jussi to  
bid, command,  
*ἡν* desidera-  
vit: jubeor  
Jubens commending.  
Jussus commended.  
Justum, subst. a com-  
mand.

Jussurus going to com-  
mand.

1 Mulceo to stroke  
gently, pacifie,  
*μαλακῶς: mulce-*  
or to be stroked.  
Mulcens refreshing.  
Mulcendus to be  
stroked, or gently  
handled.

1 Rideo, risi to laugh  
to laugh at, mock,  
*ἄ sono: rideor to*  
be mocked, laugh-  
ed at.

Ridens laughing.

Ridendus to be laugh-  
ed at.

2 Suadeo, suasi to  
perswade, counsel,  
*ἁ suavis: suade-*  
or to be perswad-  
ed.

Suadens perswading.

3 Tergco, terfi to  
wipe,

## Conjug. II. Verbs Active with their Participles &amp; Frequentatives.

<p>wipe, scowr, à τεῖω τέω, τε- σάινω ex sicco: ter- geor. Terfus pure, clean, neat.</p> <p>2 Urgeo to urge, ha- sten forward, ἔρ- γῳν. ἐργάω: ur- geor to be urged, pressed. Urgens pressing.</p> <p>2 Torqueo, torſi to wrest, wring, fling torment, τορσύνω: torqueor to be wrested, tortured. Torquens wrestling. Tortus tortured. Torquendus.</p> <p>1 Augco, auxi to in- crease, αὐξάνω: augeor to be in- creased. Augens increasing. Auctus increased Auctor more in- creased. Augeodus to be in- creased. Aucturus.</p>	<p>Aucto to increase much. Augesco.</p> <p>1 Lugeo, luxi to to mourn, lament, bemoil, à sono, ut λύζω, singultio, &amp; ὀλολύζω: lu- geor. Lugens mourning. Lugendus to be be- wailed for.</p> <hr/> <p>Doubling the first Syllable.</p> <p>1 MOrdeo, mo. mordi to bite, à μείρω, di- vido: mordeor to be bitten. Mordens biting. Morsus bitten, known.</p> <p>2 Spondeo, spōspon- di to promise, be- troth, to be Surety for, σπονδῶν, sādus: spondeor.</p>	<p>Spondens promised &amp; betruhed Sponsus subst. a bridegroom. Sponsa a bride.</p> <p>1 Tondeo, totondi to clip, poll, reap, shear, mow, τέμνω seco: tondeor. Tondens shearing Tonsus shorn. Tondendus: Tonſito to shear often Plaut.</p> <hr/> <p>Two Præter Tenses</p> <p>2 SOrbeo, sorbui, sorpsi to sup up, ῥορῶ, à sono: sorbeor. Sorbens. Sorbillo to sup a lit- tle by little, to sip.</p> <p>2 Mulgeo, mulli, mulxi to milk, μέλω : mul- geor. Mulgens. Mulgendus.</p>
---	--	--

## Conjug. II. Active and Passive.

Moueo, Mones, Monui, Monere, Monitum.	
Videō, Vides, Vidi, Videre, Visum.	
Augeo, Auges, Auxi, Augere, Auctum.	
Moneor, Moneris, Moneri, Monitus.	
Videor, Videris, Videri, Visus.	
Augeor, Augeris, Augeri, Auctus.	

Conjugation III. o, is, i, ere. *Pass.* or, eris vel ere.

*Verbs Active with their Participles and  
Frequentatives.*

3 **S** Cabo to scratch  
claw, à sono,  
ut ξίω : scabor  
to be scratched.  
Bibo to drink, πι-  
νω : Bibor to be  
drank off.  
Bibitur, imperf.  
Bibens drinking.  
Bibendus to be drunk  
off.  
3 Glubo to feel, peel,  
γλῦψω : Glubor  
to be peeled.  
1 Lambo to lick,  
λάττω, à sono :  
Lambor to be  
licked.  
Lambens licking.  
Lambito to lick often.  
2 Ico, Catul. to strike,  
ἰκνῶ, ἰκνῶ, fetire :  
icor to be struck.  
Ictus struck  
Icturus going to strike  
1 Edo to eat, ἔδω :  
edor to be eaten.  
Edens eating.  
Edendus to be ea-  
ten.  
Esurus about to eat.  
Esurio to be hungry.

Esito to eat often.  
3 Cudo to stamp  
Coin, à cædo, ut  
à pæna punio :  
cudor.  
2 Mando to eat, μᾶσ-  
σω : mandor to  
be eaten.  
Mandens eating.  
Mansus eaten.  
2 Pando to lay open,  
set open, à πᾶλω,  
pateo : pandor to  
be set open.  
Passus i. e. Panfus  
spread open,  
Passum dead wine.  
3 Scando to climb,  
à σκᾶω, quia  
scandere est, quia  
claudicantis gres-  
sus : scandor to be  
climbed.  
Scandens climbing.  
Scandendus to be  
climbed.  
1 Lego to gather, cul,  
read : legor to be  
read, gathered.  
Legens reading, ga-  
thering.

I

Legendus to be read,  
gathered  
Lecturus about to  
read.  
Lectus read, chosen.  
Lectior more choise.  
Lectissimus very  
choise  
Legito to read often.  
3 Cello to move, κᾶλ-  
λω, moveor.  
Celsus high.  
Celsior higher  
Celsissimus highest,  
very high.  
3 Psallo to sing, ψᾶλ-  
λω.  
Psallens sing i  
2 Emo to buy, to  
take (in com-  
pos.) emor to be  
bought.  
Emens, buying  
Emendus to be  
bought.  
Emptus bought;  
Emptio, to buy often.  
Empturio to intend to  
buy.  
3 Verro to brush,  
sweep, à sono :  
verror to be  
bruised, swept. Ver-

## Conjug. III. Verbs Active with their Participles &amp; Frequentatives.

Verrens, brushing, sweeping.	Volvendus to be rould.	Arguendus to be reprov'd.
Versus anciently vor-sus, swept.	Volutus rould.	Arguiturus about to reprove.
1 Verito to turn, $\tau\epsilon\beta\pi\omega$ , vector to be turned.	Voluto to roul up and down.	Argutus subtle, ingenious.
Vertens, turning.	Volutatus.	Argutior more ingenious.
Vertendus to be turned.	2 Fodio to dig, delve, $\beta\theta\theta\epsilon\gamma\epsilon$ : todior.	Argutissimus very shrill, &c.
Versus anciently vor-sus turned.	Fodiens digging.	Argutulus subtle, full of querry.
Versurus about to turn.	Fossus digged.	Arguto to oppose cunningly.
Versio to turn often: versor to be turned, to be conversant.	3 Luo to pay, $\lambda\upsilon\omega$ : luor to be paid.	Argutor to subtilize, like a Sophister.
Versans.	Luens paying.	2 Polluo to pollute, stain, sod, $\pi\omicron\lambda\upsilon\tau\omega$ , Hes. $\mu\omicron\lambda\upsilon\tau\omega$ : polluo to be polluted.
Versatus turned, conversant.	Luendus to be paid.	Polluens polluted, defiled.
Versatissimus most conversant.	Luiturus about to pay.	Pollutus defiled, polluted.
Versito to turn often.	3 Spuo to spit, spawl $\pi\lambda\upsilon\omega$ ; a sono : spuor.	Pollutio more defiled,
4 Calvo to put off by delays : calvor to be deceived.	Spuens spitting.	
2 Solvo to loosen, dissolve, melt, to pay, $\lambda\upsilon\omega$ , $\lambda\upsilon\sigma\omega$ : solvor to be loosed, paid.	Sputum subst. spittle.	
Solvens paying.	Sputo to spawl.	
Solvendus to be paid.	3 Suo to sew with a needle, awl, $\sigma\upsilon\omega$ , agitor, sic $\nu\iota\omega$ & eo, & neo : suor to be served.	
Soluturus ready to pay	Sutus sowed.	
Solutus paid, loosed.	2 Arguo to prove, to make appear (as by sign or evidence) to reprove convince, $\alpha\gamma\gamma\acute{o}\varsigma$ , manifestus : arguor to be proved, reprov'd.	1 A Go, præ. egi to do, to drive, to act, plead, lead, (a life) $\alpha\gamma\omega$ : agor to be done.
2 Volvo to roll, $\epsilon\iota\lambda\acute{\epsilon}\omega$ , $\pi\omicron\lambda\acute{\alpha}\omega$ , $\kappa\upsilon\lambda\acute{\alpha}\omega$ : volvor.	Arguens manifesting, proved.	Agens doing, driving.
Volvens, roulding.		Acturus about to act.
		Actus done, acted.
		Acta, orum subst. records.

Conjug. III. Verbs Active with their Participles & Frequentatives.

Agendus to be done  
asked.

Agito to drive up and  
down.

Agitor to be driven up  
and down.

Agitans driving.

Agitatus tossed.

Astito to ast often.

1 Facio, feci to make,  
do cause, account,  
sacrifice, à fio.

Faciens making,  
causing.

Factus made, done.

Factum subst. a deed.

Facturus about to  
make.

Faciendus to be made  
done.

Factito to practise

Facturio to be for  
ward to an action

1 Jacio, jeci to cast,  
hurl, iēo iñus  
iñā, misi, ut à  
tio, facio: jactor  
to be cast.

Jaciens casting, throw-  
ing.

Jactus cast, thrown.

Jacturus about to  
throw.

Jactio to toss, boast.

Jactatus

Jactans boasting.

Jactantior.

Jactito to boast of-  
ten.

1 Capio to take hold,  
contain, אָב, ma-  
nus, אָזְרָא, Hef.

capio: capior to  
be taken.

Capiens taking, catch-  
ing.

Captus taken, caught,  
Capturus about to  
catch.

Capiendus to be  
caught.

Capto to be catch.

1 Frango, fregi to  
break, to allay:  
פָּרַץ: frangor  
to be broken.

Frangens breaking.

Fractus broken.

Frangendus to be bro-  
ken.

3 Pango, pegi to fa-  
sten to, stick, (a  
stake) פָּנְיוּ: pangor  
to be fa-  
stened.

Pangens fastning.

Pactus fastened.

Pactum, subst. a bar-  
gain.

Pangendus to be fast-  
ned.

1 **V**inco, vici to  
overcome, to  
vanquish, master,  
excel, וָיָצָא: vin-  
cor to be over-  
come.

Vincens Vanquish-  
ing.

Victus Vanquished.

Vincendus to be Van-  
quished.

Victurus that will o-  
vercome.

2 Fido, fidi to  
cleave, à פָּצָה, ut  
funis, à פָּצָה  
פָּצָה Ch. hindere:  
findor to be cleft:  
Findens cleaving.

Fissus cleft.

1 Fundo, fudi to  
pour out, to melt,  
discomfit (an ar-  
my) פָּוָה, פָּוָה:  
fundor to be pour-  
red.

Fundens pouring.

Fusus poured.

Fundendus to be  
poured.

Fundito to pour out  
often.

1 Rumpo, rupi to  
break, burst, à  
sono, ut פָּרַץ, ut  
פָּרַץ פָּרַץ,  
burst, rent, à to-  
no, singula: rum-  
por to be bro-  
ken.

Rumpens breaking.

Ruptus broken.

Rumpendus to be  
broken.

2 Sisto, stiti to make,

## Conjug. III. Verbs Active with their Participles, &amp;c.

to stand, to stay, ἵστημι: listor to be stayed.	1 Rego to rule, go- vern, ὀρέγω, ἡγῶ pascere, regere, ut ποιμαίνω, rac Babyloniis est rex regor. to be rul- ed.	2 Sugo to suck, ἄσο- no: sugor to be sucked. Sugens sucking. Sugendus to be suck- ed.
Sistens staying stop- ping. Status appointed (of time.) Staturus about to ap- point.	Rectus right. Rectior more right. Rectissimus very right. Rectum, subst. right. Regendus to be ruled.	2 Ango to throttle, grieve, disquiet (our mind) ἀσχε- ῖν: Angor to be vexed.
Xi.		
1 Dico, dixi to say, tell, δέκνυμι: dicor to be said, called. Dicens saying. Dictus sayed. Dictum, subst. a say- ing. Dicendus to be say'd. Dicturus ready to speak. Dicto to dictate. Dictito to tell often. Dicturio to be ready to speak.	2 Tego to cover, ὑ- γω: tegor to be covered. Tegens covering. Tectus covered, bid. Tectior more close. Tectissimus most close. Tectum, subst. a roof: Tecturus about to co- ver.	2 Pango to make, compose (a verse) sic, ποίω, facio, ποιητής, poeta: Pangor.
1 Dico, dixi to say, tell, δέκνυμι: dicor to be said, called. Dicens saying. Dictus sayed. Dictum, subst. a say- ing. Dicendus to be say'd. Dicturus ready to speak. Dicto to dictate. Dictito to tell often. Dicturio to be ready to speak.	2 Figo to fasten, strike, πήγνυμι: figor to be fixed. Figens fixing, fasten- ing. Fixus fastening. Fixurus about to fix.	2 Plango to beat (ones self) with a loud noise, to lament ἁλόνω, ut πλήττω, pla- ga: plangor. Plangens. Plangendus.
1 Dico, dixi to say, tell, δέκνυμι: dicor to be said, called. Dicens saying. Dictus sayed. Dictum, subst. a say- ing. Dicendus to be say'd. Dicturus ready to speak. Dicto to dictate. Dictito to tell often. Dicturio to be ready to speak.	3 Fligo to dash a- gainst, θλίβω: fligor to be dash- ed.	1 Cingo to gird, com- pass (about) to environ περι- cundare: cingor to be encompassed. Cingens encompassing. Cinctus girded. Cingendus to be gir- ded.
1 Dico, dixi to say, tell, δέκνυμι: dicor to be said, called. Dicens saying. Dictus sayed. Dictum, subst. a say- ing. Dicendus to be say'd. Dicturus ready to speak. Dicto to dictate. Dictito to tell often. Dicturio to be ready to speak.	3 Frigo to fry, ut φρύγω, ἁλόνω: frigor to be fry- ed. Frixus fried.	1 Fingo to fashion, feign: fingor Fingens. Fictus Fingendus.
1 Dico, dixi to say, tell, δέκνυμι: dicor to be said, called. Dicens saying. Dictus sayed. Dictum, subst. a say- ing. Dicendus to be say'd. Dicturus ready to speak. Dicto to dictate. Dictito to tell often. Dicturio to be ready to speak.		Lingo



Conjug. III. Verbs Actives with their Particip. & Frequentatives.

- 2 Lingo to lick, λικ-  
χω.  
Lingens licking.  
Lingendus to be lick-  
ed.
- 1 Pingo to paint :  
pingor to be  
painted.  
Pingens.  
Picus.  
Pingendus.
- 1 Tingo to dip ( or  
die ) τίνω : tin-  
gor to be dip-  
ped.  
Tingens dipping.  
Tinctus  
Tincturus.  
Tingendus.
- 2 Stringo to strain,  
gripe, bind, strip,  
σφίω : stringor  
to be bound.  
Stringens.  
Strictus strained, gri-  
ped, strick.
- 2 Ungo to anoint,  
grease, besmear,  
ab onychē, ὀν-  
ungor to be a-  
nointed.  
Unctus anointed.  
Unctum fat meat.  
Unctior more-fat.  
Ungito to anoint of-  
ten
- 1 Jungo to joyn :  
jungor to be joyn-  
ed, ζυγνύω.

- Jungens joyning.  
Junctus joyned, com-  
pled.  
Junctior.  
Junctissimus.  
Juncturus that will  
joyn.  
Jungendus to be joyn-  
ed.
- 2 Pango, punxi,  
pupugi to prick,  
πύω ut πύω  
Pungens pricking.  
Punctus pricked.  
Punctum a point.  
Traho to draw,  
drag, pull, σύω.  
τέχω : trahor  
to be drawn.  
Trahens drawing.  
Tractus drawn.  
Trahendus.  
Tracto to handle, to  
treat of.  
Tractans handling.  
Tractor to be hand-  
led.  
Tractatus handled,  
drawn.
- 2 Veho to carry :  
vehor to be car-  
ried.  
Vehens carrying.  
Vectus carried  
Vecto to carry often.  
Vector to be carried.  
Vectito to carry a-  
bout.
- 2 Vexo to vex trou-  
ble.  
Vexatus troubled.
- 2 Necto to knit, tie,

- braid (laces) νή-  
θω, neo : nector  
to be tied.  
Nectens.  
Nexus knit, joyned.  
Nectendus.  
Nexo to knit often.  
Nexans.
- 1 Flecto to bend,  
bow, derive, de-  
cline ( gramati-  
cally ) πλίσσω :  
flector to be bent.  
Flectens bending.  
Flexus bent, declin-  
ed.  
Flexurus.  
Flectendus.
- 2 Plecto to punish,  
πλήττω, to pleat,  
to braid, πλίσσω :  
plector to be pu-  
nished.  
Plexus platted.  
Plectendus.
- 2 Pecto, pexi, pexui  
to comb, πείνω :  
pector to be comb-  
ed.  
Pexus combed.  
Pexatus clad in new  
cloathes.  
Pecturus, Col comb-  
ed harrowed.  
Pectendus to be comb-  
ed.
- 2 Struo, struxi to  
build, to heap up,  
pile, frame, set

## Conjug. III. Verbs Actives with their Participles &amp; Frequentatives.

in order, <i>σώζω</i> , <i>sepeds</i> , <i>solidus</i> : <i>struor</i> to be fram- ed. Structus set in order, piled. Struction. Struendus.	Pressus pressed close, and solid. Pressior press'd. Pressio to press hard. Pressor to be pressed. Pressatus trodden down.	be burned. Urens burning. Urendus to be burnt, Ustus burnt.
4 Lacio, <i>lexi</i> to en- tice, allure, <i>λατίζω</i> , <i>Hel.</i> Lacto to allure, and entice. Lactor to be enticed.	1 Gero, <i>gessi</i> to car- ry, manage, <i>χέω</i> : geror to be car- ried. Gerens bearing. Gerendus to be car- ried on. Gesturus about to bear. Gestus carried, Gesta, orum, subst acts, exploits. Gesto to bear a long Gestor to be carried. Gestans bearing. Gestito to bear often- times. Gestatus born, car- ried. Gestandus to be born.	1 Claudio } to shut Cludo } close : claudor cludor to be shut. Clausurus about to shut. Clausus } shut in- Clusus } closed. Claudendus
4 Specio, <i>spexi</i> to see, behold. 1 Specto to behold Spectito to look much on. Spectatus approved, tried. Spectatissimus most approved. Spectior to be be- held. Spectans beholding. Spectandus to be looked upon.	2 Vello, <i>vulsi</i> to pluck or pull : vellor to be plucked. Vellens pulling. Vulsus plucked off. Vellico, as to pluck often, pinch. 1 Uro, <i>ulsi</i> to burn, <i>ὑλάω</i> : uror to be burned, de frigore etiam dicuntur ut tor- reo. Ucor to burn, i. e. to	2 Plaudo to clap (hands, &c.) à so- no : plaudor to be applauded. Plauditur, Imperf. Plaudens clapping, Plausus clapped. Plausurus 2 Rodo to gnaw, à sono ut forex : rodor to be gnawn. Rodens gnawing. 1 Lædo to hurt, grieve, <i>ἰστέω</i> : lædor to be hurt. Lædens. Læsus hurt. Læsurus about to hurt.
Si.		1 Ludo to play, to mock, <i>ὑλάω</i> , illu- dere : ludor to be mocked. Ludens playing. Lusus deluded. Lusito to play about. Trudo
3 PRemo, <i>pressi</i> to press, <i>βλάω</i> : premor to be pressed. Premens pressing. Remendus, Pressurus.		

Conjug. III. Verbs Actives with their Participles & Frequentatives.

2 Trudo to thrust  
out ( with vio-  
lence ) θρῦν :  
trudor to be  
thrust.  
Trudens.  
1 Mitto to send, cast,  
hurl, πέμπω, per  
metath. μέδω,  
impero : mit-  
tor to be sent.  
Mittens leading sy-  
ing.  
Missus sent, thrown.  
Missurus going to  
send.  
Mittendus to be sent.  
Missito to send of-  
ten.  
2 Sumo to take, à  
sub & emo, à su-  
us : tumor to be  
taken.  
Sumptus taken, re-  
cieved.  
Sumpturus that will  
take.  
Sumendus  
Sumptito to take of-  
ten.  
1 Scribo to write,  
γέγραω : scribor  
to be written.  
Scribens, writing.  
Scriptus, written,  
wrote.  
Scriptum, subst, a  
writing  
Scripturus about to  
write.

Scribendus, to be  
written.  
Scriptito to write of-  
ten.  
Scripturio to have a  
desire to write.  
2 Spargo, sparsi to  
sprinkle, spread,  
scatter, σπείρω :  
spargor to be  
spread.  
Spargens sprinkling.  
Spargendus, to be  
spread sprinkled.  
Sparsurus, about to  
spread.  
Sparsus, spread  
thrown about.  
Sparsior.  
2 Carpo to pick, to  
pluck, to carp at :  
carpor.  
Carpens gathering.  
Carptus plucked, ga-  
thered  
Carpendus.  
2 Clepo to steal,  
anciently κλέπω.  
2 Scalpo to scrape,  
scratch, κλάω :  
scalpor to be sra-  
ched.  
Scalpus graven.  
Scalpturo as, to en-  
grave.  
Scalpturio to desire  
to scratch.  
2 Sculpo to carve,  
grave, γλύφω :  
sculpor to be en-

graven.  
Sculptus engraven.  
1 Alo to nourish,  
maintain, cherish,  
to bring up, ἄλω,  
augeo, ἡγύ  
altus : alor to be  
nourished.  
Altus nourished.  
Alendus to be fed  
maintained.  
1 Colo to dress, trim,  
till, honour, wa-  
ship, respect, wait  
on, πράττειν, ἡγύ  
perficere : color to  
be dressed.  
Colens dressing.  
Cultus dress'd, tilled.  
Cultior, more neat.  
Cultissimus very neat.  
Colendus to be re-  
spected.  
Colendissimus much  
to be observed, re-  
spected.  
1 Vomo to vomit,  
σπερῶ, ἐμέω : vo-  
mor to be vomit-  
ted.  
Vomens vomiting:  
Vomito to vomit.  
2 Gigno to beget,  
produce : gignor  
to be produced.  
Genitus, begotten.  
Geniturus that shall  
beget.  
1 Pono to put, lay,  
pitch,

## Conjug. III. Verbs Actives with their Participles &amp; Frequentatives.

pitch, place, πῖ- vouai : ponor to be layed. Ponens laying. Positus placed, laid. Positurus about to place. Ponendus.	1 Texendus 1 Rapio to snatch, hale, ravish, ἀρά ζω : rapior to be snatched, hurried. Rapiens snatching. Raptus hurried away by force. Rapiendus to be snatched. Rapturus that will snatch. Rapto to snatch often. Raptatus hurried up and down.	μαί : quoror to be sughr. Quærens seek. Quæritus sought got- ten. Quæsitior, more ex- quisite. Quæsitissimus very exquisite. Quæsitum, a question. Quæsiturus Quærendus to be sought Quærito ? to seek di- gently, Quæso, Defect. I pray.
2 Sero, serui to lay in order, ἀνείκω εἰς, necto : seror to be set in order. Sertus laid in order plated. Sertum subst. a gar- land. Piso ? to pound 3 Piso } in a mor- tar) to bake, πῖ- ζω, pinfor. Pinrens Pinritus } bruised. Pistus } Pinfito to beat a pace	1 Peto, petivi to go to, to fetch, ask, desire, strike : pe- tor to be desired, beaten. Petens desiring, Petitus desired. Petitum a petition. Petendus.	2 Tollo ( præ. ca- ret. ) to take a- way, lift up, bring up, ( or nourish ) τάλλω, ὑψύω : tol- lor to be lift up. Tollens taking away. Tollendus.
2 Meto, messui to mow, reap, ἀμείνω ἀμύω : metor to be reaped. Messus mowed.	1 Cupio, cupivi to covet, desire, ὀρέω ἀμύω : cupio. Cupiens desiring. Cupientissimus very desiring. Cupitus desired. Cupendus to be de- sired.	1 Fero, tuli, à tulo to carry, bear, a- bide, or suffer, φέρειν : feror to be carried. Festur imp. it is re- ported. Ferens bearing, bring- ing. Ferendus to be en- dured. Latus brought. Laturus about to bring
2 Texto to weave, plat, τάξις, ὄπλω, Ch. texor to be woven: Texens weaving. Textus woven. Textum a web, &c.	1 Quæro, quæsi to seek, ask, get, ἀρά, vocavit ut ἐρευνάω ab ἑγώ	

# Conjugation IV.

## Verbs Active with their Participles and Frequentatives.

1 **A**udioto bear,  
*ἀῶ* : audi-  
 or to be heard.  
 Audiens hearing.  
 Auditorus,  
 Auditus heard  
 Audiendus to be  
 heard.  
 Ausculto to hearken,  
 to attend unto.  
 3 **C**ondio to season,  
 pickle, *ῥῶ* para-  
 re alii à condo :  
 condior to be  
 seasoned.  
 Conditus seasoned.  
 Conditior more sea-  
 soned.  
 Condiendus.  
 2 **G**lutio to swallow,  
 a gula.  
 3 **L**igurio to eat li-  
 corously, to play  
 the glutton, *λίγυ-  
 ρος*, suavis.  
 3 **L**inio, linivi, idem  
 quod lino.  
 2 **N**utrio to nourish,  
*νῶδε*, *ναοῖδε*, pul-  
 lus : nutrior to be  
 nourished.

Nutriens.  
 Nutritus nourished.  
 Nutriendus.  
 Nutrico } to non-  
 Nutricor } ish.  
 3 **P**avio to pave, *πα-  
 τῶ*.  
 3 **P**olio to polish, four-  
 bish, *πάλω* & splen-  
 didus : polior to  
 be polished.  
 Politus polished.  
 Politiior more polish-  
 ed.  
 Politissimus very  
 neat.  
 3 **S**arrio to weed corn  
 barrow, *σαίρω*,  
 purgo.  
 1 **S**cio to know *σῶ*  
*imaginari*.  
 Sciens knowing.  
 Scientior more know-  
 ing.  
 Scientissimus very  
 skilful  
 Scitus wise, witty,  
 pretty.  
 Scitulus a pretty witty  
 one.  
 Scitum a decree, or-  
 dinance.  
 Sciscor to enquire, to

decree or establish.  
 Sciscor to enquire,  
*ask*.  
 Sciscito } to enquire  
 Sciscitor } *ask*.  
 2 **S**itio to thirst, to  
 thirst after, *ῖτω*,  
 potus : sitior to  
 be thirsted af-  
 ter.  
 3 **S**opio to lay a sleep,  
*ῖτω*.  
 Sopitus laid a sleep.  
 3 **C**ambio, pli to ex-  
 change money,  
*ἀλλάττω*.  
 2 **F**arcio, rsi to stuff,  
*κραῖνω*, con-  
 stipo : facior to  
 be stuffed.  
 Fartus stuffed.  
 Fartum, subst, a pud-  
 ding  
 2 **F**ulcio, fulsi to  
 prop, *ῥῶ* bicu-  
 lus : fulcior to be  
 propped.  
 Fultus propped.  
 Fulciendus.  
 2 **H**aurio, hausi to  
 draw, liquor, *ῖ-  
 γῶ*,

## Conjug. IV. Verbs Actives with their Participles &amp; Frequentatives.

gūw : haurior to be drawn. Hauriens. Haustus drawn up swallowed. Haustum, subst. a draught of drink. Hauriendus. 2 Sarcio, rli to patch cloaths: παρῆμι: sar- cior. Sartus patched up mended. Sarciendus. 1 Sentio, sensi to per- ceive, feel, ἀισθάνομαι	voμῶν : sentior to be perceived. Sentiens perceiving. Sensurus about to perceive. Sentisco to begin to perceive. Sensum, subst. a thought. 2 Sepio to hedge in, incline. ἑμίσσω. 2 Sancio, sanxi to decree, to esta- blish, ordain: san- cior to be establi.	σθένος, ἀνίστημι, ὁρῶ Sancitus established. Sanctus holy. Sanctior holier. Sanctissimus very ho- ly. Sanciendus to be made (of laws) and established. 2 Vincio to tie, bind, à vicio, ut facio, à fio : vincior to be bound. Vincturus. Vinctus bound tied. Vinciendus
--	--	---

Conju-

Conjugation I.

Verbs Neuters with their Participles, Verbal Adjectives, Frequentatives, Impersonals, &c.

1	<b>B</b> Alō to bleat, at βαλχαόμαα, à sono. Balans bleating. Balito to bleat much. 3 Blatero to babble, prate, ut blatio, ad sonum refer- tur. Blaterans prating. 3 Boo to cry a loud, βοάω. Boaps crying aloud. 1 Cāco to go to the ground, χαίζω. Cacans. Cacatus Cacaturio. 1 Clamo to cry out, καλέω, κλάζω, à sono. Clamans crying. Clamatus called to. Clamito to cry out of- ten. Clamitans crying out 3 Coaxo to creak, à sono. Coaxans. 3 Corusco to glitter, lighten, ἱρῖ, ful- fit, ὁρῖ, sol à	κόρυς, ut polio à φάλαξ. Coruscans glittering. Coruscus glittering 2 Duro to last, ex- dure, ὀρῖ dura- vit. Durans continuing. Duraturus. 3 Ejulo to wail or yell, ut ἱρῖ, à sonο ὁρῖ, Chal. Ejulans. 1 Errō to wander, stray, mistake, ἱρ ῖω ἱρῖ. Errans wandering. Erratus wand- ed o- ver. Erraturus ready to err. Erratur out of the way. 2 Festino to hasten, ῖω, πρῖ, ῖω, à- lii à festim, con- festim. Festinans hastening. Festinantissimus. Festinatus hasten:d. Festinus a, um, hasty, speedy.	Festinator, Tac to be hastened. 2 Flagro to burn, to flame, to blaze, à flando, ἐλγῖω. Flagrans burning. Flagrantissimus much burning earnestly de firing Flagito to crave ear- nestly. Flagitans earnestly intreating. 1 Flo to blow, ad so- num refertur. Flor, Flaris, to be blown. Flans blowing. 3 Fragro to smell, sweetly, à fragtu. alii à frango. Fragrans smelling. 2 Halo to breath, à- ῖω, à sono. Halans breathing. Halito to breath thick 3 Hio to gape, γαῖν, à sono χαῖω, χαῖ- νω. Hians gaping. Hisco to gape. Hialco
---	---	---	--

Conjug. I. Verbs Neut. with their Participles & Frequentatives. &c.

1 Juro to swear, à  
Jove ut contra,  
יהוה, Deus ab  
יהוה juravit.

Jurans swearing.

Juraturus ready to  
swear.

Juratus having sworn  
being sworn.

Juraticissimus sure,  
sworn.

Jurandus to be sworn.

Jurandum subst. an  
oath.

1 Latro to bark, ut  
ὕλαλῶ, ad so-  
num refertur.

Latrans barking.

Latratur imperf. they  
bark.

Latratus that is bark-  
ed at.

3 Lito to sacrifice  
acceptably, λίται,  
preces.

Litor aris deponent  
to appease the deity  
by sacrifice.

Litans.

Litatus.

Litandus.

2 Manō to flow, or  
gush out, to trickle  
down vau, מנן,  
aqua à inco.

Manans flowing.

3 Meo to go, to flow,  
vēw.

Means going.

3 Migro to remove  
from one place to  
another, מרג.

Migrans

Migratum est im-  
perf. a removal is  
made.

1 No to swim, vāw,  
nato.

Nans swimming.

Nato to swim up and  
down.

Natans swimming.

Naturus about to  
swim.

3 Ouo to shout (in  
triumph) O, Io,  
voces trium-  
phantium.

Ovans shouting for  
joy.

1 Pecco to sin, to of-  
fend against, פג,  
titubare.

Peccans sinning.

Peccaturus going to  
sin.

Peccatur Imperf. sin  
is committed.

3 Screo to reach, in  
spitting to hawk  
up פק, Heb. à so-  
no פק, expuit.

Screans hawking up

1 Spiro to breath, to  
blow, פפ, os.

Spirans breathing.

2 Sudo to sweat, à-  
סוג, יסגוס : su-  
dor.

Sudans sweating.

Sudatus sweated out.

2 Titubo to stammer  
stumble, stutter,  
etiam à sono di-  
ctum.

Titubans stumbling,  
reeling.

Titubatus

2 Vaco to be at lei-  
sure to be void of  
פא inanis fuit.

Vacans.

Vacat Imperf. at lei-  
sure.

2 Vapulo to be beaten  
ad sonum refe-  
ras, ut à sono  
פאפלו.

Vapulans beaten.

1 Ululo to howl as a  
dog or a wolfe, ut  
ejulo וולולו.

Ululans howling.

Ululatus howled out.

1 Volo to fly (as a  
bird) ab ala stre-  
pitu sic פול Heb.

Volans flying.

Volito to flutter, fly  
often.


Volitans fluttering.

Volucer Voluaris  
swift.



Conjug. I. Verbs Nunt. with their Participles & Frequentatives, &c.

		nimals only, xiv- 70.	Sonans sounding.
		Cubans lying down.	Sonantior more sound- ing.
		Cubatur.	Sonaturus
		Cubito to use to lye down.	Sonandus to be pro- nounced aloud
O, as, ui.	2	Mico to glitter to twinkle, to beat as arteries do to move with a trem- bling, à nuica mundus fu- it.	2 Tono to thunder, ut fremo <i>βερύω</i> , ad sonum refe- runtur.
<b>C</b> Repo to give, crack, make, a noise, à sono dict.		Micans twinkling shi- ning.	Tonans thundring. Tonans subst. Jupi- ter the thunderer.
Crepans crackling.		1 Sono to sound, to make a noise, na- tura significat.	1 Sto, steti, to stand, to remain, to stand to, <i>σταῖν</i> <i>ἵστημι</i> .
Crepito to make a crackling noise.			Stans standing.
Crepitans crackling.			Statutus firm, appointed.
2 Cubo to lie down, to couch ( of a-			Staturus.



### Conjugation I I.

*Verbs Neuters with their Participles, Verbal Adjectives, Frequentatives, Impersonals, &c.*

<p>3 <b>A</b>ceo to be  <i>fowre and.</i>          Acidus <i>fowre.</i>          Acidulus <i>somewhat fowre.</i>          Acesco to grow <i>fowre.</i>          2 Areo to be dry.          חרח exarsit.          Arens dry.          Aridus dry.          Arefeo to grow dry.          1 Caleo to be hot          חרר torrere Kn-          αδς, calidus.          Calens warm.          Calentior.          Calidus, warm, hot.          Calidior hotter.          Calidissimus very hot.          Calefco to grow warm.          Caletur Imperf. it is hot weather.          Caliturus ready to be warm.          2 Callico to be skilful and cunning          חרר potuit alis          à Callo.          Callens skilful.          Callidus skilful.          Callidissimus very skilful.</p>	<p>1 Careo, to want, lack, חרר nuda-re.          Carens wanting.          Cariturus.          Cassus empty, void, deprived.          2 Candeo to be white, red-hot          חרר incendit.          καίω          Candens burning.          Candentissimus.          Candidus white red-hot.          Candidior whiter.          Candidissimus.          Candefco to wax hot.          Candico to be white.          Candicans white.          Candidulus pretty white.          1 Doleo to be grieved, to be sorry, to ask,          δολίω lædo חר tenuis.          Dolens grieving.          Dolentior more sad.          Doliturus about to grieve.          Dolendus to be grieved for.          Doler Imperf. griev.ed.</p>	<p>2 Egeo to need, to be in want חרר          voluit חרר          genus.          Egens poor.          Egentior poorer.          Egentissimus very poor.          Egenus a, um, poor.          3 Flacceo to flag. χα-          λαο, laxo.          Flaccens.          Flaccus a, um, flagging.          Flaccidus a, um, flagging.          Flaccesco to begin to flag.          2 Fæteo to stinck, ut          fædus affine est          piteo.          Færens stinking.          Fætidus stinking.          3 Frendeo, to nash or grind the teeth (for anger and pain) ut fre-mo.          Frendens grinding the teeth.          Frefus a, um, broken, grinded.          2 Horreo to quiver for</p>
---	---	--

Conjug. II. Verbs Active with their Participles, Frequentatives, &c.

for fear or cold, to dread, to be rough shagey 713 metu- it R geminum asperius sonat ut in terreo.	Latco to lurk, Latitans lurking.	mouldy, musty fi- newed πο τα- bescere.
Horrens dreadful, Terrible, horrible.	3 Liceo to be set to a price: liceor to cheapen	Mucidus a, um, moul- dy.
Horridus rough, hor- rible.	Licens offering the price.	Mucesco to grow mouldy.
Horridior more rough.	Licitor aris to cheap- en.	1 Nitco to shine, gli- ster, to be neat, clean, fat, plump,
Horridulus pretty rough.	Licitans offering a price	à nitor 713 pu- rus.
Horresco to begin to shiver, to be rough, or rugged.	2 Licet it is lawful, it is possible, à le- ge: 613.	Nitens shining, neat. Nitentior more 643. Nitentissimus.
1 Jacco to ly down, ajacio κέω κώμας	3 Macco to be lean πο	Nitescio to glister.
Jacens lying down, situate,	Macer a, um, lean.	Nitidus a, um, neat, spruce.
Langueo, langui, 2 to wax weary, languish, faint, λάρυα 6 laxus	Macerior leaner.	Nitidior more 643 neater.
χαλαά.	Macerimus very lean	Nitidissimus very fine.
Languens languishing,	Macellus a, um, pretty lean.	1 Nocco to harm, hurt, wrong, 601, nocuit Syr.
Languidus faint, fee- ble.	Macresco } to wax } lean.	Nocens hurtful.
Languidior more faint.	2 Madeo to be wet, moist, to be drunk, μαδάα	Nocentior more hurt- ful
Languesco to uvax faint.	Madens wet.	Nocentissimus very hurtful.
Languescens languish- ing.	Madidus wet.	Nociturus ready to hurt.
Languidulus some- what feeble.	Madescio to be wet through,	Nocerur Imperf. hurt is done.
1 Lateo to lurk, lie hid, λήθω, λαν- θαίω	3 Marcco to wither, pinc, μαερίω.	2 Oleo to smell of, to yield a savour, to grow (when in composition) 643
Latens close lurking.	Marcens withering	Oleus smelling strong
	Marcidus a, um, wi- thered	Olidus strong smell- ing.
	Marcidulus somewhat withered.	
	Marcesco to wither.	
	Marcescens languish- ing.	
	3 Muceo to wax	

Conjug. II. Verbs Nunt. with their Participles & Frequentatives, &c.

<p>Oleſco to grow.</p> <p>1 Pallco to look pale, wan, bleak, πάλ-          &amp; lividus, palli-          dus à palcâ.</p> <p>Pallens pale, wan.</p> <p>Pallidus a, um, pale.</p> <p>Pallidior paler.</p> <p>Palléſco to grow pale.</p> <p>Pallidulus palish.</p> <p>2 Parco, to obey, to appear, τὰρεμὶ adſum.</p> <p>Paretur &amp; paritum eſt Imperſ. obedience is given.</p> <p>1 Pateo to lie open, to be wide πῶτάω</p> <p>παῖσ aperuit.</p> <p>Patens open.</p> <p>Patentior more open</p> <p>Patentiſſimus very wide.</p> <p>Patet Imperſ. it is plain.</p> <p>Pateſco to grow wide.</p> <p>2 Placco to pleaſe, to be pleaſing to, à πλάω ut ab iſo jacio.</p> <p>Placens pleaſing.</p> <p>Placidus a, um, quiet, ſtil, calm.</p> <p>Placidior more gentle.</p> <p>Placidiſſimus very quiet pleaſing.</p> <p>Placet Imperſ. it is liketh.</p> <p>Placitum eſt it liketh.</p> <p>Placidulus.</p>	<p>Placitum ſubſt. a de-          cree.</p> <p>Placiturus</p> <p>Placendus:</p> <p>3 Puteo to ſtink πύ-          θω.</p> <p>Putidus ſtale.</p> <p>Putidulus</p> <p>Putidiuſculus.</p> <p>Puteſco to grow rank, &amp;c.</p> <p>Putris rotten.</p> <p>Putreſco to grow rotten.</p> <p>3 Ranceo to grow ſtale, muſty, rotten to ſmel rank τὰς-          γη : Rancor.</p> <p>Rancens Lucr.</p> <p>Rancidus mouldy.</p> <p>Rancidulus ſtaliſh.</p> <p>2 Rigeo to be ſtiffe (with cold) to be frozen hard πῖγ &amp; frigus.</p> <p>Rigens ſtiff.</p> <p>Rigidus ſtiff, hard.</p> <p>Rigeſco to wax ſtiff.</p> <p>1 Rubeo to be red, to bluſh.</p> <p>Rubens red, bluſhing.</p> <p>Rubellus ſomewhat red.</p> <p>Ruber red.</p> <p>Rubrior more red.</p> <p>Rubidus reddiſh, browniſh</p> <p>Rubeſco to wax red.</p> <p>3 Scateo to ſpring up abundantly (as</p>	<p>water) to abound with πῶ hu-          morem expreſ-          ſit.</p> <p>Scatens.</p> <p>Scaturio to ſpring out.</p> <p>2 Sileo to be ſilent keep ſilence, σῴα-          ω, ἤτω ſilere.</p> <p>Silens ſilent, ſtill.</p> <p>Sileſco to be ſtill.</p> <p>Siletur Imperſ. ſilence is kept.</p> <p>2 Splendeo to ſhine, εἰλαω.</p> <p>Splendens glittering.</p> <p>Splendidus, a, um bright.</p> <p>Splendidior brighters</p> <p>Splendidiffimus very bright.</p> <p>Splendeſco to wax bright.</p> <p>Splendidulus.</p> <p>3 Squaleo to be filthy, ſtovenly, undreſt. αὐχμ &amp; ex-          ponitur, &amp; ſqua-          lor.</p> <p>Squalens.</p> <p>Squalidus, a, um filthy, ſtuttiſh, naſty.</p> <p>1 Studeo to ſtudy, to be diligent, to give ones mind to, αὐγῶ.</p> <p>Studens ſtudying.</p> <p>Studetur, Imperſ. at ſtudy.</p> <p>Stupeo</p>
---	---	--

Conjug. II. Verbs Nent. with their Participles & Frequentatives &c.

2 Stupeo to be astonished, to be amazed, to be in a dump, ἀστίπες, θύπρω, mirror.	3 Torpeo to be benumbed. dull τῶρπε	Valiturus that will prevail.
Stupens	torpere.	Valesco to wax strong.
Stupidus a, um, dull, blockish.	Torpens	2 Vegeo to be live.
Stupeo, to become astonished,	Torpidus benumbed,	Vigeo } ly, to grow
1 Taceo to hold ones peace to keep silence, ἀκλιω, στυγῶ & in 7.	Torpesco to be heavy, sluggish.	(strong and, aquid, vryds.
Tacitus that holdeth peace, also not spoken of.	2 Tumeo to swell to be puffed up, οὔμα tumor.	Vigens flourishing.
Tacitum est, imperf. it was hushd up.	Tumens swelling.	Vegetus lively, lusty.
Tacendus not to be spoken of.	Tumidus swelling, proud.	Vegetior lustier.
2 Tepeo to be warm, θάλπω τῶπιν focus.	Tumescio to begin to swell.	Vegetissimus very lusty.
Tepens warm.	1 Valco to be well, to be able, to prevail, to be worth, ὑλῶ valeo 7 fortitudo.	2 Virco to be green
Tepidus a, um warm.	Valens sound, able.	Vir, ver τῶν fixum terre.
Tepidior warmer.	Valentior more able.	Viridis, green.
Tepidulus warmish	Valentissimus very strong.	Viridissimus very green.
Tepefco to grow warm	Validus a, um, strong, valiant.	Viresco to wax green.
	Validior stronger.	4 Uveo.
	Validissimus very strong.	3 Uvidus a, um moist, wet,
		Uvesco to wax moist dark.
		4 Cluao to be esteemed
		ed κλυῖς audeo.
		Cluens, App. jade
		Clucarius p. pr.



*Conjug III. Verbs Neut. with their Participles & Frequentatives.*

Fluens <i>flowing, fluent.</i>	Siturus <i>about to suffer.</i>	Strepito, as <i>to make a noise often.</i>
Fluxus, adj. <i>loose hanging transitories.</i>	2 Cresco, crevi <i>to grow à creō.</i>	Strepitans.
Fluxurus <i>that will flow.</i>	Crescens <i>Growing, increasing.</i>	1 Volo, vis, volui, velle <i>to will, desire. βολυα.</i>
Fluito, as <i>to float, flow often.</i>	Cretus <i>born.</i>	Volens <i>willing.</i>
Fluitans.	1 Cumbo, cubui <i>to lie down, κυπτω</i>	1 Sapio, sapui <i>to be wise, σοφός to favour, relish σπός</i>
Fluidus <i>fluid, liquid.</i>	2 Gemo <i>to groan, sigh, à sono, ut γοῶ.</i>	succus <i>sapa.</i>
3 Clango <i>to sound a trumpet, cry as an Eagle, &amp;c κλάζω</i>	Gemens <i>Groaning.</i>	Sapiens <i>wise.</i>
Clangens <i>sounding.</i>	Gemendus <i>to be lamented.</i>	Sapientior <i>Wiser.</i>
2 Mingo <i>to piss, à Meio.</i>	Gemitur Imp. <i>Groaned.</i>	Sapientissimus <i>very Wise.</i>
Misum <i>to make Water.</i>	Gemisco <i>to sigh often</i>	Sapidus <i>well seasoned, well tasted.</i>
Misurio <i>to have need to pisse.</i>	Ficmo <i>to roar (as waters, or a Lion) to rage, βέβηω.</i>	Sapidissimus <i>very pleasing to taste.</i>
1 Ningo <i>to snow, vi-σῶ.</i>	Fremens <i>roaring</i>	
Ningit, Imp. <i>it snoweth.</i>	Fremendus.	
Ningidus 2a, um <i>ful</i>	2 Tremo <i>to tremble, quiver, τρέω, τρεμω.</i>	
Ninguidus 5 <i>of snow.</i>	Tremens <i>trembling</i>	
3 Ringo <i>to grin, to wring the mouth in anger: ringor idem.</i>	Tremendus <i>that ought to be feared.</i>	
Rixor <i>to scold, brawl, alii ab eiςω.</i>	Tremisco <i>to tremble.</i>	
Rixatus <i>having scolded.</i>	Tremiscens <i>quaking.</i>	
Rixans <i>bravoling.</i>	2 Sterto <i>to snore, ut πύχω, à sono.</i>	
2 Sino, sivi <i>to suffer or permit, εἰςω, εἰσαα.</i>	Stertens <i>snoring.</i>	
Situs,	Strepto <i>to make a noise, as strido.</i>	
	Strepens.	

*Doublers.*

1 Cado, cecidi <i>to fall, κατώ in- tra.</i>
Cadens <i>falling.</i>
Casurus <i>ready to fall.</i>
Casito <i>to fall, drop down.</i>
1 Cano, cecini <i>to sing, play on an instrument, ψάλλω, canna.</i>
Cinens <i>singing.</i>

## Conjug. III. Verbs Neut. with their Participles &amp; Frequentatives.

Canendus to be sung of	Canitur, Imp. they run	Vergens inclining.
Canto } to sing.	Curso to run about.	Vergito, as to incline.
Cantito }	Cursum running up and down.	2 Meio to piss, ὀύρι.
Cantor to be sung of	Cursum Imperf.	Meiens pissing.
Cancillo to chirp as birds do,	Cursum to run all a- bout.	2 Furo, is to be mad, to rage, to be di- stracted, φρε- μα, ferus, fre- mo.
Cantatus sung of.		Furens raging.
Cantatissimus talk'd of.		2 Fido to trust, hope in, πίστις.
2 Parco, pepercio to spare, pardon, for- bear the use, πείνω, liberare.	Deficients in the Præter tense.	Fidens bold trusting.
Parcens sparing.		Fidentissimus very confident.
Parcendus.		Fisus trusting.
Parfurus ready to	3 Gilco to grow hotter, to de- fire fervently, γί- νομαι, appeto.	1 Fio to become, to be φύω, nascor.
3 Pædo, pepedi to break wind (back- wards) à sono ut πίσσω.	Gilscens increasing.	Sum, fui to be, εἶμι
1 Curro, cucurri to run, à sono ut	3 Vergo } to bend, Vergor } to incline toward.	1 φύω, Futurus future, that will be in time to come.



Conjugation IV.

Verbs Neut. with their Participles and  
Frequentatives,

1 Dormio to sleep. $\text{ὀρέω}$ . Dormiens sleeping. Dormisco to slumber. Dormito to take a nap : Dormiendus.	2 Hinniēns neighing, 2 Tinnio to tingle. 3 Mugio to bellow, to low ( as a Cow. ) Mugiēns bellowing.	Singultiēns Singulto, as yere. 1 Vagio to cry as an Infant. Vagiēns crying. Vagito, as to cry often.
3 Gannio to yelp, à sono. 2 Garrio to prate, à sono, $\gammaάρρῶ$ . Garriēns prating.	3 Mutio to mutter, mumble. Musto, as to mutter. Mustico to grumble. Mustitandus.	1 Eo, is, ivi to go, id. lens, gen. euntis going. Iturus about to go, Ito, as to go frequently.
2 Glocio to clock, as a Hen, à sono, ut & sequentia grunnio, &c.	3 Rugio to roar ( as a Lion, ) $\betaρύχω, ὠρύω$ . Rugiēns roaring, &c.	1 Itur he, they are gone, Eundus 1 Quco, quis, quivi to be able, I can, קוי Arab. valeo, $\text{וָּחַו}$ .
2 Grunnio to grunt ( as a hog, swine. ) Grunniēns grunting.	3 Pipio to peep like a Chicken. Pipilo, as to chirp like a sparrow.	Qucor. Quitrus, a, um, Ter.
2 Hinnio to neigh, ( as a horse. )	3 Singultio to sob, as in the hiccough.	

Conju

Conjugation I. or, aris, ari, atus.

Deponents Active.

2 **C**ONOR to en-  
deavor, *κονῶ*,  
Hef. unde, *σίδα-*  
*κον* G.

Conans endeavouring  
Conatus having en-  
deavoured.

3 (For,) FARIS fari to  
speak *φαίω*.

Fans speaking.  
Fatus having spoken.  
Fatum Fate, destiny.  
Fandus right lawful

2 **H**ORTOR to per-  
swade, exhort, *ὀρῶ*.

Hortans exhorting.  
Hortatus having ex-  
horted.  
Hortandus.

1 **I**MITOR to imi-  
tate or resemble,  
*μιμῶμαι*.

Imitans imitating  
Imitatus imitating-  
imitated.  
Imitandus to be imi-  
tated

1 **L**AMENTOR to la-  
ment or bewail.  
à lono.

Lamentatus lament-  
ed.  
Lamentum, sob. la-

mentation.

2 **M**EDITOR to medi-  
tate muse *μελε-*  
*τάω*.

Meditans medita-  
ting.

Meditatus meditating

meditated.

Meditandus.

1 **M**IROR to wonder  
marvel, *ἐκθαῖν*,

Mirans wondering.

Miratus having ad-  
mired

Mirandus to be won-  
dered at.

1 **P**RECOR to pray, in-  
treat, beseech,  
*ῥη*.

Precans praying.

Precaturus about to  
pray.

Precatus having  
prayed.

Precandus to be en-  
treated.

2 **S**CRUTOR, scruto to  
pry into, to

search, *ῥεῖν*,  
scruta.

Scrutans searching.

Scrutatus.

Scrutandus.

3 **R**USPOR to se reb  
diligently.

2 **S**OLOR to comfort  
solace, à solus.

Solans comforting.

Solatus having com-  
forted.

Solandus to be com-  
forted.

1 **V**ENOR to hunt af-  
ter à vena qu. per  
terre venas in-  
dagare.

Venans hunting.

Venatus having hunt-  
ed.

Venandus.

Conjug. II.

2 **M**EREO to de-  
serve, earn,  
wages, *μίσγω*.

Merens deserving.

Meritus having de-  
served.

Meritissimus most de-  
serving.

Meritum a desert.

Meri-

Verbs Deponents Actives.

- Meriturus.  
Merendus.  
2 **F**ateor to confess,  
ἐφηναι, φασίδος.  
Fatens confessing.  
Fassus having confessed  
Passurus ready to confess.  
Fatendus. to be confessed.  
2 **R**eor to suppose,  
think, πτω, dico.  
Ratus supposing firm,  
ratified.  
2 **T**ueor to see, defend, guard, maintain θάωρω.  
Tuendus. to be looked to, defended.  
Tutus safe.  
Tutior safer;  
Tutissimus safest.  
Tutor, aris, to defend.  
Tutatus defending.  
1 **M**edecor to heal,  
cure, μίνδομαι.  
Medens healing.  
Medendus to be healed.  
2 **V**ereor to fear, φοβέομαι.  
Verens fearing.  
Veritus fearing  
Verendus to be revered.

Conjug. III.

- 1 **L**oquor to speak  
λέγω.

- Loquens speaking.  
Locutus having spoken.  
Locuturus ready to speak  
Loquendus to be spoken.  
1 **S**equor to follow  
ἐπομαι.  
Sequens following.  
Secuturus ready to follow.  
Secutus having followed.  
Señor, aris to follow, close.  
Señtans following.  
2 **P**atior to suffer abide, endure, πύθω,  
πάσχω.  
Patiens, suffering, patient.  
Patientior more patient.  
Patientissimus every patient.  
Passurus ready to suffer.  
Passus having suffered.  
Patiendus.  
3 **E**rcisor, hercisor  
to divide an estate  
ἐρεξτον septum.  
Erciscundus to be divided.  
1 **N**ancisor to get obtain λαγχάνω.  
Nactus having got.  
Nanciscendus.  
2 **F**ungor to execute  
an office, to perform.

- Fungens performing.  
Functus having performed.  
Fungendus.  
2 **F**ruor to enjoy, to take profit or pleasure.  
Fruens enjoying. Joy.  
Fruiturus ready to enjoy.  
Fruitus having enjoyed  
Fruendus to be enjoyed  
2 **U**tor to use, ὠθεω,  
ἔωθεα.  
Utens using.  
Utiurus ready to use.  
Utius having used.  
Utiator to use often  
Utiatus much used, wanted.  
Utiator more accustomed.  
Utiatissimus very much accustomed.  
2 **A**pisor to get.  
Aptus fir.  
Aptior firer.  
Aptissimus very fit.

Conjug. IV.

- 2 **M**etior to measure, μετρο.  
Metiens measuring.  
Metitus having measured.  
Mensus measured.  
Metiendus to be measured.  
2 **O**rdior to begin, to begin to speak.  
Orsus having begun.  
Ordiendus to be begun.  
Depos.

Deponents Neuters

Conjug. I.

- 3 **C** Omeffor to eat,  
riotously, καμα-  
ζω, Chemofch. I.  
Reg. XII.  
2 **L** uctor } to wrestle,  
Lucto } struggle,  
luxo.   
Luxans striving.  
2 **O** pinor to fuppofe,  
think οπλω vi-  
deo.  
Opinatus having fup-  
pofed.  
2 **P** alor to wander a-  
bout, to ftay πλω  
ζωαι, erro.  
Palans wandring.  
Palatus having wan-  
dred.  
3 **M** oror to tarry, de-  
lay, μωρδ à μωω.  
Morans  
Moratus.  
3 **V** agor to wander,  
ago, vado.  
Vagans wandring.  
Vagatus.

Conjug. III.

- 1 **L** Abor to flide,  
flic, to do a-  
miff לךך.  
Labens fiding.  
Lapfus flic.  
1 **N** afcor to be born, to  
fpring, γωω. γωαω  
Nafcens fpringing  
Nafciturus,  
Natus, a, um born,  
fprung.  
Natus, fubft. } a Son.  
Gnatus  
Nata } a Daugh.  
Gnata } ter.  
1 **Q** ueror to com-  
plain to cbirp קרר  
Chald. כרר dolc-  
re.  
Querens Complaining.  
Queftus having com-  
plained  
Queritor.  
2 **N** itor to endeavour  
with ftraining to

lean or refi upon  
יטו incluari.

Nitens preffing upon  
Nixus having endea-  
voured.

Nixor, aris.

3 **O** rior, oreris, oriri  
to rife fpring, ορω,  
conci: οριδ lux.

Oriens rifing.

Oriens, fubft. the Eaff.

Ortus, a, um rifen,  
fprung.

Oriturus about to rife.

Oriundus born of fuch  
parentage born at  
fuch a place.

1 **M** orio to dy μωγ  
μωφ fatum.

Moriens dying.

Mortuus dead.

Moriturus giving up  
the Ghoft.

2 **G** radior to ftep,  
ftalk, pace, γρρ,  
incedit.

Gradiens.

Graffus,

Graffor, aris to walk  
up and down with-  
out controul.

Defectives

Defectives and Impersonals.

Active.

- 1 **O** Di to hate, ὀ-  
θω, pello.  
Oſus, a, um hating.  
Oſurus about to hate.  
1 Memini to remem-  
ber μνήω, maneo  
fugiunt enim  
quorum oblivif-  
cimur.  
Meminens, Auſon,

Neuters.

- 1 **A** Io to ſay, to  
affirm.  
Aiens ſaying.  
1 Inquo } to ſay  
Inquam } ἐνέχω,  
inſto, urgeo, quod  
de ſermone etiam  
dici ſolet; certè  
Heſychio, ἐνέ-  
χουσιν ἐγκαλεσθαι,  
niſi ab ἐνέχω  
duci placeat.  
Inquiens ſaying.  
2 Cæpi to begin, ἀ-

- cæpio.  
Cæpio, Ter.  
Cæptus, a, um begun.  
Cæptum, ſubſt. an  
enterpriſe.  
Cæpturus.  
Cæpto to begin at-  
tempt.  
Cæptans.  
2 Forem pro eſſem  
φύω.  
Fore to be hereaf-  
ter.  
3 Ave all hail God  
ſave you, יהוה.  
3 Cedo give, tell,  
plur, cedite γα-  
νέſas, Heſ. ἵδε-  
ται.

Impersonals.

- 2 **L**ibet } it li-  
Lubet } κεῖν,  
I liſt, לך cor. Bu-  
λομαι.  
Libens } willing.  
Lubens }  
Libentior } more  
Lubentior } willing.  
Libentiſſimus.

- Libitum eſt.  
Liber free.  
Liberior freer.  
Liberrimus moſt free.  
2 Licet it is lawſul.  
I may, ὅτι, ut  
δακρυό lacryma.  
Licentior over diſſe-  
lute.  
Licitus lawſul.  
Licitum eſt it is law-  
ful.  
Liciturum eſſe it  
ſhould be lawſul.  
2 Piget it loaths me.  
ἴσιν inceſſare,  
פגן.  
Pigendus to be trou-  
bled at.  
Pigirum eſt I was  
fretted at.  
Piger, gra, grum ſlow,  
late.  
Pigrior lazier.  
Pigerrimus very lazy.  
1 Pudet to be aſham-  
ed, בוש.  
Padens modeſt, baſh-  
ful.  
Pu, tentiſſimus.  
Fudendus worthy of  
ſhame.  
2 Tædet it is irke-  
ſome, I am weary,  
זדא, ſitio.

Parts Indeclinable.

Adverbs.

**A** Gego to, come  
on, ἄγε, ut  
φείε, plur. agi-  
te.

Apage away, fie,  
ἀπαγε, plur. a-  
pagite.

Bis twice, δις  
Ceū like as, ὡς.  
Cras to morrow,  
ἄρ.

Dum while that,  
until that, as  
long as, so that  
dū diu.

En, ecce lo! be-  
hold, ἰδὲ, ἴπ.

Ferme, fere almost,  
for the most part,  
ordinarily, ἀπὸ τοῦ  
πλεον.

Heri yesterday,  
χθές.

Nam now, νῦν.

Ibi there, ἐκεῖ.

Imo yea, rather,  
μὲν ὅν, ὅν.

Inde from thence,  
ἐνθεν, ἐκθεν.

Intus within, ἐν-  
δον.

Ita so, ἔτως.

Magis more, ra-  
ther, μᾶλλον, μᾶ-  
λυν.

Mox by and by,  
ἀνοη, ἀ moveo.

Næ verily, ταί.

Ne not ἵνα, μή.

Nempe surely, ve-  
rily, ex nam, ut  
quippe exquia.

Nunc now, νῦν.

Nimis too much,  
λίαν, ὀλίγ, dolu-  
it.

Nimius a, um too  
much.

Olim in time past,  
also, in time to  
come, one of these  
days, ὅτε.

Pene almost, well  
nigh, πέντε.

Pridem before  
(time) a good  
while ago, πρὶν.

Prior former.

Primus first.

Prope nigh, bard

by, πρὸς, almost.  
Propior nigher, nea-  
rer.

Proximus nighest,  
next.

Proximior.

Quando when, ex  
quum, ὅποτε.

Quia because, ὅτι.

Quin but, ὅτι.

Quum when,

Cum since, that  
ὅταν, ὅτε.

Sæpe oftentimes,  
ἀπὸ, Hef. τὸ  
πλεον, ὅσ, a  
bundantia.

Sæpius oftener.

Sæpissime very ofteni

Satis, sat' enough,  
ἄλλος ab ἄλλω, ἴσ-  
τιο.

Satior & us better,  
rather to be chosen.

Semel once, ἀμὲς,  
unus doricæ,

Semper always,  
ever, ὅποτε. ὅποτε.  
ἐχθός, Laconi-  
bus, Hef.

Sic so, ὅτι.

Simul together, ἀ-  
μα.

Teme-

Temerè rashly ,  
 ΝΟΝ pollutus.  
 Tunc then , τότε ,  
 τόξα.  
 Ubi where , πῦ ,  
 when ὅπῃ.  
 Unde from whence  
 ὅθεν , πόθεν.  
 Vix scarce , à vi, vi-  
 ce.  
 Usque ever, still,  
 until; join'd with  
 ad ἕως κα.  
 Ut, uti, as ὡς

Conjunctions.

**A**C and, καὶ ab  
 atque.  
 An whether ( or  
 no ? ) ἢ.  
 At, ast but, ἀλλά.  
 Τῇ.  
 Aut either, or, καί.  
 Autem but, αὐτὴ ,  
 αὐτάς.  
 Enim } for, (be-  
 Nam } cause )  
 μὲν pro μὴ do-  
 rice.  
 Ergo therefore, ἄ-  
 γα γο, for the sake

Parts Indeclinable.

of, cum genit. as  
 ἔνθα, Græc.  
 Et and, τε.  
 Haud not, ἄρα.  
 Igitur therefore ,  
 τοὶ γὰρ.  
 Item also, ἤτα, de-  
 inde.  
 Nec neither, nor,  
 ex neque.  
 Ni unless, but, ex  
 cept, εἰ.  
 Non not, ἢ, ἢ.  
 Num whether or  
 no ? μὴ.  
 Quod that , bi-  
 cause, ex qui.  
 Sed but, ὅ.  
 Si if, εἰ.  
 Quam as ( after  
 tam ) than ( after  
 a comparative )  
 ὥς, à qui.  
 Tam so, by so much  
 τόσον, ὥς, ita.  
 Tamen neverthe-  
 less, ἀλλά.  
 Vel or, either, ex  
 ve.

Encliticks

**N**E whether ( or  
 no ? ) ut, an  
 M 2

ab ὧ vel ὧ fi  
 ἢ, Syr. pro ἢ.  
 —Que and, τε, ut  
 quis à τίς.  
 —Ve or, ἢ aut.

Prepositions.

**A**B, ab, à from  
 or of ( after  
 passives ) ἀπὸ.  
 Ad to, according to  
 at ἔν.  
 Ante before ( in  
 time or place ) ἀν-  
 τί.  
 Apud at, nigh to,  
 πρὸς.  
 Citra, cis on this  
 side, ἐντὸς.  
 Cor- with, together  
 Contra against ,  
 ἀντί, contrary-  
 wise,  
 Coram before ( in  
 presence ) ὡς,  
 coram in ἢ.  
 Cum with, deno-  
 ting company. or  
 manner of doing,  
 σὺν, ὡς.  
 De of, in, or from,  
 con-

Parts undeclinable.

concerning, δ'α, out of.  
 Ex, ἐ out of, ἐκ ἐξ.  
 Erga towards, ἀβ ἐργον.  
 Extra without (in place) ἔξω  
 Exterus, Adject. foreign.  
 Exterior outer, uter.  
 Extimus utmost, Extremus last.  
 In in (with an ablative) into (with an accusative) ἐν, ἐν, ἐν, on, or upon, or against.  
 Intra beneath, below, ἐνθάδε.  
 Inferus, adject. below.  
 Inferi the Souls in Hell.  
 Inferior lower, nearer.  
 Infimus neathermost, lowest.  
 Inter between, among μετὰ.  
 In- un- as ungodly, undone, a priv. Græc.  
 Intra within ἐν, ἔνθον.  
 Interior inner, in-

ward.  
 Intimus inmost, very inward.  
 Ob for i.e. by reason of ὅτι, also before, right before, ἔμπροσθεν.  
 Per by, (as by means) through, ex περ.  
 Per- ve y much, περί.  
 Penes in the power of, in your possession ὅτι i. e. ἔσω interius.  
 Pone behind, after, ὀπίσσω, ὀπίθεν ἀβ ἔπομαι.  
 Post after, behind, ponè titum, ὀπίθεν, afterward.  
 Posterus, Adject. following after.  
 Posterius, subst. Posteriority.  
 Posterior later.  
 Postremus last, hindmost.  
 Postumus born after the Fathers death  
 Præ before (in comparison) ἀ περ ante, for, i. e. by reason of, περ, παρά.  
 Præter beside, ex, παρά.

Pro for, instead of, περ περ, also forth in composition, as production, ἀ πρόφα.  
 Propter for, i. e. because of, by reason of, (as ob) also nigh, ex prope.  
 Re- backward against gain, ἀ ἀνα, ut dirus ἀ δεινός  
 Se- a side, a part, ἀ sine.  
 Sine with (privat.) ex ἀνέν.  
 Sub under, ex ὑπό, also a little (in composition) ut subpallidus palish  
 Super upon, on, above, over, ὑπέρ  
 Accus. Abl.  
 Supra above, ex super.  
 Superus, adject.  
 Superi the Powers above.  
 Superior higher, upper  
 Supremus highest, uppermost.  
 Summus highest.  
 Trans beyond, on the other side, a thwart, a cross πέραν.

Tenus



Parts Undeclinable.

Tenus nigh to, up  
to, à τὴνω.

Ultra, beyond,  
further, uls, Ca-  
toni, ὑπερ.

Uterior further

Ultimus furthestmost  
last.

Ve- much out of,  
much short of,  
quando auget  
respondere cre-  
ditur particulæ  
quando minu-  
it idem quod  
vix significat.

Interjections.

**A** H, ah alas!,  
sic, אהה.

Au hush, not a  
word.

Eja go to, עיז.

Euge well done, עו-  
גי.

Eheu, heu, hei, a-  
lafs, או, הרה ut  
ha, הרי, חט.

Ha, ha, he the  
noise in laughing.

Hem, ha, hum.

Hem, cho ho, so  
ho, (when we  
call at distance)  
הוי.

Hui whoop, bey  
day.

Jo, O, (in grief)  
ho boys, (in joy  
and triumph)  
יו.

Papæ O strange!  
באבאי

Proh? Ob! did  
Pro? you ever see  
the like? או.

Vah 'tis very much  
(in admiring.)  
out upon it, פיו.

Væ wo, ווי.

## ADDENDA.

Add Pag. 21. Declen. II. Nomina Arborum.

	Penult. Breve.	Penult. Longa.
3 <b>A</b> lnus an <i>Al-</i> <i>der</i> ἄλδ, ut quæ paludibus gaudent.	3 <b>E</b> bulus, Virg. <i>Wall-wrt</i> , <i>Dane-wort</i> , ἐκβο λῆ eruptio quia vere quovis è terra erumpit, sic tribulus τει βολδ.	3 <b>S</b> apinus the low- er part of a Fir- tree, ἱππῶ. na- vigium, abies apta navigiis.
3 <b>B</b> uxus a <i>Box-tree</i> . βύξδ.	1 <b>C</b> orylus a <i>Hazle-</i> <i>tree</i> , κόρυλλδ.	4 <b>C</b> arpinus Plin. the horn beam, κύρ- πω sicco.
2 <b>B</b> yssus <i>Silk</i> , βύσ σος.	2 <b>P</b> ampinus, Virg. a vine leaf or branch, ἀμπέλδ, gen. dub.	2 <b>C</b> upressus a <i>Cy-</i> <i>press</i> , καπάειωδ.
1 <b>C</b> edrus a <i>Cedar</i> , κίδδ.	2 <b>P</b> latanus a <i>Plane</i> <i>tree</i> , πλάτανδ.	3 <b>E</b> remus a <i>Wilder-</i> <i>ness</i> , ἐρημδ.
1 <b>F</b> agus a <i>Beech tree</i> . φάγδ à φαγω, quod olim in de- liciis & glandes habitæ.	2 <b>P</b> opulus a <i>Poplar</i> , an aspen tree, à πάλλω, quatio, agito, Gal. trem- ble.	3 <b>S</b> ambucus an <i>El-</i> <i>der tree</i> , ἵππῶ, im- plicari ob ramo- rum perplexita- tem.
3 <b>T</b> axus a <i>yew-tree</i> , à τῶξον, arcus nemp: quia arcus inde fierent, Vir- gil. sic yew ab ἰδς Sagitta.	2 <b>C</b> rytallus <i>Chry-</i> <i>stal</i> , κρύσταλλδ.	
3 <b>V</b> annus a <i>fyn</i> , ῥιν		
3 <b>U</b> lmus an <i>Elm</i> .		

ADDEN.

ADDENDA.

Add. Pag. 21. Declens. II. um.

- 3 **C**itrum.  
Citrus a Citran,  
a Lemmon-tree. Pr.  
κίττειον, κίττιον.
- 2 Cornum, a Cor-  
nel  
Cornus a Cornel-tree,  
a dog-tree, κερνιά.
- 1 Malum an Apple,  
μήλον.  
Malus an Apple-tree.
- 1 Pomum an Apple,  
ἔκ. ἀ πόμα, po-  
tus.  
Pomus an apple-tree.
- 1 Prunum a Plumb,  
πρῦνον, Asiati-  
cis.  
Prunus a Plumb-  
tree.
- 2 Pyrum a Pear, πῦρον.  
Pyrus a pear-tree
- 1 Sorbum a Service  
fruit.  
Sorbus a service-  
tree.

Penult. Breve.

- 2 **A**llium Gar-  
lick, ὄσπριον.  
2 Apium Parsly,  
smallage, ἡπτιον,  
benignum, vide  
Plin. de Apio.
- 1 Atrium a Court-  
yard, &c. αἶθριον  
διθῶσα Porticus,  
ἵστῃ.  
Atrium a small  
outward gallery.
- 2 Balneum a Bath,  
βαλανεῖον.  
Balneolum a little  
bath.
- 1 Basium a kiss, a  
buss, ἁ σονο.
- 1 Brachium an Arm,  
βραχίον.  
Brachiolum a slender  
arm.
- 2 Cerasum a Cher-  
ry.  
Cerasus a Cherry-tree  
ἁ Ceralunte, Pon-  
te Civitate.

- 2 Corium leather, a  
hide, τῆν pellis.
- 1 Folium a leaf, φύ-  
λλον.
- 3 Ganeum } the  
Ganea } Stems,  
a common house  
of Riot, ἁ γάνθη  
γάνθημα, Hef.
- 1 Labium, labrum, a  
lip, &c. ἁ λαβῶν,  
ἁ lambo.  
Labellum a little lip,  
laver, or washing  
bowl.
- 1 Lilium a Lilly, λῖον.
- 3 Lolium darnel,  
λαῶν ὁ λῶν sege-  
tem perdit.
- 3 Minium vermillion  
μίληθ, Hesp.  
ἥνο.
- 2 Obsonium, Victus-  
als, i. e. flesh, fish,  
(especially fish)  
all things edible  
but bread, ὁψῖον.

Oleum

ADDENDA.

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <p>1 Oleum Oyl, ἔλαιον.<br/>Olea an Olive-tree.</p> <p>1 Ostreum an Oyster<br/>ὄσρεον ab ὄσρεον, OS<br/>ollis:</p> <p>1 Otium rest or lea-<br/>sure.</p> <p>3 Podium, Juv. a<br/>Place near the<br/>Stage, πῶς, ποδός.</p> <p>1 Pretium a Price,<br/>hire, πρέω, ven-<br/>do, πείαμαι, emō.</p> <p>3 Sabulum gravel,<br/>ἄμμος.</p> <p>3 Simpulum, Cic. a<br/>strait-neck'd pit-<br/>cher ἴσδος, σίφων.</p> <p>3 Supparum, Lucr.<br/>a shirt, the top-<br/>sail, ὑπερ, ὑπερ-<br/>τες.</p> <p>1 Spatium, space (of<br/>time or place) σά-<br/>διον, σπᾶδιον,<br/>Dor.</p> | <p>3 Tomaculum, Juv.<br/>a sausage, τέμα-<br/>χος.</p> <p>3 Vaccinium a pur-<br/>ple flower, ὑάκιν-<br/>θος.</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Penult. Longa.</p> <p>3 A Mentum,<br/>Ovid. a loop,<br/>or thong, ἄμμα.</p> <p>1 Argentum Silver,<br/>ἄργυρος.</p> <p>3 Calendrum, Hor.<br/>a Perruke, κάλ-<br/>λαυτερον.</p> <p>1 Carpentum, Ovid.<br/>a Coach, κάρκ<br/>quitavit, κάρκ,<br/>hinc Cherub. dei<br/>currus.</p> <p>2 Metallum, metall,<br/>μέταλλον.</p> | <p>3 Moretum Virg. a<br/>cake of milk, wine<br/>herbs, a Tansy,<br/>μορεήδιον.</p> <p>4 Tucetum, Perf.<br/>caro bubula con-<br/>dimentis crassiss<br/>oblita beef, col-<br/>lard, πῶς oble-<br/>uit, hinc πῶς,<br/>renes quia pin-<br/>guedine oblita.</p> <p>3 Omasmus, Hor.<br/>the rim of the bel-<br/>ly, a tripe, vox<br/>German. Doy,<br/>onera vit.</p> <p>3 Pilentum, Virg. a<br/>Coach, Litter, πῶ-<br/>λος, lana, tapes<br/>hinc pilenta<br/>mollia, Virg.</p> <p>5 Sarracum, Juven.<br/>a Cart, σάρακος,<br/>vel carrus per<br/>Metaph.</p> |
|--|---|--|

Ad Pag. 44. Adjectives.

Genit. ius.

**U**Nus one, alone, εις, i  
v6s.

Solus only, alone,  
(antiently whole)  
ἅλῃ.

Alius other, ἄλλῃ.

Alter, a, um, Gen.  
altérius, other  
(of the two)

ἄλλῃ.

Uter whether, or  
which ( of the  
two ) ὅτε.

Hic, hæc, hoc  
this, הַ הַ הַ

Chald. à הַ Heb.  
הַ.

Qui, quæ quod  
which, that (for  
which.) Ch. הַ,  
si ad homi-  
nes referatur,  
who.

Quis, quæ, quod  
what, any what,  
τις, si ad hom.  
refer. who.

Is, ea, id that, הַ.

Ille, a, ud that, ab  
is, הַ, si ad hom.  
referant, be or  
she.

Iste, a, ud that,

this, ab is.

Ipse that self same,  
à οὗ προposito  
is. Si ad homi-  
nes referantur,  
be or he.

Ipissimus the very  
very self same

O, x, o, Plural.

**A**Mbo both, ἄμ-  
βω.

Duo two, twain,  
δύο.

These Adjectives thus declined.

Unus, Genit. Unius.

**Singular.**  
Nom. Un us, a, um.  
Gen. Un ius.  
Dat. Un i.  
Acc. Un um, am, um  
Voc. Un e, a, um  
Abl. Un o, â, o.

**Plural.**  
Nom. Un i, e, a.  
Gen. Un orum, arum, um.  
Dat. Un is, &c.

*So Solus alone. Totus whole. ullus any. Uter whether of two. Neuter neither of the two.*

Nom. Uter, Ultra, Utrum.	Nom. Neuter, tra, um.
Gen. Utrius.	Gen. Neutrius.
Dat. Utri.	Dat. Neutri.

*Ipsē the very self same.*

Nom. Ipse, a, um.	Nom. Alter, era, erum.
Gen. Ipsius.	Gen. Alterius
Dat. Ipsī, &c.	Dat. Alteri } pen. short.

Nom. Alius, Alia, Aliud. Gen. Alius. Dat. Alii, &c.

*Ille That.*

Singular.	Nom. Ille, illa, illud.	That	the substantive comprehended	He, she, it.
	Gen. Illius.	of That		of him, his, hers.
	Dat. Illi.	to That		to him, to her, to it.
	Acc. Illum, illa, illud.	That		him, her, it.
	Voc. —————	by That		from him, from her, &c.
Abl. Illo, illā, illo.				

Plural	Nom. Illi, illæ, illa.	They, those.
	Gen. Illorum, arum, orum.	of Those, them, their.
	Dat. Illis.	to Those, them.
	Acc. Illos, illas, illa.	Those, them.
	Voc. —————	
Abl. Illis,		from Those, them.

*So Ille, illa, illud, &c.*

*Singul.*

Is That.

Singular.	Nom.	Is, ea, id.	That, he, she.
	Gen.	Ejus.	of That, his, her.
	Dat.	Ei.	to That, to him, to her.
	Acc.	Eum, eam, id.	That, him, her.
	Voc.	_____	_____
	Abl.	Eo, Ea, Eo.	from That, him, her.

Plural.	Nom.	Ii, ea, ea.	Th <sup>se</sup> se, they.
	Gen.	Eorum, earum, eorum.	of Those, them.
	Dat.	Iis or eis.	to Those, them.
	Acc.	Eos, eas, ea.	Those, them.
	Voc.	_____	_____
	Abl.	Iis, or eis,	from Those, them.

Quis Who, What?

Singular.	Nom.	Quis, quæ, quid.	What, who.
	Gen.	Cujus	of What, whose.
	Dat.	Cui.	to what, to whom.
	Acc.	Quem, quam, quid.	What, whom.
	Voc.	_____	_____
	Abl.	Quo, Quâ, Quo or Qui.	with What, with Whom.

Plural.	Nom.	Qui, quæ, quæ.	What, who.
	Gen.	Quorum, quarum, quorum.	of What, whose, &c.
	Dat.	Quibus or Quæis.	
	Acc.	Quos, quas, quæ.	
	Voc.	_____	
	Abl.	Quibus or Quæis.	

Qui Which, Who, declined like Quis, only it reads Quod for Quid.

Nom. Qui, quæ, quod.

Gen. Cujus.

Dat. Cui.

*which, who.*

*of which, of whom.*

*to which, to whom, &c.*

Hic, hæc, hoc. *This.*

*Singular*  
 Nom. Hic, hæc, hoc.  
 Gen. Hujus.  
 Dat. Huic.  
 Acc. Hanc, hunc, hoc.  
 Voc. ———  
 Abl. Hoc, hæc, hoc.

*Plural*  
 Nom. Hi, hæ, hæc.  
 Gen. Horum, harum, horum,  
 Dat. His.  
 Acc. Hos, has, ha.  
 Voc. ———  
 Abl. His.

Ambo *Both*, and Duo *Two*. Thus declined.

*Singular*  
 Nom. Ambo, ambæ, ambo.  
 Gen. Amborum, ambarum, amborum.  
 Dat. Ambobus, ambabus, ambobus.  
 Acc. Ambos, ambas, amba.  
 Voc. Ambo, ambæ, ambo.  
 Abl. Ambobus, ambabus, ambobus.

ADDEN.



ADDENDA.

Ad Bag. 64. Actives, Conjug. III.

Excluding or transposing a consonant  
O, is, vi.

- 2 **S**terno, siravi to throw down (a thing standing) to strow, σπέρνω.  
2 **S**perno, sprevi to slight, despise, ἴσθω, Ch. & Syr.  
3 **C**erno, crevi (in composit) to separate, see, perceive, κρίνω.  
3 **L**ino, livi to besmear, daub, à leo (ut φθίω à σίω) λιάω.  
2 **T**ero, trivi to wear out, stamp, thresh, τριβω.  
1 **N**osco, novi to know ye, γινώσκω.  
1 **P**asco, pavi to feed, to bring up, maintain, πάω.

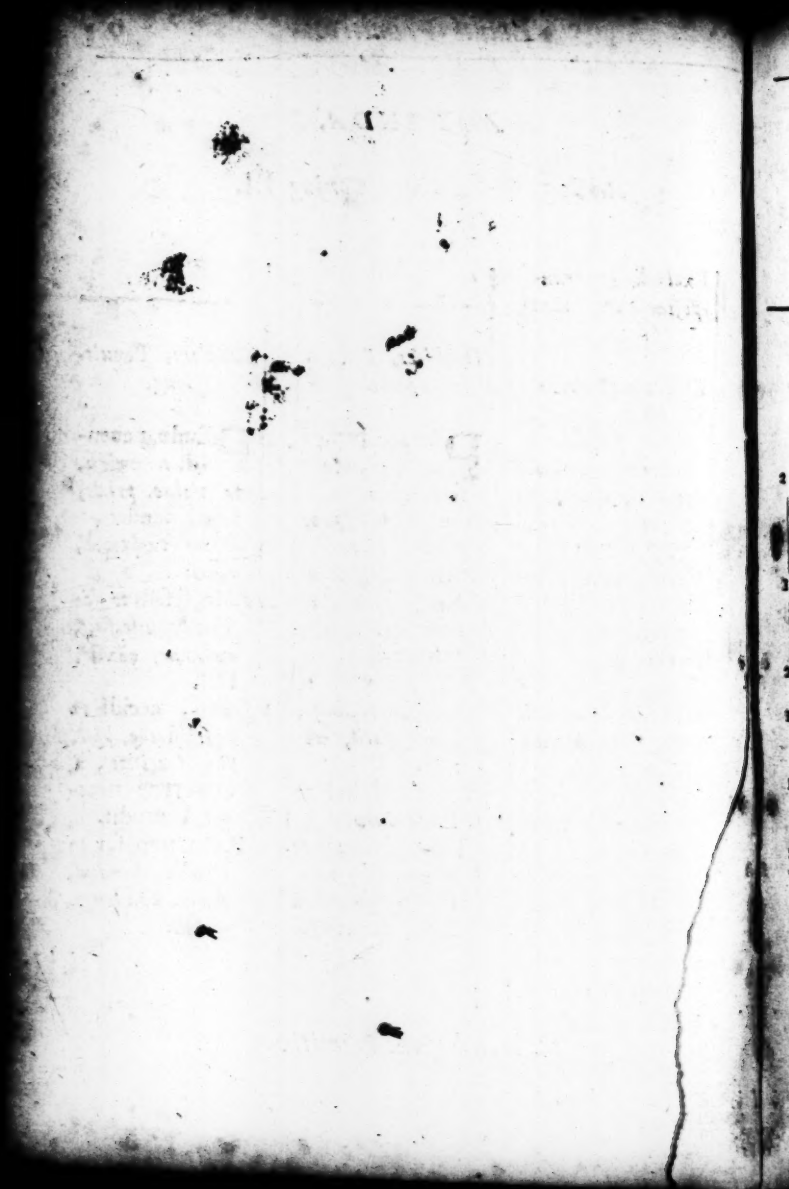
Doublers, Penult. short.

- 3 **P**ango, pepigi to fasten, make sure, πίνω.  
1 **T**ango, tetigi, to touch, τίγω.  
1 **P**ario, peperi to bring forth, to breed, cause, get, ἴσθω fructus.  
1 **P**ello, pepuli to drive away, chase, knock hard, πάλω.  
1 **D**ilco, didici to learn, δαίω.  
2 **T**undo, tutudi to knock, bray, beat, thump, smite, à sono, ut τύπω.

Doublers, Penult. long.

- 3 **P**endo, pependi to weigh, to value, prize, pay, à pendeo.  
2 **T**endo to stretch, τένω.  
1 **F**allo, fefelli to deceive, beguile, fail, σφάλω, φῆλθω, Hef.  
1 **C**ado, cecidi to beat, strike, kill, slay, sacrifice, à cado ἴσθω, tutudidit, contudit.  
2 **P**osco, poposci to require, demand, claim, challenge, ποσέω.

The end of the Primitives.



# DERIVATIVES.

## Substantives. Declension I.

2 <b>A</b> Nsa the ear of a Cup, &c. anſula a little band- dle.	1 Fuga flight, banish- ment. 1 Lava the left hand. 2 Lima a file, Limus, adj.	1 Quadra a quarter of sake, cheese, a square trencher.
1 Arca a Chest, arceo. arcula a little Chest. arcera a Litter. acerra a censer.	1 Lingua a tongue, a language, lingo. lingula a lit. tongue. a slice, a spoon, Mart.	2 Secta a Sect, 1 Sinistra the left hand.
2 Calva the Skull, the pate, calvus.	1 Lucta a wrestling, Luctor.	3 Sunda the goddess of power and perswa- sion, suadeo.
1 Cauda a tail, a caedo, ut tail a taillér, Gall	2 Lura a leathern bot- tle, lorum.	2 Testa a shell, as of the cockle, the snail, the egg, the jo- sheard.
1 Causa a cause, an ex- cuse, à quæso, ut aſſia ab aſſia.	3 Mensa a Table a Meſ- merior, mensus. mensula a little Ta- ble.	1 Testula a little shell.
2 Creta chalk, ab inf. cretà.	3 Merga a pitch-fork, mergo.	1 Toga a Gown for men or women, Tego.
1 Cretula a piece of chalk.	1 Nupta a Wife, Bride, nubo, nuptum.	2 Togula a little gown.
1 Dextra the right hand.	3 Occa an harrow to break clods with, occo.	3 Vappa dead wine, pals'd wine, a wit- less fellow, vapor.
1 Dextella a little right hand.	2 Pulpa soft substance of any fruit or flesh, à palpo the pulp.	3 Traha a sled or sledge, to draw without wheels.
1 Fossa a ditch, a trench à fodio, fossum, fossula a little ditch.		2 Vittà a Ribband, lace, hair-lace, vincium, vincio.
		2 Ullula an Owl, ululato

## Substantives Declension. I.

<p><i>Ca.</i></p> <p>2 <b>L</b> Abrusca the wild Vine, à labro, quod ad margines agrorum nascatur</p> <p>2 Elca food, bait, edo, elum.</p> <p>3 Posca a potion of water, vinegar, ποτο πείσις.</p>	<p><i>Ica penult. longa.</i></p> <p>2 <b>L</b> Etica a horse-leech, lectus, lectacula a sedan.</p> <p>2 Lorica a Coat of mail, lorum.</p> <p>loricula a little coat of mail.</p> <p>2 Rubrica red-Oaker.</p> <p>3 Vesica a Bladder, à tono.</p> <p>vesicula a little bladder.</p> <p>2 Urtica a nettle, uro.</p>	<p>2 Menda a fault in writing, minor.</p> <p>3 Calda warm water, calidus.</p> <p>2 Merenda an afternoon's beaver, à merendo, mereor.</p> <p>2 Turunda a pellet of Dow to cram Capons, a tent for a wound, à terendo tero.</p> <p>Virga a twig, a rod, a wand.</p> <p>virgula a little wand</p>
<p><i>Ica penult. brevis.</i></p> <p>3 <b>F</b> ullica a Moor-hen, à fuligine est enim nigra φάλακxer a bald-coat, vulgo φάλαςeis.</p> <p>3 Forica a hog house, φόρις podex, He sych soia, orum, Nor. excrements</p> <p>2 Manica a sleeve, a ganilet, a mitten manacles, a glove manus.</p> <p>manicula a little glove.</p>	<p><i>Uca.</i></p> <p>2 <b>C</b> Arruda a Cart, carrus.</p> <p>2 Eruca a canker-worm, edo, edere.</p> <p>2 Festuca a shoot, straw, a fescue, fornum.</p> <p>1 Laetuca Lettuce lac.</p> <p>2 Verruca a wart, vero.</p>	<p><i>Iga penult. brevis.</i></p> <p>2 <b>C</b> Aliga a hose à calice καλχη pel-lis, caligula, N. propr.</p>
<p>2 <b>P</b> edica a snare or fetter, pes.</p> <p>3 Ridica the prop of a vine, rudis, subst.</p> <p>3 Vomica an imposthume, à vomo.</p>	<p><i>Da.</i></p> <p>2 <b>C</b> Repida a slipper, crepo.</p> <p>3 Forda } a cow big Horda } with calf, Fero.</p>	<p><i>La.</i></p> <p>2 <b>C</b> Aula a sheep-coat, a hole, a pore in the body Lucet, cavus, αυλη.</p> <p>1 Cella a cellar, pantry, buttery celo, as.</p> <p>Scala a ladder a pair of staires, scandio.</p> <p>1 Selia a bench, seat, lecto.</p> <p>2 Tella a net, teso</p>

Substantives, Declension 1.

*Ela pen. long.*

**C**ausela caution, taking heed.

**G**andela a candle, candeo.

**L**oquela speech, loquor.

**M**ustela a Weezil, a Lamprey, Mus.

**Q**uerela complaint, queror.

**S**uadela persuasion.

**S**equela consequence conclusion, sequor.

**T**utela safeguard, wardship, tucor.

**C**litellæ Doffer or padiclinio, as.

*Ula pen. brevi.*

**L**igula a point, à ligor.

**M**erula a Black-bird, merus.

**P**avicula a Rammer pa. io.

**R**abula a rayling Pleader, à ravis.

**R**adula a shaving instrument, a (Foyers) plain, rado.

**R**egula a rule, rego.

**S**candula shingles, lathes, slates, nonnullis scindula, gida &c.

**S**ubula an Awl, pack-needle, suo.

**T**egula tile, a slate, tego.

**T**ragula a javelin with a barbed head, a drag-net, traho.

**F**abuia a tale a comedy, faris.

**F**abella a little story.

**T**abula a plank-tabella

**b**oard, trabs.

**T**endicula a snare to catch birds or beasts in.

*Ma.*

**C**ucuma Mart. a Kettle, coquo.

**C**ucutella a skeler.

**V**ictima a sacrifice, vinco.

**B**ruma mid-winter, Boreas.

**F**lamma a flame, flo.

**H**ammula a lit. blaze

**G**emma a Vine-bud, a jewel gemo.

**G**emmula a lit. bud, or jewel.

**G**luma the husk of corn, &c. chaffe, glubo.

**P**luma a feather, pilus.

**P**lumula a little feather, Col.

**S**puma foam, scum, froath, spuo.

**S**quama a scale of fish,

O 3.

or serpent, scabo.  
**S**truma the Kings evil, ruina.

*Ni.*

**L**una the Moon, lucco, lumula, the half Moon.

**F**inna (penna) a fin, &c.

*Ana.*

**M**embrana a parchment the skin or film.  
**m**embranula a little skin.

*Ena.*

**A**nilena a breast leather for a horse.

**A**vena an Oat-straw, EN, viror.

**C**amena a Song or Muse, cano.

**C**antilena a song, cano, cantum.

**C**atena a chain, quatio.

**C**rumena a purse, corium.

Habens

## Substantives, Declension, I.

- 1 Habena the rim of the  
bridle, habeo.  
2 Laniena a Slaughter-  
house.  
3 Postilena a crupper  
for a horse, post.  
3 Verbena vervain, ver-  
bum.

## Enna.

- 2 A Ntenna the cross  
yard of a mast  
of a ship, ante.  
2 Transenna a lattice  
window, trans.

## Ina pen. breue.

- 3 Fuscina a pannier,  
fiscus.  
2 Fuscina a fork, a  
trout-spear, fur-  
ca.  
3 Gausapina a freise  
mantle.  
1 Pagina a page, leaf  
(side of a leaf)  
pango.  
3 Sarcina a pack, far-  
dle.

## Ina pen. longa.

- 3 A Rvina fat of the  
Kidneys, snez,  
aryix.

- 2 Angina the squinary,  
quintey, angio, af-

## Xn.

- 1 Carina the Keel of a  
ship, by synecdoche  
a ship, caries.

- 3 Cepina a bed of Oni-  
ons

- 3 Coquina a Kitchen,  
Cook-room

- 1 Culina a Kitchen, co-  
lo.

- 1 Farina meal, Far.

- 2 Fodina a mine, quar-  
ry.

- 1 Piscina a fish-pond.

- 2 Popina a Victualling-  
house, Tavern, po-  
po.

- 1 Rapina rapine, robbe-  
ry, rapio, also a  
rape bed, turnip-  
bed, rapum.

- 1 Ruina ruine or down-  
fall of houses.

- 2 Salina a salt pan or pit.

- 2 Sentina a sink, jakes,  
the pump of a ship,  
sentio

- 2 Vagina a scabbard,  
sheath, case, vaco.

## Ona.

- 2 A Nnona (provision  
of Corn) annus.

- 1 Caupona a Victual-  
ling House, a Ta-  
vern.

- 1 Matrona a Matron,  
Lady.

## Una.

- 2 L Acuna a ditch,  
gap, lacus.  
lama, Hor, idem.  
1 Pecunia money, (in  
sum) pecus.  
pecuniola.

## Mna.

- 2 Æ Rutna misery,  
heavy care,  
æger.

## Erna.

- 2 C Aversa a den, ca-  
vus.

- 2 Laterna a Lantern,  
latum, latu.

- 1 Lucerna a Lamp can-  
dle.

- 2 Taberna a booth shed,  
shop, trabs.

## Era.

- 2 H Edera the Ivy,  
Edera edo.

- 1 Litera a letter of the  
cross row, an Epi-  
stle, plu. letters  
sent, learning, à li-  
no, litem, literula,  
a little letter, pl. a  
little Epistle, also  
learning.

## Mater.

## Substantives, Declension I.

- 1 Matertera the Aunt by the mothers side.  
 1 Opera labour, endeavour, painstaking, opus.  
 opella a little labour.  
 1 Paterna a goblet, patreo.  
 parella a little sawcer.

## Ora.

- 1 Aurora the morning, Aura, aurore.  
 3 Lora a small wine made of grapes after the pressing, lavvo.

## Ura.

## Verbals from Supines.

- 2 Cæsura a cut, gash, cæsum.  
 2 Ceratura a waxing over.  
 2 Capturo catching.  
 1 Censura a censure the power of controuling assessing or taxing, cenſeo, censum.  
 1 Creatura a creature.  
 2 Cultura dressing, tillage, colo.  
 2 Domitura taming.

- 2 Factura making.  
 2 Fætura bringing forth young.  
 2 Fartura stuffing.  
 2 Fissura a cleft, rift, the division between the fingers and toes, fundo, fissum.  
 2 Flexura a bending, flecto.  
 2 Fossura a digging, fodio, fossium.  
 2 Fractura a breaking.  
 2 Fultura a propping, fulcio.  
 2 Fusura a pouring out, fundo.  
 2 Genitura a begetting, gigno.  
 2 Gladiatura fencing.  
 2 Junctura a joynr.  
 2 Ligatura a linding.  
 1 Mensura a measure, metior, mensus.  
 1 Natura nature nascor.  
 1 Pictura a picture, the Art of painting, pingo.  
 2 Pressura a pressing, straining, premo.  
 2 Quæstura a Treasurers Office, quæro.  
 2 Ruptura ravishing, taking by violence.  
 2 Rasura a shaving, rado.  
 2 Salitura salting, pou-dring, salio.  
 2 Scissura a cut, cleft, or rent, scindo.  
 2 Sculptura graving, carving.  
 1 Scriptura Writing, Scripture.

- 2 Sectura cutting a sunder.  
 1 Statura the stature.  
 2 Structura a building.  
 2 Sutura a seam, ſuo.  
 2 Tinctura a colour or die, tingo.  
 2 Tonsura clipping, shaving, shearing, topping, tondeo.  
 2 Tritura threshing, tero.  
 2 Vectura the carriage, veho.  
 2 Versura turning away, also usury.  
 2 Unctura an anointing.  
 2 Vulsura a pulling, vello.  
 2 Usura usury.

## Rra.

- 3 SAburra sand for ballast of the ships, sabulum.  
 3 Vacerra a rail or cross stake in a hedge, varus adj.  
 3 Viverra a Ferret, viva

## Bra.

- 3 AOlabra, chip or a plain.  
 dolabella a little plain. N. prop.  
 1 Umbræ a shadow humeo.

Late-

Substantives, Declension 1.

Ebra.

- 1 **L** Arcbra a lurking hole.  
 2 Palpebra the eye-lid, palpiro.  
 2 Salebra rough, uneven place, hard to pass without leaping, salio.  
 2 Scatebra the springing of water, scaeco.  
 2 Terebra a piercer, anger, wimble, τέρη-τος à τέρω.  
 2 terebellum a little anger.  
 2 vertebræ the joint of the back bone, verto.

Tra.

- 3 **L**utra an Otter, la-vo, lautum.  
 2 Mulctra a milk pail, Col. mulgeo.

Ta.

- 3 **A**luta dressed leather, alumen.  
 2 Multa a fine, forfeit, mulgeo.  
 1 Nota a note, mark, nosco, notum.  
 1 Vita life, vivo.

Eta.

- 2 **M**oneta money, the mint, à monco.  
 nepeta, Cata mint, à napo.

Sta.

- 1 **A**rista an ear of corn, the beard of the Ear, arco.  
 2 2888.  
 3 Genista, Virg. Broom, à geno, ut spartum à 2888.  
 2

Va.

- 2 **L**Arva a Spirit, walking in the night, a Goblin, Lar.

Xa.

- 2 **N**oxa an offence, fault, hurt, damage, nocco.  
 2 noxia hurt. &c.  
 2 Rixa brawling, chiding, ringo.

Ez.

- 2 **A**reæ the floor, arco.  
 2 2888.  
 2 areola a little floor, a bed in a garden.  
 3 Buccæa a morsel of meat.  
 2 buccella a little morsel.  
 2 Caprea a Roe.  
 2 capreolus the Kid of a Roe, the tendrel of a vine.  
 2 Cavea a cage, Coop, or Cock pit, Cavus.  
 2 Laureæ the bay tree, the laurel.

laureola a little laurel-tree.

- 1 Linea a line, linum, lineola a little line.  
 3 Nausea the filthy water pump'd out of a ship, navis.

2 Olea an Olive tree, or Olive

- 3 Orea the headstall, which comes about the horses ears, auris.

1 Ostrea an Oyster, os streum.

- 3 Picea the Pitch-tree, pix.

2 Solea the sole of a shoe, an horse shoe, the fish called a Sole, Solum.

- 3 Taurea a whip made of a bulls hide.

2 Vinca a vine or vineyard, vinum,

Via.

- 2 **F**ovea a ditch, fodi-  
 dio.

Is.

- 2 **A**rgutia a witty passage.  
 argutiola a poor quibble.

2 Curia the Court (place or Assembly) a war (in Rome) quiri. es.

2 Custodia a Guard or safeguard.

1 Fascia a swaddling band, &c. fascis.

Familia



Substantives, Derivation I.

- 1 Familia a Family, famulus.  
 1 Furia fury, pl. furiae bellicose Furies.  
 2 Hostia a sacrifice for victory, hostibus à domitis hostia nomen habet, Ovid.  
 2 Lascivia wantonness.  
 2 Lautitia fineness, dainties.  
 1 Materia matter, mater.  
 1 Miseria misery, wretchedness.  
 3 Rubia madder rubeo, ἐρυθρόδ'αυο.  
 2 Salvia sage, salvus.  
 1 Venia pardon, leave, venio.

Monis.

- 2 Acrimonia sharpness (in taste or otherwise) acer, acris.

- 2 Agrimonia sorrow, grief, sickness, æger.  
 2 Alimonia nourishment, maintenance, alo.  
 1 Ceremonia a ceremony, cero, creco.  
 2 Castimonia chastity, castus.  
 2 Querimonia complaining, quæror.  
 2 Sanctimonia holiness, devoutness, sanctus.

Us.

- 1 Janua a gate, à Jano Deo.  
 1 Nectua an Owl, nox.  
 1 Statua an image of wood or stone, sto, sta:um.

Plurals wanting Singul.

- 2 Calendæ the first day of the month calo, as.

- 2 Diræ curses, dirus.  
 3 Antia lock in the forehead, ante præp.  
 1 Divitiæ riches.  
 1 Nuptiæ a wedding.  
 3 Manubiæ pillage or spoil from an enemy, manus.  
 1 Tenebræ darkness, teneo.

Masculines.

- 3 Lanista a Fencing master, laniō, as.  
 2 Rabula a wrangling fellow, ravis.  
 1 Scriba a Writer scribe, Notary.  
 2 Lixa a scullion, a Knapsack boy, liquor, cris.

## Substantives, Declension II.

## Us, i. Masculines.

- 1 **A**cus a Horn-beak (fish) a needle fish.  
 1 coquus a Cook, coquo.  
 coquilus a little Cook.  
 2 Favus a honey-comb, foveo.  
 1 Focus a Hearth, foveo.  
 foculus a fire-pan, &c.  
 3 Furnus an Oven, kiln, still, turvus.  
 2 Fusus a spindle, fundo fusum.  
 2 Jocus a jest, jovo.  
 joculus a little merry jest.  
 1 Lucus a grove, à lucendo, quod sacrificiorum ignibus colluceat λόχυν.  
 1 Ludus a Play or a Game, a School.  
 3 Lumbus the loins, the small of the back, lubet, ut cubo cubo.  
 lumbulus a little loin.  
 3 Mergus a Didapper, Moorhen, mergo.  
 1 Mundus the World, also the finery of the Female Sex,

- 3 Procus a suiter, a wooer, precor.  
 1 Servus a man-servant a slave, a servando, quia iervari sunt cum jure belli possent occidi vel à servando, i. e. custodiendo.  
 serva a maid servant  
 servulus a little servant.  
 servula a little maid-servant,

## Penult. short.

- 3 Circinus a pair of compasses.  
 3 Figulus a Potter, fingo.  
 2 Tumulus a hillock, a grave, a Tomb tumco.  
 3 Sciolus a smatterer in learning.  
 2 Villicus a Farmer, Steward, Tenant, villa.  
 villica a Farmers Wife.  
 3 Vitricus a Father in Law, πατερός.

## Penult. long.

- 2 **A**lumnus a nurse child, a pupil, alo, is.  
 alumna.  
 2 Autumnus the Harvest, vintage, angco.  
 2 Colonus a husbandman, a Farmer, colico.  
 colona a Farmers Wife.  
 colonia a foreign Plantation.  
 3 Lumbricus a worm, lumbus, ἔμυς.  
 2 Patronus an Advocate patrona a patroness.  
 3 Pulvinus a Pillow, cushion, terrace, walk, à pellibus pulvillus a cushion, pulvinulus in a little bed in the Garden.  
 3 Veternus a drowsie disease arising from idleness, vetus.  
 3 Vitellus the yolk of an egg, vita, quod ex eo vivat pululus.  
 2 Umbilicus the Navel, &c. ὀμφαλὺ umbo.

Substantives, Declension, I.

*Eius.*

**A**culeus a prickle  
or sting.  
aculeolus a little  
sting.  
Calceus a shoe, calx-  
calceolus a little  
shoe.  
Nucleus the kernel of  
a nut, nux.

*Ius.*

**F**avonius the West  
wind, faveo.  
Fluvius a River, fluo.  
Genius a good or evil  
Angel, &c. natural  
inclination, gigno,  
genui.  
Lanius a Butcher, lani-  
nio.  
lania } a slaugh-  
laniēna } ter house.  
Nuncius a Messenger,  
nuncio,  
nuncia a she Messen-  
ger  
nunciolus a little  
Messenger.  
Simus an Ape, simus.  
simia a she Ape  
simiolus a little Ape.

*Arius.*

**A**mpullarius a glass  
Bottle-maker.  
Avarius a Bird Kee-  
per.  
Bestiarius a fighter  
with wild Beasts.

Braſtarius a Gold-  
beater.  
Camerarius a Cham-  
berlain.  
Capſarius a Box ma-  
ker.  
Cetarius a Seller of  
great Fiſh, a Fiſh-  
monger, cete, cetus.  
cetaria a Fiſhmarket,  
&c  
Columbarius a Dove  
Keeper.  
Coriarius a Currier, a  
Tanner.  
Crepidarius a ſlipper  
maker  
Crustarius a Maſon.  
crustularius a paſtry  
Cook.  
Lancearius a Spear  
man.  
Lecttarius he that  
bears the Litter.  
Manticularius a cut  
purſe, mantica.  
Manulearius he that  
makes Garments  
with ſleeves.  
Menſarius an Exchan-  
ger or Banker.  
Monerarius a Mint  
maſter.  
Navicularius a Maſter  
of a Ship.  
navicularia the art  
of governing a ſhip.  
Notarius a Notary, a  
Scrivener.  
Oſtiarius a Porter, a  
Door keeper.  
Parmularius Souldier  
with a ſmall ſhield.  
Partiarius a Co-part-  
ner.

P

Pilarius a juggling Toſ-  
ſer of balls.  
Pinguarius one that  
deals in ſewer.  
Pomarius a Fruiterer,  
a Coſtardmonger.  
Pultarius a ripkin,  
puls.  
Putearius a Digger of  
Wells.  
ſaccarius a bearer of  
Sacks.  
Saccularius a cut  
purſe.  
Sagarius a Sellar of  
ſouldiers Coats.  
ſagaria a ſelling of  
ſouldiers Coats.  
Sagittarius an Ar-  
cher.  
Scrutarius a Broker,  
ſcruta orum.  
Sellularius a Work-  
man.  
Sicarius a privy Mur-  
derer, ſica.  
Tabernarius a Sh p-  
keeper, a Vintner.  
Vascularius a Gold-  
ſmith.  
Venenarius he that  
provideth poiſon.  
Victimarius he who  
miniſtreth ſacrifice,  
who ſelleth beaſts  
for ſacrifice.

*Uns.*

**C**ardus a Thistle  
a Cano  
Patrus an Uncle by  
the Fathers ſide.  
patrus, a, um, be  
long-

## Substantives Declension I I.

longing to an Uncle parvissimus most dear or an Uncle.	3 Arbutus a Crab-tree. 3 Esculus an Oak uelca, ut sagus à πάγω.	master, marnus. magistra a mistress. magistellus a ferry master.
1 Amasius a Para- mour, he that is loved. amasia a Minion,	In R. Masculine.	1 Minister a Minister, a servant, minor. ministra a Maid ser- vant.
Feminine.	1 Vir, viri a Man, vireo.	minister, a. um serv- ing.
2 Colus a Distaffe, colo.	2 Culter, cultri a Knife, colo cultellus a whistle.	3 Oleaster a wild Olive. oleastellus a young wild Olive.
1 Humus the Ground, humeo.	2 Gener a, son in Law γαμβρος geno. 2 Magister, magistri a	3 Pullaster a young Cock pullastra a young hen

## Substantives Declension II.

## In Um Neuters.

3 Colum a strainer, colander, colo, as.	Cum.	Lum, Ulum.
1 Forum the Market- place, a Court of Justice, à fero.	2 Anticum, a Song, cano, cantum.	2 Prælum a press, premo.
1 Jugum a yoke of Oxen, the ridge of a moun- tain, the beam of a ballance, jungo	2 Triticum wheat, tero Tritum.	1 Jaculum a dart, a casting net.
3 Libum a waser, libo, as.	3 Panicum panick, pa- nus, paniculus.	1 Seculum (seclum) an age, a space of an hundred years, se- quor.
2 alum the Sea, Sal.	Dum.	1 Speculum a looking- Glass, mirror, spec- cio.
1 Tergum the back, ter- geo, ðegeo.	2 Lardum, Pacon à Larc.	1 Cingulum a girdle. cingula a jurcin- gle.
2 Vadum a Ford, vado.	2 Mendum a fault in writing mulo. or menda, z.	1 Vinculum } a bond or Vnculum } chain vincio.
1 Arvum a plow field, arvo.		Eu'um.

Substantives, Declension II.

*Bulum.*

- 1 **P**Abulum *pasture, forage, palco, pavi.*  
 1 Scabulum *a stable, a stall, or house for cattle, Sto.*  
 2 Tinnabulum *a little bell, à longo.*  
 3 Venabulum *a hunting staff, a bore spear.*  
 2 Vocabulum *a word.*  
 3 Rurabulum *a malkin, or a cole rake. ruo.*  
 2 Latibulum *a den, la teo.*  
 2 Patibulum *a Gibbet, a gallows, pateo.*  
 3 Sessibulum *a settle, anything to sit upon.*  
 3 Thuribulum *a censer, thus.*  
 3 Vertibulum *a spindle, a joint. vertibula.*  
 2 Vestibulum *a courtyard, an entry, vesta.*

*Culum.*

- 2 **F**erculum *a dish a pageant scro.*  
 1 Poculum *a cup, potio.*  
 Pocillum *a Wine-cup.*  
 2 Sarculum *a rake, a weeding hook, sarrio.*  
 2 Canaculum *a supping room, a cock-loft.*  
 2 Crepitaculum *a cym-*

*bab crepitacillum, rattle*

- 3 Gubernaculum *the stern or rudder of a ship.*  
 1 Jentaculum *a breakfast.*  
 1 Miraculum *a wonder, miracle, miror.*  
 1 Oraculum *an oracle, an answer given by God.*  
 2 Senaculum *the Council house, Senex.*  
 1 Spectaculum *a sight to be seen, the place where*  
 3 Spiraculum *a hole for vent.*  
 1 Tabernaculum *a tabernacle or shed, Taberna.*  
 2 Umbraculum *a shade a shaded place, a bower, a womans bon-grace.*  
 1 Cubiculum *a bed-chamber, cubo.*  
 2 Curriculum *a light, high chariot, the race*  
 3 Peniculum } *a pencil.*  
 Penicillum } *penis.*  
 3 Terriculum *a scare-crow, a bug-bear, terreo.*  
 2 Vehiculum *a wagon.*  
 3 Verriculum *a casting net, a drag, ve ro.*  
 2 Stragulum } *a cover-*  
 Stragula } *ing of a bed, &c sterno*  
 2 Ergastulam *a work-house, ἐργαστήριον.*  
 ergastulas *a bond*

P 2

2 *man set on work, ergastularius the Keeper of &c.*

*Ellum & illum.*

- 1 **D**uellum *a war, duo.*  
 2 Macellum *the shambles &c, à mactando.*  
 2 Terebellum *a little wimble, a peircer, terebra.*  
 2 Pistillum *a pestle. pisco, pinso*  
 2 Vexillum } *a flag, en-*  
 Velum } *signe.*  
 velio *a sail, vail, curtain, a vexillo.*

*Num.*

- 2 **F**Anum *a temple, fando*  
 2 Foenum *hay à fœtu. feniculum fenel.*  
 2 Granum *a grainero.*  
 3 Scamnum *a bench, a form, scando.*  
 scabellum *a foot-stool.*  
 3 Stagnum *a pond, apist, sto.*  
 3 Regnum *a Kingdom, rego.*  
 3 Lignum *wood, lego.*  
 2 Tignum *a rafter, beam tego.*  
 tipillum *a little beam.*

Molen-

## Substantives, Declension I I.

1 Molestinum a mil.

2 Pistrium a bake.  
house, a house of cor-  
rection, pinto.3 Salinum, a salt-cellar  
salinum a little salt-  
cellar.3 Tablinum, a chest of  
records or eviden-  
ces.3 Alburnum the white  
sap of a tree.3 Vibernum a shoot a  
twig vimen.

## Brum.

2 Flabrum a breath,  
a blast.

2 Fiabellum a fan.

1 Candelabrum a can-  
dlestick candel.3 Volutabrum, a place  
where swine wal-  
low, volvo voluto.2 Cerebrum the brain,  
creo3 Cribrum a sieve, cer-  
no.

## Crum.

1 Lavacrum a la-  
ver.2 Fulcrum a prop, or  
buttress.1 Lucrum gain, profit,  
luo,  
lucellum a little gain.

## Prum.

3 Salprum a grav-  
ing-tool.1 Scalpellum a pen-  
knife, a lance.

## Trum.

1 Arrum a plow.  
2 Fulgetrum light-  
ning.  
fulgetra a flash.3 Cæstrum a graver, al-  
so herony.1 Claustum a bar a  
cloyster.3 Haustum a wheel to  
draw water.1 Plaustrum a waggon.  
plostellum a little  
cart, plaudo.1 Rostrum the bill of a  
bird, snout of a  
beast, rodo.3 Rutrum a mattock, a  
pick-ax3 Spectrum a vision, a  
ghost.

1 Vicrum glass, video.

3 Mulsum mead a drink  
made of honey and  
wine, mel.

## Tum.

1 Furtum theft, rob-  
bery, &c.

1 Letum death leo. evi.

1 Fretum the (narrow)  
sea, servco.

## Atum.

2 Erratum a mi-  
stake, error.1 Peccatum a sin, pec-  
co.3 Lupatum a sharp bit  
for a horse, lupus  
etiam frænum sign.2 Palatum the pallet of  
the mouth, fa-  
lantum, Etruscæ  
cælum, sic Græcæ  
ῥογῶ, ob con-  
vexæ figuræ simili-  
tudinem.2 Acerum vinegar, acce-  
co.

2 Arboretum an arbor.

Aspretum a thicker,  
asper.

Buxetum a place

planted with box:

Cannetum a ground  
where canes grow.Cornetum a place of  
cornel trees.Cupressetum a Cy-  
press grove.Dumerum a bushy  
ground.Ficetum a Garden of  
Figs.

2 Fimetum a dunghill.

Glabretum a bare  
place on the ground,  
glaber.Illicetum a grove of  
scarlet Oaks.Juncetum a place  
where bul-rushes  
grow.Lauretum a place set  
with Bay trees.Lilietum a place  
where Lillies do  
grow.Myrterum a place  
where the Myrtles  
grow.Novelletum a place  
plam.

Substantives, Declension 1 1.

bit  
pus  
ign.  
it of

scē  
ecē  
on-  
mili-  
ef.

bor,  
et,

ox:  
nd  
w.  
of

y-

hy

of

ll.

re

d,

of

ce

es

or

e

o

e

s

planted with new  
Vine plants.

Oletum } an Olive-

Olivetum } yard, olea

oliva.

Palmetum a Grove of

Palm-trees

Populerum a poplar

grove.

Quercetum a grove of

Oaks.

Rosetum a Rose-bed.

Salicetum } a place

Salictum } set with

Willows.

2 Saxetum a place set

with rocks and

stones.

Senticetum a Thorn-

plat.

Sepulchretum a

Church yard.

Spinetum a Thicket of

thorns.

Vepretum a place of

briers.

Vinetum a vineyard.

Viretum a green grove

a grass plat.

Virgetum a place

where rods grow of

willow, &c.

2 Carectum a place full

of sedge

3 Virgultum a young set,

2 Arbustum a grove of

trees.

1 Pulpitum a desk pul-

pit duco à palpan-

do.

3 Verutum a rapier, a

tuck! veru.

Entum.

1 A Rmentum a

beard, aro.

2 Fermentum leaven,

ferveo.

2 Cæmentum free stone,

rough stone, mortar

cado.

cæmentarius a ma-

son.

2 Figmentum a fiction,

a work, fingō.

2 Jumentum all man-

ner of beasts to draw

or carry, juvo.

2 Pigmentum paint,

pingo.

pigmentarius colour

man.

2 Pulmentum boyled

wheat, &c. puls.

2 Sarmentum a branch

cut off

2 Strigmentum a pars-

ing or scraping of a-

nything.

2 Æramentum brass

work.

2 Atramentum ink, ater

atramentarium an

ink-horn.

2 Auramentum gaild-

ing.

2 Ferramentum an iron

tool.

1 Jusamentum an oath

juro.

2 Lineamentum the

form of a body in

all its parts.

2 Loramentum a great

leathern thong.

2 Nugamentum a toy,

trifle, nugor.

1 Ornamentum an or-

namēt, dress.

2 Paludamentum the

Generals military-

[coat, χαλαρὸν ὕδωρ.

2 Ramentum shavings,

rado

2 Salsamentum salt

fish or flesh.

3 Secamentum, a chip,

skred.

2 Spiramentum a brea-

thing hole.

3 Sternutamentum a

neefing.

2 Terriculamentum a

frightful sight.

1 Alimentum nourish-

ment.

1 Condimentum sauce,

pickle.

condimentarius a

salter.

2 Equimentum the price

given for the leap of

a stallion.

2 Nutrimentum non-

rishment.

2 Pavimentum the

pavement.

1 Rudimentum the first

instruction or rud-

iment, rudis,

2 Sedimentum lees,

grounds, dregs, se-

deo.

2 Formentum a plaster,

or poltise, foveo.

2 Lomentum a painters

colour, bean meal,

à lavo, lotum.

3 Omentum the call,

ἰμλω ut amentum

ab ἀμν.

3 Tomentum lock of

Wool

## Substantives, Declension 1 I.

Wool clip, tondeo	2 Gremium the lap, bos- some, gero	2 Vestigium the print of the foot, vesta terra.
1 Documentum a les- son, doceo.	2 Heredium land fallen by inheritance, hæ- res,	2 Cælum a graving tool, cædo.
1 Frumentum corn.	herediolum a small piece of land.	1 Auxilium help, auxgeo auxi.
1 Monumentum a tomb memorial, moneo.	1 Jejunium fasting.	3 Meditullium the mid- dle part, medius.
2 Nocumentum harm, nocco.	2 Lotium urine, lavo. lotum.	3 Peculium my own pro- per goods gotten by our labour, peccus. peculiolum.
<hr/>		
Eum.		
2 Horreum a barn horreo. horreolum a little barn.	2 Magisterium the ma- stery, or mystery of a trade	2 Sterquilinium a dunghil, stercus.
1 Hordeum barley, ab- horrente arista.	2 Ministerium service, ministry.	2 Alimonium mainte- nance.
2 Lintum linnen of all kinds.	1 Odium hatred	2 Dæmonium an angel, the devil, dæmon
2 Lintecolum a clout.	1 Pallium a cloak, palla palliolum a little short cloak.	3 Mangonium the dres- sing of old things to make them sale- able, mango.
2 Calcaneum the heel. calcaneus.	3 Prandium a dinner prandiolum a short dinner prandiculum a break fast.	1 Matrimonium mar- riage, mater.
<hr/>		
iun.		
3 Cissium a coach, a chariot of two wheels, cissarius a coach- man,	3 Fulegium penny-royal. βλῆχαν.	2 Mercenionium a com- modity, merx.
3 Cremium brush wood, cremo.	2 Senium old age.	1 Patrimonium an e- state left by the fa- ther, pater.
2 Dolium a tun, a tub, dolo, as.	1 Silentium silence.	1 Testimonium a testi- mony a witness, te- stis.
2 Doliarius a Cooper	2 Solium a throne, a bier, a Coffin à se- deo sella.	2 Vadimonium a pro- mise to appear be- fore the judge, vas vadis.
2 Dominium dominion.	1 Somnium a dream.	3 Albarium whitening for a wall
1 Gaudium j y. gaudiolum a little merriment.	1 Stadium study, desire.	2 Ærarium an exche- quer.
3 Glandium a kernel in a swines neck, glans,	2 Suavium a kiss, sua- vis. suaviolum a little kiss.	2 Armarium a maga- zine.
	2 Tadium weariness	2 Aquarium a watering place.
	1 Vitium default vice, à vito quia vitan- dum.	
	3 Fastidium disdain, loathing, fastus.	
	2 Fastigium the top of a building, fastus.	



Substantives, Declension II.

2 <sup>1</sup> Auctarium over plus, over measure.	2 <sup>1</sup> basket.	2 <sup>1</sup> vitis.
2 <sup>1</sup> Aviarium an aviary.	2 <sup>1</sup> Plantarium a nursery for young trees.	2 <sup>1</sup> Vivarium a place where living crea- tures are kept as a park, pond &c. vivus
2 <sup>1</sup> Breviarium an an bridgment.	2 <sup>1</sup> Pomarium an Orchard a fruit chamber	3 <sup>1</sup> Ulmarium a row or grove of Elm trees.
3 <sup>1</sup> Balistarium a mount for Engines.	2 <sup>1</sup> Pultarium a pipkin	3 <sup>1</sup> Portorium the custome for goods, porto.
2 <sup>1</sup> Columbarium a dove house.	3 <sup>1</sup> Pulmentarium gruel.	2 <sup>1</sup> Sudatorium the stewes, a place to sweat in.
3 <sup>1</sup> Cetarium a pond of great fishes.	2 <sup>1</sup> Rosarium a rose gar- den.	3 <sup>1</sup> Tectorium the plai- string of walls.
3 <sup>1</sup> Cucumerarium a me- lon garden	2 <sup>1</sup> Sacrarium a vestry or chappel, sacer, sa- crum.	3 <sup>1</sup> tectoriolum
3 <sup>1</sup> Doliarium a wine cel- lar, &c.	3 <sup>1</sup> Saginarium a coop or stal, sagina.	3 <sup>1</sup> Territorium a terri- tory, the bounds of a country or city.
2 <sup>1</sup> Donarium given to holy use.	1 <sup>1</sup> Sanctuarium a san- ctuary a place of re- fuge sancio, sanctus	2 <sup>1</sup> Tentorium a tent
3 <sup>1</sup> Glirarium a place where Dormice are breed.	3 <sup>1</sup> Siparium a curtain used on stages. σιπα- ρις, Epicteto velum	2 <sup>1</sup> tentoriolum a little tent.
1 <sup>1</sup> Granarium a granary barn, garner, grari- um.	2 <sup>1</sup> Solarium a sundial, sol.	2 <sup>1</sup> Tugurium a cottage or lodge, tego
2 <sup>1</sup> Igniarium a tinder- box, &c.	2 <sup>1</sup> Sudarium a napkin, a handkerchief, ludo.	2 <sup>1</sup> tuguriolum a little cottage.
2 <sup>1</sup> Leporarium a war- ren.	2 <sup>1</sup> sudariolum a muck- inder.	1 <sup>1</sup> Palatium a palace,
1 <sup>1</sup> Librarium a box to put books in.	3 <sup>1</sup> Vaporarium a stow.	2 <sup>1</sup> Solatium comfort, so- lor.
2 <sup>1</sup> Mellarium a bee-hive	2 <sup>1</sup> Vafarium a cupboard, Velarum a curtain.	2 <sup>1</sup> solariolum a little comfort.
3 <sup>1</sup> Palearium a room for chafe or straw, pala- lea.	2 <sup>1</sup> Vestiarium a vestry.	2 <sup>1</sup> Capitium a night cap.
2 <sup>1</sup> Panarium a pannier.	3 <sup>1</sup> Viciarium a place sown with vetches.	2 <sup>1</sup> Flagitium a shameful crime
2 <sup>1</sup> panariolum a bread-	2 <sup>1</sup> Violarium a bed of vi- olets.	2 <sup>1</sup> Servitium plu. ser- vants.
	3 <sup>1</sup> Vitiarium a vineyard.	

### Substantifs, Declension III.

### Derivatives Masculine.

1	<b>T</b> orris, is a firebrand, torreo	1	Finis an end, a bound, fio. fimbria a Fringe, a welt, a fine.	3	Gerro a silly prating fellow, gerca
2	Vectis a barr, a lever, vehor, vectum.			2	Gulo a glutton, a great eater, gula.
1	Unguis the nail, uncus ovus unguiculus, a little nail. ungula the hoof.	2	fibra a small string as at the root of a plant, à fimbria	3	Gluto a glutton, gula.
2	Aqualis an ewer. aqualiculus a bog's rough, &c.	2	fibula a button, à fi- bra.	1	Leno a pander, lenis Adj. lena a bawd. lenunculus a little pander a fishers boat, lenis, lubst.
1	Canalis a channel, canna. canaliculus a little channel.	2	Torquis a collar or chain. toruqueo.		
3	Sodalis a companion, sedeo. sodalitium a friendly company or fellow ship.			3	Naso that hath a long nose.
1	Civis a citizen, cico quod in commu- nem cætum cican- tur.		O, ouis.	2	Palpo a flatterer pal- po, as.
1	Juvenis a young man juvo. junior younger. juvencus a young bul- lock. juvencia a young cow. juvenculus a little steer.	1	<b>A</b> quilo, onis the north wind. ab acuto; i. e. acri frigore. Bibo a drinker	3	Simo that hath a flat nose, simus.
2	Corbis a pitcher, a bas- ket, curvus. corbula a hand bas- ket.	1	Barbo a barble, barba	3	Strabo one goggle ey'd, strabus.
		2	Bucco that hath blub cheeks.	3	Susurro a whisperer, susurrus.
		3	Blatero a babler bla- terro, as.	3	Udo, Martial, a wool- en sock, undus do.
		3	Cachinno a scorner, jester, cahinnus.		Udus udēs, pavi- mentum.
		2	Cælo one wh ch is cut out of his mothers womb. cædo.	3	Volo a volunteer.
		3	Capito a jolt-head, caput.	1	Verbero a knave who deserve whipping every day.
		3	Erro a vagrant, erro, as.	2	Pulmo the lungs, pel- ol.
				2	Salmo a salmon à sa- tio.
				2	Sermo a word or speech a serendo ut sæpe dico, nectō, sermunculus a little speech. Tol.

## Substantives, Declension, I I I.

2 Tollen <i>a engine to draw water, a swipe, &amp; tollendo.</i>	2 Vespertilio <i>a bat, vesper.</i>	1 Candor <i>whiteness, candeo.</i>
2 Crabro <i>a hornet, à cracco, gracilis.</i>	3 Curculio <i>a weasel, also a weevil (a weasel is another thing) mustela.</i>	2 Canor <i>a tuneable voice, cano.</i>
3 Agaso <i>a groom of a stable, ab ago.</i>	3 Sannio <i>a scoffer, san-na.</i>	1 Clamor <i>a cry, a shout.</i>
3 Equiso <i>a horse-rider, equus.</i>	3 Pipio <i>a young dove, à lono.</i>	3 Clangor <i>a noise of a trumpet, clango.</i>
3 Aleo <i>a dice player, alea.</i>	3 Morio <i>a fool μάρο.</i>	1 Color <i>a color, à colo, to deck.</i>
2 Ganco <i>a hunter of brothel houses, Ganeum.</i>	3 Flagrio <i>a slave under the lash flagrum.</i>	1 Cremor <i>cream, à cer-no.</i>
2 Senecio <i>the herb groundsel, a dotard, senex.</i>	2 Amasio <i>a paramour, amasius.</i>	2 Decor <i>comeliness.</i>
2 Ludio <i>a shewer of tricks; a dancer.</i>	4 Lalasio <i>a wild asses colt, a sow.</i>	1 Dolor <i>grief, pain.</i>
2 Pugio <i>a dagger, pugno.</i>	3 Fusio <i>a child, pupus, pusius.</i>	2 Dulcor <i>sweetness.</i>
Pugiunculus <i>a flys letto.</i>	4 Tursio <i>a porpoise, di. tu vol. à Suprds.</i>	1 Error <i>a wandering, mistake error.</i>
3 Ardelio <i>a busibody, ardeo.</i>	3 Restio <i>a rope-maker, restis.</i>	1 Favor <i>favor, good-will, faveo.</i>
2 Mulio <i>a muletier, a horsefly.</i>		1 Fervor <i>heat serveo.</i>
2 Pellio <i>a skinner, a felt monger.</i>		2 Fluor <i>a stream, à fluo.</i>
2 Libellio <i>a letter carrier, Liber, Libellus.</i>		2 Foetor <i>a stench.</i>
2 Tabellio <i>a scribe a scrivener, tabula, tabella.</i>		2 Frigor <i>a crack.</i>
3 Pumilio <i>a dwarf rumilus.</i>		2 Fulgor <i>shining, brightness.</i>
2 Papilio <i>a butterfly, a pavilion papo.</i>		1 Furor <i>madness.</i>
3 Vespillo <i>a burier of the dead, à vesper. re quo tempore cadavera efferti solebant.</i>		Horror <i>roughness, dread, quivering.</i>
3 Upilio <i>a shepherd, o.</i>		2 Humor <i>moisture.</i>
		1 Labor <i>to gain, labour, labos, à labens, ex labore enim desicimus.</i>
		3 Lævor <i>streakness, smoothness, lævis.</i>
		2 Langor <i>weakness, faintness.</i>
		1 Liquor <i>liquor, liquo.</i>
		2 Livor <i>blewiness, envy, liveo.</i>
		3 Luror <i>paleness, à luro, lura.</i>
		2 Mador <i>moistness, drunkenness, mado.</i>
		3 Marcor <i>withering, marceo.</i>
		Maeror

## Nouns of Quality.

2	Cor <i>cariness, acco.</i>
3	Albor <i>whiteness, albus, albo.</i>
2	Algor <i>chillness, algo.</i>
1	Amor <i>love.</i>
2	Angor <i>anguish, vexation, ang.</i>
2	Amaror <i>bitterness, amarus.</i>
1	Ardor <i>burning heat.</i>
2	Ator <i>blackness, ater.</i>
1	Calor <i>heat.</i>

## Substantives Declension. III.

2 Mæror mourning, mæro.	2 Tepor warmth, tepo.	3 Ofor he that hateth, odi.	2 Du
3 Mucormouldiness, mu- stiness, mucceo.	1 Terror dread, fear, terreo.	3 Pinfor a pander, or brayer.	1 Ed
2 Nidor the savour or stean, nideo.	1 Timor fear.	3 Plausor a clapper of hands for pay.	2 Fa
2 Nigror blackness, ni- ger, nigreo.	2 Torpor numbness, slug- gishness, torpeo.	2 Rasor a shaver, rado, rasum.	2 Fa
1 Nitor glittering, neat- ness, nitro.	1 Tremor trembling, tremo.	2 Sessor he that sitteth, sedeo.	f
1 Pallor paleness.	1 Tumor a swelling tum- meo.	2 Scissor a cutter up of meat, a taylor, icin- do.	3 F
1 Pavor great fear, dread, paveo.	2 Valor a price, a va- lue, valeo.	2 Sponfor a surety, spondeo.	2 F
2 Plangor a knocking of the breast, a bewail- ing, plango.	2 Vigor strength, lusti- ness, vigeo.	2 Suasor a persuader, a counsellor.	2
1 Pudor shame, modesty, pudet.	2 Viror greenness, vireo.	1 Tonfor, a barber, tondeo, tonstrix a woman- barber. tonstricula a little, &c. tonstrina a barbers shop.	2
3 Putor rankness, puteo.		1 Actor a plaintiff, an actor, ago.	2
2 Rancor mouldiness, staleness, sowness.		2 Altor a nourisher. altrix a nurse.	2
2 Rigor stiffness, rigeo.		1 Auditor } an author, autor } augeo.	2
2 Rubor redness, blush- ing rubeo. <i>p. w. fluo</i> <i>p. m. co.</i>		1 Cantor a singer, cano, cantrix she.	2
1 Rumor report, rumor the stream of a riv- er, virg. rumofusus a whis- pered report	3 Campfor an ex- changer of money, a banker, cambio.	2 Carptor a carper, a carver.	2
1 Sapor a taste, a smack, sapio.	2 Censor a censurer, a Roman office, cen- seo, censum.	2 Cultor a reverencer, an honourer, a dres- ser of ground. cultrix she.	2
2 Sonor a great sound.	3 Curfor a lacquey, a race, a letter post, curro, currum.	1 Doctor a teacher, a doctor.	2
2 Sopor a sleep, sopio.	2 Fossor a ditcher, fo- dio.	doctrix a woman teacher.	2
2 Splendor brightness.	2 Fusor a mettles found- er, fundo.	doctrina learning, doctrine.	2
2 Squalor sturfishness, filthiness, squalco.	2 Lufor a player.		
3 Stridor a creaking noise.	2 Menfor a measurer. metior, mensum.		
2 Stupor amazement, stupeo.	1 Messor a mower, a reaper, meto, mel- sum.		
1 Sudor sweat, sudo, as.			
3 Tenor an accent, a continued form, course, teneo.			

Masculine with  
their Fem.

Actors,

Doctor

Substantives, Declension I I I.

1 Duſtor a captain, guide.	carver.	3 Balneator the maſter of the bath.
1 Emptor a buyer, a chapman, a cuſtomer	1 Scriptor a writer, ſcribo.	2 Buccinator a trumpeter, or one who windeth a horn.
2 Faſtor a doer, worker, facio	2 Sculptor a carver, graver.	1 Cantator a ſinger he. cantatrix ſhe.
2 Fautor a favourer, fa-veo.	2 Sector a cutter, ſeco.	3 Clamator a cryer out.
fautrix a ſhe favourer.	3 Spretor a deſpiſer, ſperno.	1 Creator a creator, fa-ther, creo as.
3 Fattor a pudding-maker.	2 Structor a carpenter, maſon	1 Creatrix ſhe who brings forth.
2 Fiſtor a framer. fiſtrix ſhe.	1 Sutor a ſhewmaker.	2 Falcinator a bewitcher he.
2 Geſtor a porter, gero.	Surrina a ſhewmakers ſhop.	facinatrix ſhe.
1 Lector a reader.	3 Tector a plaſterer.	3 Fulcator a darkner.
2 Liſtor a ſearjant, liſgo. as.	2 Textor a weaver. textrix a ſhe.	1 Gubernator a governer, guide
2 Lotor a waſher. lattrina a privy.	2 Tinctor a dier	gubernatrix a governeſs.
2 Motor a mover. motrix ſhe.	Tractor.	1 Gladiator a ſword-player.
3 Paſtor a bargainer, pango.	2 Tortor a wracker, tormentor.	2 Hortator an exhortator he.
1 Paſtor a ſhepherd	1 Tutor a tutor, a guardian.	hortatrix ſhe.
2 Piſtor a baker, pin-ſo.	2 Vector a paſſenger, a conveyer.	1 Imitator an imitator, imitatrix.
1 Potor a foker, a toper, potō.	1 Viſtor a conqueror, vinco	1 Latrator a barker.
3 Quæſtor a treaſurer, quero.	viſtrix ſhe who vanquiſheth.	2 Luſtator a wreſtler.
2 Raptor a raviſher, rapio.	victoria victory, con-queſt.	2 Maſtator a ſlayer.
1 Reſtor a governor, rego.	2 Unſtor he who anointeth.	2 Mandator a commander.
rectrix a governeſs	2 Uſtor he that lurneth	2 Mirator a wonderer he.
2 Ruptor he that breaketh any thing.	1 Dator a giver, do, datum.	miratrix ſhe.
3 Sartor a cobler, botcher, ſarcio.	2 Stator a ſtayer, fiſto.	2 Mutator he who changeth.
3 Sartor a weeder, ſarrio.	1 Amator a lover. amatorculus a pretty lover.	2 Morator a ſlayer, a delayer.
2 Sator a ſower, ſero, ſatum.	amatatrix a loving woman.	2 Narrator a teller of a ſtory.
2 Sculptor a graver, a	1 Arator a plow man, aro as.	narratrix ſhe.
	3 Arborator a woodman.	2 Navicator the maſter of the ſhip.
		1 Natator a ſwimmer.

## Substantives, Declension I I I.

- 2 Nunciator a relator or teller.  
 3 Occator a harrower.  
 2 Opinator a supposer he opinatrix she.  
 2 Ornator a garnisher, ornatrix a tire-woman.  
 1 Orator an orator, ambassador. oratrix an oratress.  
 2 Palpator a flatterer.  
 3 Precator an intercessor, precor. precatrix she.  
 1 Peccator a sinner he. peccatrix a woman, &c.  
 2 Plorator a weeper. ploratrix she.  
 2 Pocillator a cup bearer, poculum.  
 2 Pota or a great drinker.  
 3 Porculator a fester of young pigs, porcus.  
 2 Probator an allower.  
 2 Putator a pruner, puto as.  
 1 Regnator he that reigneth regno.  
 2 Rogator he that prayeth.  
 1 Rustator a belcher he. rustatrix she.  
 2 Saltator a dancer he. saltatrix she. saltarricula a little dancing girl.  
 3 Sarcinator a boscher he. sarcinatrix she.  
 2 Scrutator a diligent searcher.

- 1 Senator a senator, a counsellor, senex.  
 1 Servator a keeper, preserver he. servatrix she.  
 2 Solator a comforter, he. solatrix she.  
 1 Spectator a beholder. spectatrix she.  
 2 Tractor a handler he. tractatrix she.  
 1 Venator a hunter, huntsman. venatrix she that hunteth.  
 2 Veterator an old crass & knave.  
 2 Vexator he that troubles another.  
 1 Viator a traveller, a wayfarer.  
 3 Virgator he that whippeth with rods.  
 2 Vocator a caller, or inviter to supper.  
 2 Urinator a diver he urinatrix she.

- 2 **M**agnas atis, a noble man.  
 2 Optimas a great man, grandee.  
 2 Primas a noble man, primate.  
 2 Santimas a peer.  
 2 Penates plur, household goods.  
 1 Rex, egis, a King. regulus a little King. also a Wren.

- 1 Regina a Queen.

## Penult. Short.

- 1 **O**rdo, inis order rank, orior, ipeds 179.  
 2 Turbo inis, a whirlwind, a top, gig, turba à sono.  
 2 Furfur bran, the scurf of the head, &c. 1919 Ch Frangee a farre  
 1 Vultur a vultur a kind of an eagle, à volando vulturius Plaut.  
 2 Czespes a turf, czdo, czsum.  
 2 Fomes fuel, tinder, foveo.  
 2 Limes a cross-pathway, a path or bound, limus adj.  
 2 Palmes a vine branch, quod in modum palmæ humanas virgulas quasi digitos edat.  
 3 Veles a souldier with light harness, à volo, ut velox.  
 2 Apex icis a turf, the top of any thing, ab antiquo apo i. e. li. & "Anlw.  
 3 Caudex the stock of a tree, a block-head hinc.  
 1 Codex a stock of a tree

Substantives, Declension III.

a book, à cado.	1 leguleus a student at law.	2 Flexio a bending.
codicillis a little book letters patent, commissions.	2 Nex, necis slaughter, murder, violent death, neco.	2 Fluxio a flowing.
3 Latex all manner of liquor, Water, wine, à lateo 757.	1 Lux, lucis, li, bt, a day, luceo.	1 Actio an action, a bill of indirement, ago.
1 Podex a breech, pedo.	1 Vox vocis a voyce, voco.	actiuncula a little action.
1 Pollex the thumb polleo.	vocula a small voyce a little word.	2 Auditio an often saile so him who gives most.
3 Ramex a rupture, ramus	1 Nix, nivis snow, nigo.	2 Cantio a song.
3 Rumex sowre-dock, sorrel.	3 Legio onis a band of Souldiers, &c. lego eligo.	cantiuncula a little song.
rumo, fugo, quia succus exugi solet, ad sitim restinguendam.	2 Regio a region, country, regio.	2 Captio, a catching, a cavil.
2 Vertex, the top of the Head.	1 Opinio opinion, opinor.	captiuncula a little fallacy.
vertex, a whirlpool.	1 Unio union, also an Onion, a pearl, gen. masc.)	2 Cretio the entering of an inheritance.
verticulum a whirl	2 Censio an imposition by the censors.	2 Cultio a tilling.
verticulum a small whirl.	3 Fusio, melting, founding.	1 Dictio a word.
3 Natrix, icis pen, breu, a water serpent, no, natum, ut hydrus ab 758.	2 Mansio a lodging.	2 Emptio a buying.
	3 Mensio a measuring.	1 Factio a party a faction.
	1 Morfio	1 Factio, a devising, a feigning.
	2 Morfiuncula a little bit.	2 Functio the bearing of an office, a faction, fungo.
	2 Pensio a rent.	3 Latio, a bearing, à portio
	pensuncula a small rent.	1 Lectio a reading.
	3 Rosio a gnawing.	2 Locutio a speaking.
	2 Sponsio a promise.	2 Lotio a washing.
	2 Suasio a persuasion.	1 Motio a moving motion.
	Torsio tormenting, griping.	motiuncula a little motion.
	Visio seeing an apparition.	1 Natio a nation, nascor, natum.
	2 Cessio the yeilding.	2 Opro a choice.
	1 Sessio a sitting.	2 Pactio an agreement.
	2 Fissio a cleaning.	2 Pastio a feeding also a pasture.
	2 Missio a sending.	1 Portio a part, portion, pars.

Feminine.

- 2 Fors, abl. forte, hazard, luck.
- fortuna fortune, chance.
- 2 Arx a castle, a tower, arceo, a citadel.
- 1 Pax, pacis, peace pango, ut pactum.
- 1 Lex legis a law, lego quia legi solet quo omnibus innotescat,

## Substantives, Declension III.

portuuncula a little portion.	2 Fascinatio a bewitching.	1 Saltatio a leaping or dancing.
1 Potio a drink.	2 Gubernatio a governing.	2 Spectatio a looking or beholding.
potiuncula a little potion.	1 Hortatio, an exhortation advice	1 Statio a standing.
2 Punctio a pricking, a prick.	1 Lamentatio lamentation	3 Sipatio an enviroing or girding about.
punctiuncula a little prick	2 Lavatio a washing	2 Strangulatio a choking.
1 Questio a Question, or asking.	2 Libatio a tasting.	2 Sudatio a sweating.
questiuncula a little question.	2 Litatio a pleasing of God by sacrifice.	3 Tabulatio a planking.
2 Raptio a ravishing.	2 Luctatio a striving to excel	2 Taxatio a rate or tax.
1 Ratio a reason, regard, account.	1 Meditatio a meditation.	1 Tentatio a tentation, or essay.
rationcula a little reason.	2 Migratio a changing of place	2 Ticillatio a tickling.
2 Ruptio a breaking.	1 Miratio admiration.	2 Titubatio a flammering.
2 Sanctio an ordinance ratifying	1 Mutatio a changing	2 Tractatio a handling.
2 Satio a sowing, planting.	2 Narratio a telling of any story.	2 Trepidatio a trembling.
1 Sectio a cutting off a section	narratiuncula a little relation	1 Vacatio a vacation or leisure.
2 Sumtio a taking.	1 Negatio a denying.	1 Venatio a hunting
2 Tactio a touching.	3 Nunciatio a declaring	3 Visceratio a giving portions of meat.
2 Vestio a carrying.	2 Opinatio a supposing	1 Vexatio vexation, sorrow
1 Unctio an anointing.	2 Opratio a wishing.	1 Vificatio a visiting.
2 Ustio a burning	1 Oratio an oration.	2 Vitatio an avoiding.
2 Amatio a being in love.	oratiuncula a little, oration.	2 Monitio an admonition, advisement.
2 Captatio a catching at.	2 Palatio a laying of timber work for foundations, palus	1 Positio a situation.
1 Cœnatio a supping room	1 Potatio a drinking	2 Sorbitio a supping.
cœnatiuncula a little supping room.	3 Portulatio the rearing of young shoots	Sorbitiuncula a little supping.
2 Crematio a burning.	2 Probatio pruning.	2 Vomitio a vomiting.
1 Creatio a creation of magistrates.	2 Rigatio a watering of ground.	2 Auditio a hearing.
2 Datio a giving.	1 Rogatio an asking.	3 Liguritio greedy devouring.
1 Donatio a giving of a gift	rogatiuncula a little request.	2 Molitio an endeavour to effect.
2 Ejulatio, wailing.	rogitatio an asking often.	1 Petitio a request.
2 Erratio Wandring.		3 Sarritio Weeding.
2 Festinatio haste.		1 Locutio speaking.
		1 Solutio paying, loosing.



Substantives, Declension III.

Tas.	gravity.	ness, ability.
1 <b>P</b> ietas the natural affection of parents.	2 Hereditas an inheritance.	2 Suavitas sweetness.
2 Satiety fulness.	2 Hilaritas joyfulness.	2 Surditas deafness.
1 Varietas variety.	3 Ieiunitas fasting.	2 Tarditas slowness.
2 Acritas sharpness, eagerness.	2 Iuventas, & juvenus, youth.	1 Temeritas rashness.
1 Aequitas equity.	2 Inanitas emptiness.	2 Tenuitas thinness, smallness.
1 Aestas the summer.	2 Levitas lightness, inconstancy.	3 Torvitas sourness, grimness.
1 Aetas an age.	2 Largitas liberality.	2 Vastitas broadness.
2 Atacula a short age.	2 Laxitas looseness, breadth.	1 Veritas the truth.
1 Asperitas roughness.	2 Lenitas mildness.	1 Vilitas cheapness.
1 Auctoritas } authority.	1 Majestas majesty, authority.	1 Unitas unity.
1 Beatitas blessedness.	2 Novitas newness, freshness.	2 Ariditas dryness.
1 Brevisitas shortness.	2 Nuditatis nakedness, simplicity.	2 Aviditas greediness.
2 Calamitas calamity, misery.	3 Olivitas the time of gathering olives, the store of growth.	2 Calliditas cunning, skillfulness.
2 Caritas dearth, dearth.	3 Orbitas loss, lack of anything.	2 Simultas a covered hatred, a grudge.
1 Charitas dear love, charity.	2 Pravitas crookedness.	1 Voluntas will, desire.
1 Castitas chastity.	2 Paucitas fewness.	1 Voluptas pleasure.
2 Celebritas renown.	1 Probitas honesty.	1 Paupertas poverty.
2 Celeritas speed, swiftness.	2 Raritas seldomness, thinness.	1 Tempestas time storm tempest.
3 Clauditas lameness.	2 Raucitas hoarseness of the voice.	1 Salus health, safety.
2 Cæcitas blindness.	2 Ruditas rudeness, ignorance.	1 Virtus virtue, strength, virco, v. it.
2 Cruditas rawness.	2 Sanctitas holiness, devoutness.	2 Servitus service, bondage.
1 Civitas a city, civis.	2 Severitas cruelty, severity.	
2 Densitas thickness.	2 Siccitas dryness.	
2 Dexteritas dexterity, aptness.	3 Sinceritas purity, fondness.	
1 Dignitas worthiness, equity.	2 Societas fellowship.	
2 Duritas hardness.	2 Sodalitas familiarity.	
2 Fatuitas foolishness.	2 Sterilitas barrenness.	
3 Faustitas luckiness.	2 Strenuitas valiant.	
2 Feritas wildness, fierceness.		
2 Firmitas soundness.		
2 Fœditas filthiness.		
3 Gnaritas skillfulness.		
3 Granditas hugeness.		
2 Gravitas heavyness,		

120.

- 2 **F**uligo soot, crack, fumes *Asper.*  
 3 Lentigo a freckle, ob lentis similitudo.  
 3 Loligo the sleeve fish.  
 ♂ & atramentum, nempe atrī color is piscis.  
 loliguncula Plaut.  
 3 Mentigo scabbiness of cattel.

Origo

- 1 Origo *a beginning*, Orior.
- 3 Petigo *the itch impetigo*, Depetigo.
- 3 Porrigo *the itch, the mange*, duco, à Græc,  $\pi\tau\iota\tau\epsilon\gamma\alpha$  *furfures*.
- 2 Rubigo, *rust the blasting of corn*.
- 2 Scaturigo *the bubbling of spring water*, scaturio.
- 2 Vertigo *whirling a shell*, à meagrim, verro.
- 3 Uligo *natural moistness of the earth*, udus.
- 3 Scribigo, *gel. a solecism, impropriety of speech*,  $\sigma\pi\epsilon\beta\lambda\alpha$ .
- 3 Vitiligo *the morpew*, cutis vitium.
- 2 Ærugo *the rust of brass*, æs æris.
- 2 Albugo *the white of the egg or eye*, albus.
- 2 Ferrugo *the rust of iron*, ferrum.
- 2 Lanugo *the woolly down on fruites, or cheek*, cana.
- 2 Salugo *saltness*, salus.

## Doubt, Genl.

- M**Argo ginis, *the brink, edge, the margin of a leaf, mare*.
- 1 Pumex *a pumice stone*, spumo.
- 2 Imbrex *a gutter tile*, Imber.
- 1 Cortex *the bark of a tree*, ut cortina à corio, ut vetica ab uro.
- 1 Seges *standing corn*, seco vel sero.
- 2 Teges *a mat*, teco, tegetacula *a little mat*.
- 2 Fornix *an arch*, the stews, a furno.
- 1 Salix *a willow tree*, à saliendo ut,  $\tau\iota\tau\alpha$   $\pi\alpha\rho\iota$   $\tau\omicron$   $\iota\lambda\upsilon\alpha\iota$ .
- 2 Coxendix *a hip buckle bone*, COXI.
- 2 Carex *Sedge* à caro, is.
- carectum *a bank of sedges*.
- 3 Ramex *rupture, bur-siness*, ramus, ut herma, ab  $\epsilon\rho\mu\alpha$ .

## Gender Common.

- 1 C<sup>I</sup>vis *a citizen he or she*, à cio quod ad leges ferendas ac-

- ciri solent.
- 1 Dux *a captain*, quidam, *man or woman*.
- 1 Custos *a keeper* à cura.
- 1 Parens *a parent*, father or mother, ut  $\tau\omicron\upsilon\iota\upsilon\varsigma$  à  $\tau\iota\lambda\epsilon\omega$ .
- 1 Autor *an author*, auctor à augeo.
- 1 Miles *a soldier*, quod Romulus ad initio mille ex populo delectus armasset. militia, warfare.
- significat com. gend. masc. as homo, i nls.
- 1 Juvenis *a young man*. juvenus *youth*. juvena.
- junior *younger*.
- juvencus, *a young ox*, or steer.
- juvenca *a young cow*, a heifer.
- juvencula *a little steer*.
- 2 Clien *a vassal*, a cli-ent, a colo, quia patronum colat cli-entela.
- 1 Eques *a horseman*, a  $\epsilon\kappa\iota$   $\text{hi}$ , equus.
- 1 Pedes *a foot soldier*, or walker.
- 2 Strigil *a curry comb*, stringo,  $\sigma\tau\epsilon\gamma\gamma\iota\varsigma$ .
- 1 Grando *hail*, granum.
- 1 Arundo *a reed* ab ar-endo arceo.
- 2 Asperdo *ruggedness*, asper.
- 1 Dulcedo *sweetness*.
- 2 Gravedo *heaviness*.
- 1 Nigredo *blackness*.

Oscedo

Substantives, Declension I I I.

3 Oscedo a yawning af-  
ter.  
2 Pinguedo fatness.  
2 Putredo rottenness, pu-  
trus.  
2 Raucedo hoarseness,  
raucus.  
2 Rubedo redness, ru-  
beo.  
3 Peredo a worm eating  
wood, a moth,  
regenda v  
2 Torpedo a numness, a  
crampfish, torpeo.  
2 Uredo the blasting or  
burning of trees,  
uro.  
1 Cupido a desire, cu-  
pio.  
1 Eormido fear, dread,  
a device to stare  
heasts into the  
hunters net, a for-  
mis, id est, spectris.  
1 Libido lust, liber.  
1 Testudo a tortois a  
snail, an arch, a  
lute, testa  
1 Valerudo the state of  
the body heath or  
sickness  
2 Aptitudo fineness, ap-  
rus.  
1 Aegritudo grief, æ-  
ger.  
2 Altitudo the height,  
altus.  
2 Amaritudo bitter-  
ness  
1 Asperitudo rouh-  
ness  
1 Beatitudo blessedness,  
beatus.  
3 Canitudo hoariness of  
the head, canus.

3 Celeritudo quickness,  
celer  
2 Celitudo highness,  
celsus.  
1 Certitudo certainty,  
certus, cerno  
2 Claritudo brightness,  
famausness.  
2 Firmitudo fastness,  
firmus.  
2 Habilitudo the com-  
plexion, a state of  
the body  
2 Lassitudo weariness,  
lassus.  
1 Latitudo, breadth,  
Latus,  
2 Lenitudo mildness,  
lenus.  
1 Longitudo length,  
longus.  
1 Magnitudo greatness.  
2 Mollitudo softness  
2 Nigritudo blackness.  
1 Pinguedo fatness  
2 Servitudo slavery.  
2 Solitudo, loneliness, a  
place not inhabited,  
solus  
2 Temeritudo rashness,  
temere.  
1 Turpitudō, filthynefs.  
3 Coriagio, a disease of  
cattle being hide  
bound, corium.  
2 Farrago, a Hotch potch  
far.  
1 Imago an image. a  
likeness, imitor.  
1 Imaguncula a little  
image.  
2 Lapago small wild,  
burage.  
3 Lumbago a disease  
in the loyns.

2 Sarrago a frying pan.  
sono. פֶּרֶךְ comp.  
exagg & תִּינָא-  
vo.  
3 Trisago the bear bger.  
mander, plin, d's.  
1 Virago a manly wo-  
man, vic, vira.  
1 Vorago a gulf a swal-  
lowing grr, voro.  
2 Carrilago a gristle  
caro.  
2 Tullilago colts-foot,  
quia ad tulliam  
conducat.

Al, al.

2 **B** Rachiale a brace-  
let.  
2 Caleale a cheef-cham-  
ber.  
2 Humerale a robe to  
ca't over the shoul-  
der.  
3 Multrale a milk-  
pail, multra.  
2 Ramale a dead bough  
cut off from a tree.  
2 Tibiale a stocking,  
barnes for ur leg.  
2 Torale any covering  
toral } of a be t.  
2 Ventrāle an apron  
2 Cervical a better pil-  
low.  
2 Bacchanalia the feast  
of Bacchus.  
2 Parentalia obsequies  
to diseased parent.  
2 Sponsalia the betroth

# Derivatives.

## Substantives, Declension III.

ing before marri-  
age.

Ile.

- <sup>2</sup> **B**ovile } a house  
          } or stall  
          } for oxen.  
<sup>1</sup> Cubile a bed or nest.  
<sup>2</sup> Equile a stable.  
<sup>2</sup> Hoedile a stable for  
      kids.  
<sup>2</sup> Hastile a spear-staff.  
<sup>3</sup> Mantile, virg. a tow-  
      el, à manus. T. in-  
      sertà.  
<sup>2</sup> Monile a necklace,  
      quæ dignitatis mo-  
      numentum est  
<sup>3</sup> Orbile the circle of a  
      wheel that runeth  
      on the ground  
<sup>1</sup> Oviile a fold, a sheep  
      cot.  
<sup>2</sup> Sedile a stool, or seat.  
<sup>2</sup> Suile a swine sty,  
<sup>2</sup> Palilia f-oft of, Pales  
      the godde<sup>s</sup> of corn

Are, ar, arium.

- <sup>1</sup> **A**ltare an altar,  
      quod in altum  
      extruebatur.  
<sup>2</sup> Cochleare a spoon,  
      coche ea, ob similitu-  
      dinem.

- cochlearia scurvy-  
grasse.  
cochlearium a spoon  
ful.  
<sup>2</sup> Collare a collar.  
      collaria an iron ring  
      a bout the neck of  
      malefactors.  
<sup>3</sup> Mamillare a gorget to  
      cover the paps.  
<sup>2</sup> Miliare a mile, mille  
      passus.  
      miliarium a mile,  
      a brasen vessel for a  
      bath.  
<sup>2</sup> Laquear a roof of a  
      chamber bowed, la-  
      quearium.  
<sup>3</sup> Lacunar the same, la-  
      cuna, lacus.  
<sup>2</sup> Calcar a spur.  
<sup>2</sup> Lucar Liv money paid  
      for fine shewes &c.  
      luco.  
<sup>2</sup> Lupanar a brothel, a  
      bawdy house, lupa-  
      narium lupa.  
<sup>3</sup> Torcular a wine-press  
      olive-press, &c.  
      torqueo.  
      torcularium.  
<sup>3</sup> Palear the dew-lap of  
      oxen à palea galli-  
      nacea, ob similitu-  
      dinem.  
      palearium,

En.

- <sup>2</sup> **U**N, uen intment  
      of every far-  
      thing.

- 1 unguentum oyl, oint-  
      ment, perfume.  
<sup>1</sup> Stamen the warp, the  
      straight thread in  
      a web, any thread,  
      yarn, sto.  
<sup>1</sup> Stramen straw, litter,  
      sterno.  
      stramentum straw.  
<sup>2</sup> Clinamen a bowing,  
      inclining.  
<sup>2</sup> Conamen an endea-  
      mour.  
<sup>2</sup> Hortamen an exorta-  
      tion.  
      hortamentum an  
      advising.  
<sup>2</sup> Imitamen an imitati-  
      on.  
      imitamentum an i-  
      mitating.  
<sup>3</sup> Libamen the sacrifice  
      ( of all things but  
      beasts.)  
      libamentum.  
<sup>2</sup> Ligamen a tie, a bind-  
      ing.  
      ligamentum a liga-  
      ment  
<sup>2</sup> Luctamen a wrestling,  
      luctor.  
<sup>3</sup> Pedamen } a prop  
      Pedamentum } of a  
      tree, vine &c.  
<sup>3</sup> Putamen a shel of a  
      nut, &c. puto.  
<sup>2</sup> Solamen comfort, so-  
      lace, solor.  
<sup>3</sup> Femer, Col. penult.  
      brev, he thigh, à  
      fætu u femur.  
<sup>1</sup> Fœmina a woman, the  
      female.  
      fœmella a poor little  
      female.

fœminule

Substantives Declension. 111.

foe minula  
feminalia aprons  
down to the knees.  
2 Semen seed, also a  
sprig.  
feminium seed.  
seminarium a seed-  
plot. a nursery  
1 Crimen a fault, cer-  
no  $\kappa\epsilon\iota\nu\alpha$ .  
1 Limen a threshold, li-  
mus adj.  
2 Vimen a twig, osier,  
or wicker, vico  
3 Farcimen a sausage,  
pudding.  
2 Fulcimen a prop, a  
shore.  
fulcimentum.  
fulmen a joice, a  
grundfel, also a  
thunder bolt, Infr.  
2 Molimen endeavour-  
ing, designing.  
3 Genimen, vetus in-  
terpr. Bibl. a gene-  
ration, off spring.  
2 Regimen government.  
2 Tegimen a cover.  
tegmen a covering or  
covert.  
tegmentum a co-  
ver.  
2 Specimen a pattern,  
specio  
3 Momen a motion, Lu-  
cret. moveo.  
momentum weight  
or moment, a mo-  
ment of time.  
1 Nomen a name, &c.  
nosco.  
2 Omen a token of good  
or ill luck, abore.  
1 Fluven a river,

stream.  
1 Lumen light, the eye  
lucio.  
luminare a light, as  
Sun, Moon, &c.  
2 Numen the nod, the will  
or high pleasure of  
the gods, nuo.  
3 Rumen the crop, gi-  
zard; the dug or  
reat, a rumā  
3 Sumen the belly peice  
in a hog, the sows  
udder.  
3 Albumen the white of  
an egg.  
2 Legumen pulse, as  
pease, beans, vetch,  
&c. quod legitur ē  
terra vulg.  
legumentum a little  
manner of pulse,  
2 Volumen the rousing,  
a roll, a volum, a  
book.  
3 Columnen Senec. the  
stay or buttresse, co-  
lo,  $\kappa\omicron\lambda\omega\nu\eta$ .  
columna a pillar.  
columella the square  
monument on a  
tomb  
1 Agmen a troop. ago.  
2 Augmen an increase.  
1 Carmen a verse,  
charm à cano ut  
germen, à gero  
2 Culmen the top of  
anything, also stub-  
ble, culmus, colu-  
men.  
1 Fulmen a thunder-  
bolt, fulgeo.  
2 Germen a sprout, à  
gero, quasi ge-ri-

n en.  
1 Gramen grass, à ger-  
mine  $\gamma\epsilon\rho\sigma\iota\varsigma$ ,  
 $\kappa\epsilon\iota\sigma\iota\varsigma$ , à  $\kappa\epsilon\iota\sigma\omega$ ,  
tondeo.  
2 Segmen a slice, a  
shred, seco  
segmentum a slice.  
3 Tormen a griping (of  
the bowels, torqueo.  
tormentum a tor-  
ment, also a wrack,  
a bow, a gun.

2 Jubar the brightness  
of the sun, &c. à  
juba.  
2 Tuber a toad-stool, a  
mush-ome, rumeo.  
tuberculum a little  
swelling.  
2 Cadaver a carcase, à  
cado.  
papaver poppy, à pa-  
po  
2 Æquor a vast plain,  
the sea, &c. aq-uus.  
2 Ador bread-corn, edo  
à  $\theta\eta\gamma$ .  
2 Femur the thigh, &  
satu ut samin  
femoralia the bree-  
ches, plural.  
2 Fulgur lightning, ful-  
geo.  
1 Guttur the throat, the  
wind-pipe, the pas-  
sage for the breath  
and voice à gula  
glutio, confu ditur  
enim gula & gut-  
tur.

## Substanties, Declension, III.

	1 Genus a stock, sort, lineage, kind, gender.	pondusculum a little weight.
<i>Us.</i>	2 Olus all manner of pot herbs.	pondo, Indeclin a pound.
	olusculum a little dsh of herbs	2 Tergus the side, tergum.
2 <b>D</b> Ecus honour.	olitor a gardner. a seller of herbs	2 Vellus a fleece, vello,
2 Fœdus a league.	1 Pignus a pawn, pledg, pango pacificor.	velo, $\mu\alpha\lambda\lambda\omega$ velus.
3 Fœnus injury.	1 Pondus the weight, pendo,	2 Facinus an aß a faß, also a hainous aß.
3 fœnusculum a small sum of Use. money.		

Declension

Substantives, Declension IV.

Derivatives Masculine.

Us, us.

- 1 **C**urrus a chariot, or curriculum a little light chariot, the race or course.  
 2 Gradus a degree, step, stair.  
 2 Porticus a gallery.  
 2 Censur a state (rated,) cenſeo.  
 1 Cursus a race or course.  
 2 Esus eating.  
 2 Gressus a stepping, walking.  
 2 Iussus a command, abl. iussu by the command.  
 2 Lapsus a sliding.  
 2 Lusus a play, sport, pastime.  
 3 Mensus a measure.  
 2 Missus a sending, putting forth, a messe at a feast.  
 1 Morsus a bite. morsicula a little bit.  
 2 Nilus endeavour, labour, treading.  
 1 Orsus a beginning.  
 1 Passus a pace or step, the measure of two foot and a half.

- passus geometri-  
 cus five foot by which pace miles are measured, pando.  
 2 Plausus a clapping of hands.  
 3 Pressus a pressing down hard.  
 2 Pulsus a beating.  
 1 Risus laughing.  
 3 Castus whorl, boat, cocco.  
 1 Cantus a song, singing, enchantments.  
 2 Caprus a capacity.  
 2 Cinctus a girdle of a man.  
 2 Cæptus a beginning.  
 2 Comprus an attire.  
 1 Cultus attendance upon, tricking and trimming the habit.  
 1 Ductus a guiding, or leading.  
 3 Factus a making at once.  
 3 Flictus a striking or dashing against.  
 1 Fluctus a wave, billow.  
 1 Gestus demeanour, behaviour, a gesture.  
 2 Haustus a draught.  
 1 Ictus a stroke.  
 3 Lictus a licking.  
 2 Luctus wailing, or mourning.

- 1 Motus a motion, stirring.  
 2 Nutus a nod, or beck.  
 1 Ortus birth, growing.  
 1 Partus the delivery.  
 3 Pastus a foraging.  
 1 Placatus lamenting, beating of the breast.  
 3 Punctus a sticking.  
 2 Quæstus gain.  
 2 Questus a complaint, man.  
 1 Raptus a taking by force.  
 2 Rictus a grinning, opening of the mouth.  
 3 Rictus a belch or breaking of wind upward.  
 1 Saltus a leap, or jump.  
 3 Satus a sowing.

Atus.

- 2 **B**alatus a bleating.  
 2 Boatus a bellowing.  
 3 Calibatus a single or unmarried life, caelebs.  
 2 Conatus an endeavour.

Cubatus,

## Substantives, Declension IV.

3 Cubatus a lying down, couching.	strength, at dry blows.	3 Nutritus nourishing, maintaining.
2 Ejulatus a wailing or yelling.	2 Rogatus the act of asking.	2 Rugitus the roaring of a lion.
3 Famulatus a retinue.	2 Saltatus a leaping.	
2 { Gustatus a taste.	1 Fletus weeping.	
1 { Gustus the taste, smack or relish.	2 Crepitus a cracking.	
2 Hicatus a gaping, yawning.	2 Crocicus a cawing.	
2 Hortatus an exhorting.	2 Cubitus a lying down.	
3 Jactatus bragging, or tossing.	3 Domitus a taming, or breaking.	
3 Lactatus a giving suck.	1 Gemitus a groan, a sigh.	
3 Laniatus a venting or tearing in peices.	1 Habitus a disposition, of body or mind, habit. apparel.	
1 Latratus a barking of dogs.	1 Halitus a breath.	
3 Lustatus a wrestling.	2 Monitus an admonition.	
1 Magistratus a magistrate, a chief officer, or office.	3 Positus a situation.	
2 Meatus a going, flowing, meo, at.		
3 Ornatus a decking or trimming.		
2 Paratus provision, furniture.		
3 Pastinatus an hewing.		
3 Pedicatus the infantry, a body of foot.		
3 Ploratus a crying or wailing.		
3 Pugilatus the trial of skill at weapons or		

Itus.

1 A llditus a bearing.

3 Gannitus a whining.

- Ga ritus chattering of birds

2 Grunnitus the grunting of swine.

2 Hinnitus neighing, or whining.

1 Mugitus a bellowing, roaring,

Xus.

2 F lexus a wind. ing.

1 Fluxus the flux, a flowing

2 Luxus excess in diet pleasure, apparel, luxu λούω.

2 Nexus knitting or fastening together, a knot

Most of which are Verbals manifestly coming from the supine.

Feminine.

1 A cus, cūs a needle. acuncula a book'n.

3 Tribus a tribe, stock lineage, a society of Roman citizens.

Substant.



Substantives Declension V.

Derivatives Feminine.

In *es, ei* feminine.

**F**ides faith, truth,  
loyalty, *πίστις*  
fido.

**F**acies the face, the  
symetry of any  
thing, *facio*.

**G**lacies ice, *gelu*.

**M**acies Leanness, ma-  
cer.

**B**arbaries Barbarous-  
ness.

**C**æsaries the hair of  
the locks, *cæsus*.

**P**auperies poverty.

**L**uxuries luxury, lux-  
us.

**S**aties satisfaction.

**C**alvities baldness.

**C**anities Grayness of  
hair.

**M**ollities softness ten-  
derness, niceness.

**P**olities diligent trim-  
ing, cleanliness.

**P**lanities a plain, even  
ground.

**N**igrities blackness.

**D**urities hardness ;  
ruggidness of man-  
ners.

Adjectives

## Adjectives in us,

1 Cilius a, um whose	2 Opacus shadow'd,	1 pudicitia chastity.
1 Meus mine, my.	dark, that cannot be	Longinquus far off.
1 Tons thine, your.	seen through.	longinquitus a long
tuiſſimus.	opacior	distance (of place or
1 Suus his own, their	opaciſſimus moſt	time.)
own.	ſhady.	2 Propinquus neer,
2 Parcus ſparing.	opacitas a ſhadow-	propinquitus neer-
parcior more ſpar-	ing.	neſs of place, ali-
ing	1 Amicus beloved	ance.
parciſſimus moſt	amicior more friend-	
ſparing.	ly.	
parcitas ſcamineſs,	a miciffimus.	
1 Fidus truſty.	amicus, ſub. a friend.	
fidiſſimus moſt	amiculus a poor	
faithful.	friend	
fiducia truſt, confi-	amica a miſtreſs.	
dence.	amicula a ſweet-	
3 Pandus bowed, beat,	heart.	
crook'd.	amicitia friendſhip	
2 Reus guilty.	1 Antiquus antient.	
reus a client.	antiquior antienter.	
2 Vagus wandring.	antiquitas antiqui-	
1 Mirus marvelous,	ty	
wonderful.	2 Mendicus, beggerly.	
2 Divus divine.	mendiciſſimus ex-	
1 Servus bound to ſer-	ream beggerly.	
vile	mendicus a begger.	
1 Superbus high mind,	mendiculus, a ſilly,	
ed, proud,	begger.	
ſuperbior.	2 Poſticus behind.	
ſuperbiſſimus proud-	poſticum the back	
eſt.	door,	
ſuperbia pride.	poſticula } a	
3 Verpus circumciſed.	poſticulum } ſmall	
3 Meracus pure, not	back door.	
mixt	2 Pudicus chaſt.	
meraculus wine but	pudicior more chaſt,	
a little alloy'd.	chaſter.	

Cus.

- 2 Caducus decay-  
ing.
- 2 Aulicus of the court.  
aulicus a courtier.
- 2 Civicus of citizens.
- 2 Clafſicus of a ſleet.  
clafſicum a trumpet  
bowing like a cor-  
net, a charge.
- 1 Bellicus warlike.  
bellicum an alarm.
- 2 Dominicus pertaining  
to the Lord, or ma-  
ſter.
- 3 Hiſtrionicus pertain-  
ing to ſtage players.  
hiſtrionia } the  
hiſtrionica } ſcience  
of ſtage players.
- Hellicus of an enemy.
- 2 Lubricus ſlippy.  
lubricum ſlippy-  
neſs.

Liricus





Adjectives, Declension II.

- 2 Lyricus belonging to a harp.  
 3 Manganicus belonging to a breaker.  
 2 Metallicus belonging to metal, diggers of metal, Miners.  
 1 Modicus little, mean, small.  
 modicillus very little.  
 modicum a little.  
 2 Nauticus belonging to a mariner.  
 1 Publicus public.  
 3 Sonticus wicked evil, hurtful, *αἰνός*.  
 2 Tetricus cruel, harsh, sad.  
 1 Unicus one alone, only.  
 2 Urbicus belonging to a city.

- stick, possess with a strange spirit.  
 2 Lunaticus lunatic.  
 2 Lymphaticus made out of his wits.  
 3 Sylvaticus of a wood.  
 2 Venaticus belonging to hunting.  
 2 Villaticus of the farm.  
 3 Vineaticus of a vine.  
 2 Umbraticus of a shadow.  
 1 Scholasticus belonging to the school.  
 scholasticus a scholar.  
 1 Domesticus pertaining to the house.  
 1 Rusticus of the country.  
 rusticus a country man.  
 rusticitas unquility of manners.  
 rusticulus townish.  
 rusticula a cock.

- 1 Limpidus clear as water.  
 3 Luridus pale, tawny.  
 3 Morbidus diseased, sickly.  
 2 Rabidus enrag'd, wood, mad.  
 2 Rapidus hasty, in haste.  
 rapidissimus most hasty.  
 rapiditas hastiness.  
 2 Roscidus sprinkled with dew.  
 2 Solidus sound, firm, settled.  
 solidissimus most solid.  
 soliditas soundness, massiness.  
 solidus a shilling.  
 2 Sordidus filthy, unclean.  
 sordidulus somewhat unclean.  
 1 Stolidus foolish, stupid.  
 2 Turbidus troubled, not clear, tempestuous, muddy.  
 turbidior.  
 turbidissimus.  
 1 Rotundus round.  
 rotundior more round.  
 rotundissimus roundest.  
 1 Secundus second, prosperous.  
 secundior more favourable.

- 2 FAmelicus hungry, starved.  
 3 Petulcus, burring with the horn.

Aticus.

- 1 AQuaticus living in the water.  
 2 Erraticus vagrant, straying.  
 2 Fanaticus Enthusia

Idus.

- 3 FRacidus clotty (cyl.)  
 2 Gelidus cold, chilly.  
 gelidissimus.  
 2 Gravidus great heavy, with young  
 graviditas greatness with child.  
 3 Herbidus grassy.  
 2 Lepidus pleasant, pretty, witty.

## Adjectives, Declension II.

*Abundus.*

- 2 **E**rrabundus, *wandering about.*  
 2 Mirabundus *that wondreth.*  
 2 Palabundus *vagabond, errant.*  
 1 Plorabundus *much crying.*  
 2 Vitabundus *shy striving to a void.*  
 2 Tremebundus *that is full of fear.*  
 2 Gembundus *that groaneth or sigheth greatly.*  
 2 Furibundus *flark-mad.*  
 2 Ludbundus *that playeth and sporteth.*  
 2 Moribundus *ready to die.*  
 2 Udibundus *fac'd.*  
 2 Facundus *eloquent, speaking with a good grace.*  
 2 Facundia *eloquence.*  
 2 Facundus *fruitful, plentiful.*  
 2 Facundissimus *very fruitful.*  
 2 Facunditas *fruitfulness.*  
 2 Iracundus *wrathful, angry.*  
 2 Iracundus *wrathfulness, anger.*  
 2 Iracundia *anger.*

*modest, demure.*  
 verecundior *modest.*  
 verecundia *bashfulness, modesty.*

*Icundus.*

- 2 **R**ubicundus *red.*  
 rubicundior *redder.*  
 rubicundulus, *Juv. ruddy.*  
 1 Jucundus *pleasant, delightful.*  
 jucundior *pleasanter.*  
 jucundissimus *pleasanteft.*  
 jucunditas *pleasantness.*

*Lus.*

- 3 **M**iscellus *mixed, miscellaneous that is mixt of sundry kinds.*  
 miscellanea *a mess of altogether, or botch patch.*  
 3 Mollicellus *very tender, soft.*

*Illus.*

- 2 **B**ovillus *of an ox or cow.*  
 2 Ovillus *of sheep.*  
 1 Pusillus *small.*  
 2 Suillus *of a hog or swine.*  
 2 Quancillus *how very little.*  
 2 Tapillus *so very little.*

*Eolus.*

- 3 **A**llreolus *a little thing made of gold.*  
 aureolus *a small peece of gold, half a pistol.*  
 3 Flammeolus *somewhat yellow.*  
 flammeolum *a little yellow-hood.*  
 3 Latteolus *milk-white.*  
 2 Luteolus *yellowish somewhat yellow.*  
 3 Nauseolus *loathsome, that causeth to vomit.*  
 nauseola *a little qualm.*

*Ulus.*

- 2 **Æ**Mulus *that envieth.*  
 æmulus *a rival.*  
 Bibulus *sucking up quickly.*

Adjectives Declension. 1 I.

quickly, or desiring  
to drink.  
bibulus a suck pigot,  
a soker.

2 Garrulus that prateth  
garrulitas a prating.  
2 Patulus standing wide  
open.

2 Pendulus hanging  
dangling on the side  
of an hill.

2 Querulus lamenting,  
shrill sounding.

2 Quantulus how little.

1 Sedulus diligent,  
careful, earnest.  
sedulitas careful-  
ness.

2 Stridulus that mak-  
eth a noise, and  
screeketh.

2 Tanculus so little.

3 Tinnulus that tingleth  
or thinketh.

2 Tremulus that trem-  
bleth, or quakeb.

2 Vetulus somewhat  
old, of a good age.  
vetula an old wo-  
man.

Culus.

1 Masculus male,  
manly, stout.

2 Vernaculus dome-  
stick proper to ones  
own County and  
home.

2 Ridiculus that is a  
scorn to others, ri-  
diculous.

ridiculus, subst. a  
buffon, a droll.

Mus.

2 Bimus two year  
old

himulus but two  
years old.

2 Trimus of three years  
old.

trimulus but three  
years old.

trimatus the age of  
three years

2 Quadrimus four years  
old,

quadrimulus but  
four years old.

quadrimatus the age  
of four years.

2 Optimus fat fertil,  
rich,

optimior more fertil

2 Patrimus having a  
father living.

1 Septimus the seventh.  
septimum the se-  
venth time.

2 Vicesimus the twen-  
tieth.

2 Vigemus } the  
vigesima } twenti-  
eth part.

2 Trigesimus the thirti-  
eth.

2 Quadagesimus the  
fortieth

quadagesima the  
fortieth part, also

Lem.

2 Quinquagesimus the  
fiftieth

2 Sexagesimus the sixti-  
eth.

2 Septuagesimus,

2 Octogesimus the eigh-  
tieth.

2 Nonagesimus the  
ninetieth.

2 Centesimus the hun-  
dredth,

centesima the interest  
of one in the hun-  
dred, monthly.

3 Millesimus the thou-  
sandth in order.

Itimus.

2 Finitimus border-  
ing upon.

2 Legitimus lawful ac-  
cording to the law.

2 Maritimus that  
dwelleth by the  
Sea-coast.

Anus.

2 Arcanus secret  
under lock and  
key

arcanum a secret.

2 Germanus of the same  
stock, right, true,  
real.

germanitas brother-  
hood by the hole  
blood sincerity of  
affection.

Ham nus





Adjectives, Declension II.

- 3 Lepcrinus of a hare,  
 3 Lupinus of a Wolf.  
 1 Marinus of the sea.  
 1 Masculinus the male  
 kind, masculine.  
 2 Matutinus early in the  
 morning.  
 3 Milvinus of a kite.  
 2 Murinus of a mouse.  
 3 Mustelinus of a wea-  
 sle.  
 3 Olorinus of a swan.  
 2 Ovinus of sheep.  
 3 Palumbinus of flock  
 doves  
 2 Porcinus of hog.  
 2 Repentinus sudden,  
 unlooked for.  
 3 Supinus that lyeth  
 on his back.  
 2 Taurinus of a bull.  
 3 Vervecinus of a wea-  
 ther sheep.  
 2 Vespertinus of the e-  
 vening.  
 3 Veterinus one that  
 carrieth burdens.  
 2 Vicinus near at hand.  
 viciniior nearer more  
 near.  
 vicinus a neighbour.  
 vicinia neighborhood  
 vicinitas nearness.  
 2 Vitulinus of a calf.  
 2 Urfinus of a bear.  
 3 Uterinus born of the  
 same mother.  
 2 Vulpinus belonging to  
 a fox.  
 2 Vulturinus of a vul-  
 ture.

Inus short.

- 3 A Damantinus  
 hard as ada-  
 mant.  
 3 Cannabinus hempen.  
 2 Cedrinus of cedar.  
 2 Cerinus like wax  
 2 Crystallinus of chri-  
 stall.  
 Citrinus lemmon co-  
 loured.  
 3 Crocinus yellow like  
 saffron  
 2 Cupressinus of cy-  
 press.  
 2 Diutinus long, conti-  
 nual.  
 3 Fabaginus of beans.  
 3 Faginus of beech  
 trees.  
 3 Hyacinthinus carna-  
 tion.  
 2 Morticinus dead of it  
 selfe.  
 3 Myrtinus of myrtle.  
 3 Nardinus sweet, plea-  
 sant, made of spike  
 nard.  
 3 Oleaginus of the  
 Olive.  
 2 Pristinus of former  
 times.

Nus.

- 1 V Anus vain void.  
 vanitas vanity.  
 2 Pronus bending for-  
 ward.  
 Propior more inclin-  
 ed to.  
 pronitas prone.  
 3 Hornus of this year.  
 2 Ternus threefold.  
 2 Quaternus four by  
 four.  
 quaternio a collecti-  
 on of four.  
 2 Quernus oaken.  
 1 Aternus eternal.  
 aternior of long con-  
 tinuance.  
 Acernus maple.  
 3 Alternus by course.  
 2 Fraternus brotherly.  
 fraternitas brother-  
 hood.  
 2 Hesternus yesterday.  
 2 Hibernus winter.  
 1 Maternus of the mo-  
 ther.  
 2 Infernus that which  
 endureth a long  
 time.  
 1 Paternus of the fa-  
 ther.  
 2 Supernus that which  
 is above.  
 2 Sempiternus perpetu-  
 al.  
 sempiternitas.  
 2 Diuturnus which en-  
 dureth a long time.  
 diuturnitas length  
 or

## Adjectives, Declension II.

or continuance of  
time.

<sup>2</sup> Nocturnus of the  
night.

<sup>2</sup> Taciturnus that is si-  
lent, maketh no  
noise.

taciturnior more si-  
lent.

taciturnissimus most  
silent.

taciturnitas keeping  
silent.

<sup>2</sup> Colurus of basil.

<sup>2</sup> Diurnus belonging to  
day, done in the  
day.

## Gnus.

<sup>3</sup> A Biagnus made of  
fir.

<sup>2</sup> Benignus liberal, cour-  
teous.

benignitas liberality

<sup>3</sup> Aprugnus brawny.  
apugna venison of a  
wild Boar.

<sup>2</sup> Malignus malicious,  
spiteful.  
malignitas ill-will,  
grudge, malice,  
spite.

<sup>3</sup> Salignus made of wil-  
low-tree.

## Arus.

<sup>1</sup> A Varus covetous.  
avarior more co-  
vetous.

avaritia covetous-  
ness.

avarities.

<sup>2</sup> Gnarus skilful, ex-  
pert.

## Erus.

<sup>3</sup> B Ucerus of Oxen.

<sup>3</sup> Creperus doubtful

<sup>2</sup> Exterus foreign,  
strange, exterior.

<sup>2</sup> Inferus beneath, be-  
low.

inferior lower, ba-  
ser.

infinus.

<sup>2</sup> Lacerus } rent or  
lacer } torn.

<sup>2</sup> Nuperus new, late.

<sup>2</sup> Posterus following af-  
ter,  
posterior latter.  
posteritas posterity.

## Orus.

<sup>2</sup> C Anorus melodi-  
ous, loud.

<sup>2</sup> Decorus comely, grace-  
ful, seemly.

<sup>2</sup> Odorus that hath a  
sent.

<sup>1</sup> Sonorus shrill, mak-  
ing a noise.

<sup>2</sup> Soporius that bring-  
eth one a sleep.

<sup>2</sup> Fururus that shall be,  
about to be.

<sup>2</sup> Maturus ripe.

maturior more ripe.

maturissimus } very

maturimus } ripe.

matura

maturitas ripeness.

matutinus early in  
morning.

<sup>3</sup> Malsus mixt with ho-  
ney  
mulum drink of ho-  
ney, and wine mead  
and metheglen.

## Ofus.

<sup>2</sup> A Cerosus branny

<sup>3</sup> A Aduosus al-  
waies doing active.

<sup>2</sup> Arosus abounding in  
brass.

<sup>2</sup> A erumnosus misera-  
ble

erumnosissimus ex-  
ceeding miserable.

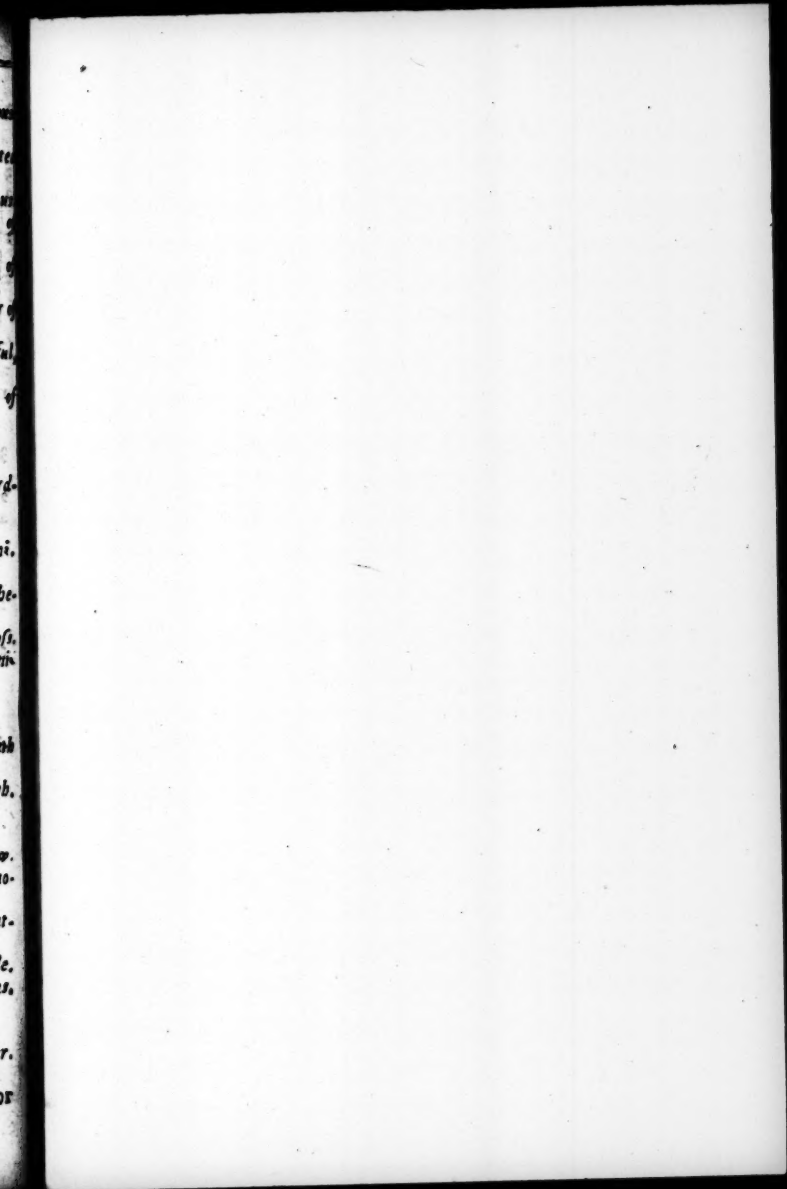
A estuosus

Adjectives, Declension I I.

1 Aestuosus hot, sultry.	ny, insensible.	2 Fabulosus upon which
2 Aestuosissimus exceeding hot.	callositas hardness.	many stories go.
3 Algosus weedy.	3 Captiosus cavelling,	fabulosior Plin. more
2 Alsius cold of nature.	fallacious.	fabulous.
3 Angulosus full of corners.	captiosissimus, Cic,	fabulositas feigned-
2 Animosus courageous,	3 Carbunculosus,	ness of relation.
stout,	parc'd	2 Factiosus heading a
animositas vehemence of spirit.	3 Carrisus Warm-eaten,	party.
3 Annosus aged.	rotten.	2 Facinorosus wicked.
1 Aquosus rainy.	2 Carnosus fleshy,	2 Fastidiosus disdain-
aquosior more rainy.	carnosissimus, Plin,	full.
3 Arancosus like the	very fleshy, corpulent.	2 Febriculosus favour-
Webbs of spiders.	carnositas full of	reth.
2 Arenosus sandy.	flesh.	2 Fistulosus hollow.
2 Argentosus mixt with	3 Cartilaginosisus gristly,	2 Flagiciosus vitious,
silver, full of silver.	full of gristles	debauched
Argillosus full of	3 Cavernosus full of	3 Flexuosus turning,
Clay	dens and holes	winding
2 Argumentosus full of	3 Centrosus full of	1 flexuosissimus most
proofs.	knots.	cracked.
2 Armentosus, full of	3 Cerebrosus stubborn.	2 Fluctuosus full of
Heards.	2 Clamosus loud, bawling.	billows.
armentosissimus,	ing.	2 Foliosus full of leaves.
Gel.	2 Cicatricosus full of	2 Formicosus full of
2 Arundinosus full of	scars.	emnets
reeds.	3 Clivosus craggy, billy,	1 Formosus beautiful,
1 Bellicosus Valiant,	2 Cenosus dirty.	formosior fairer.
stout, Warlike,	3 Crenosus chalky.	formosissimus fairest.
bellicocissimus, &c.	2 Crustosus having a	formositas fairness.
2 Beluosus abounding	thicker cake or crust	3 Fragosus rough.
with monsters.	over it.	2 Frondosus full of
2 Bulbosus coated as an	3 Cuniculosus full of	leaves.
onion root.	winding caverns.	2 Fructuosus fruitful,
2 Calamitosus miserable	2 Curiosus inquisitive.	profitable.
Wretched.	carefull.	fructuosissimus very
3 Calculosus stony, gritty,	curiositas pragmaticalness.	fruitful.
Gravelly.	2 Damnosus Hurtfull,	fructicosus over-
2 Caliginosus dark, dim	harmful	grown.
dusky	damnosior more	3 Fucosus counterfeited,
3 Callotus hard, brow-	hurtful.	daunted.
	2 Dolosus deceitful.	3 Fumosus smoky.
	2 Dumosus full of bushes	3 Fungosus spongy,
	and brambles.	fungositas the hollow

## Adjectives, Declension II.

lowness of a mushroom or sponge.	dered	2 Luxuriosus luxuriously excessive.
3 Furfurosus branny	2 Imaginosus full of images.	3 Maculosus spotted here and there.
3 Furiosus furious, outrageous.	2 Jocosus jesting, merry.	2 Maliciosus malicious
furiostissimus most frantick.	2 Jugosus full of ridges or hills.	3 Marmorosus full of marble.
2 Generosus noble, valiant.	3 Juncosus full of bullrushes.	2 Mendosus full of faults
generosior more noble.	2 Jurgiosus contentious.	mendosior fuller of faults.
generosissimus of a very noble Family	2 Lacertosus strong with great sinews.	23 Meticulosus fearful, timorous
generositas nobility.	3 Laciniosus full of folds or pleats.	2 Montosus full of mountains.
2 Gestuosus acting full of tricks.	3 Lacunosus rugged full of holes.	1 Morbosus sickly.
2 Gibbosus that hath a bunch.	3 Lanosus full of wool.	3 Morosus froward.
3 Glandulosus full of kernels.	3 Lanuginosus full of Catten.	morositas frowardness.
3 Glareosus gravelly, gritty.	1 Lapidosus full of stones	2 Mucosus snotty.
2 Glebosus full of clods.	2 Latrobrus dark, full of corners.	2 Mulierosus effeminate.
glebosior.	2 Libidinosus lustful.	mulierositas lecherousness.
2 Globosus round.	libidiniosior more wanton	3 Muscosus full of moss.
globositas roundness.	2 Licentiosus licentious.	2 Nebulosus cloudy, misty.
2 Gloriosus praise worthy, vain-glorious.	3 Linosus full of flax or linnen	nebulosior more cloudy.
3 Granosus full of kernels.	2 Lignosus full of wood.	2 Nervosus that hath strong sinews.
3 Grandinosus full of hail.	2 Limosus full of mud, or slime.	nervositas strength.
2 Gratosus popular, much esteemed.	2 Loculosus that hath many holes.	2 Nimbosus full of showers.
3 Gravedinosus that hath a heavy head.	2 Lucrosus full of gain.	2 Nivosus full of snow.
2 Gulosus gluttonous.	lucrosior more gainful.	2 Nummosus well monied.
2 Gummosus full of gum.	lucrosissimus very profitable.	2 Odiosus that is hated.
1 Herbosus full of herbs.	2 Luctuosus sad.	2 Oleosus full of Oyle.
2 Hircosus stinking like a Goat.	2 Luminosus shining.	3 Ominosus portentous.
2 Humerosus well should.	2 Lusciosus pur blind.	2 Onerosus heavy, weighty.
	3 Lucosus full of clay.	onerosior heavier.
		2 Operosus laborious.
		operosior





Adjectives, Declension I I.

operosior more laborious.	3 Racemosus full of clusters.	2 Setosus full of bristles.
operosissimus very soilsome.	2 Radicosus that hath many roots.	2 Sevulus full of sallow grease, fat.
1 Otiosus idle.	2 Radiolus that hath great beams.	3 Sinuosus that hath many turnings.
2 Palmosus full of Palm-trees.	3 Ramicosus that is bursted.	2 Siticulosus very thirsty.
3 Paludinosus fenny, moorish.	3 Ramosus that hath many boughs.	2 Somniosus that dreameth often.
3 Pampinosus full of vine-leaves.	2 Rimosus full of clefts.	2 Somniculosus drowsie, sleepy.
2 Pannosus ragged.	1 Rixosus that ever chideh, that quarrelleth.	2 Spatiolus broad, wide.
2 Pectorosus large breasted	3 Rubiginosus rusted, canckred.	1 Speciosus beautiful, speciosus to see.
3 Peculiosus hoarding.	2 Rugosus full of wrinkles.	1 Speciosior better favoured.
1 Pecuniösus abounding in money.	2 Ruinosus ruinous, that is decayed.	2 Spinosus thorny, full of thorns.
2 Pediculösus lousie.	3 Sabulosus gravelly.	1 Spongiosus spongy, that is like a sponge.
2 pediculöfitas lousiness.	2 Salebrosus uneasy to go in.	3 Spumösus full of foame, froth, and scum.
2 Pilosus hairy.	3 Salivösus flegmatick.	3 Squamosus full of scales.
2 Piscosus fishy.	1 Saltruosus full of forfeits.	3 Strigosus lean lank, thin in the body.
3 Pituitosus flegmy.	3 Sarmentosus full of sprigs.	Strigiosior more lean.
2 Plagosus one, who deligheth in beating.	2 Saxosus stoney.	3 Strumösus that hath a lump of flesh under the throat, or swelling.
3 Plumbosus full of lead.	1 Scabiosus scabby.	3 Studiosus diligent, given to study, laborious.
2 Plumosus full of feathers.	2 Scelerosus mischievous, wicked.	1 Studiosior more desirous.
2 Pluviosus of much rain.	2 Scopulosus full of rocks.	2 Sumptuosus costly, excessive in expenses.
2 Ponderosus massy, weighty.	3 Scruposus full of little stones.	Sumptuosior more costly.
3 Portuosus full of good Havens.	3 Scrupulosus doubtful.	3 Surculosus full of grafts or slips.
2 Pretiosus precious, costly.	3 scrupulositas curiöfness of conscience.	silvösus
2 Probrosus wicked, reproachful.	3 Sententiosus full of sentences.	
2 Pulicosus over-ran with fleas.	3 Senticosus full of brambles.	
3 Pumcosus dry, hollow like a pumice-stone.		
2 Quästuosus gainful.		
1 Rabiosus full of rage.		

## Adjectives, Declension II.

- 2 Sylvosus full of trees  
or woods.  
1 Tempestuosus, tem-  
pestuous, stormy.  
3 Tineosus full of worms  
or moths.  
3 Torminosus that tor-  
menteth, or fretteth  
the guts.  
2 Torosus plump, big,  
strong in the arms  
or legs.  
2 Tumultuosus tumult-  
uous, that maketh  
an uproar.  
2 Vadosus abounding  
with fords, shal-  
low.  
3 Variosus that hath  
swollen veins in the  
legs.  
2 Venosus that hath  
many and great  
veins.  
2 Ventrosus paunch-  
belly'd, that hath  
a great belly.  
1 Ventrosus windy, blu-  
string.  
1 Verbosus full of words,  
prattling.  
3 Verbofissimus.  
2 Verminosus full of  
worms.  
3 Verrucosus full of  
warts.  
3 Veterosus that hath  
a drowsie disease,  
and sleepech much.  
2 Villosus rough full of  
hairs, rugged.  
3 Virofus poisonous, vi-  
rus.  
3 Vigosus that desireth,  
or lusteth after a  
man, vir,

- Vitiosus vitious fault-  
ry, naughty.  
vitiosior  
vitiofissimus  
3 vitiofitas, naughty-  
ness.  
2 Ucerosus full of biles  
and sores.  
2 Ulliginosus moist, wet,  
boggy.  
2 Umbrosus shady, that  
hath much shadow.  
Undosus full of, or  
abounding with  
waves.  
3 Unguinofus oily.  
3 Volupinosus greatly  
pleasant.  
3 Voraginosus full of  
gulfs and pits.  
Vultuosus of a sad  
countenance, or af-  
fected gravity.  
3 Tenebricosus very  
dark.  
1 Formidolosus timor-  
ous, also terrible.  
3 formidolosissimus  
most dreadful.  
3 Aeruginosus that is  
sick of the yellow  
jaundies.  
3 Aluminosus full of  
allum,

## Tus.

- 1 Lentus slow, clam-  
my slack.  
lenticior more pliant.  
lenticia slowness,  
pliancy.  
lenticudo slackness  
in doing.  
lencor a clamm

- or glewifh humour.  
2 Mcestus sad, sorrow-  
ful.  
mcestior more sor-  
rowful.  
mcestissimus very  
sad.  
mcestitia sadness,  
grief.  
1 Multus much, many.  
plus more, many.  
plurimus very much,  
many, the most parti-  
Multitudo a multi-  
tude  
Quantus how great.  
quantitas quantity,  
measure, proportion.  
Stultus foolish.  
stulticia folly.  
1 Tantus so much.  
tantulus so little.  
tantillus.

## Atus.

- 2 Aceratus mixed  
with chaff, un-  
clean.  
2 Aeratus plated with  
brass.  
3 Alatus winged  
3 Alliatus sented of, or  
seasoned with Gar-  
lick  
3 Aluminatus mixed  
with Allum.  
2 Amentatus looped,  
fastened with a lat-  
chet.  
2 Angulatus cornered.  
2 Arquatus arched, or  
vaulted. arus  
2 Arenatus mixed with  
sand, sandy.

Argen-



Adjectives, Declension I I.

2 Argentatus overlaid with silver, silver- ed.	2 Cirratus with long curled hair.	iron.
3 Armillatus having a bracelet on.	2 Clavatus studded.	3 Filicatus notched, in- denied like fern.
1 Auratus gilded, aurata a gilt-head. auratuta a gilding	2 Clypeatus armed with a buckler.	3 Fimbriatus with fin- ges hemmed.
2 Baccarus adorned with pearls	2 Columnatus propped with pillars.	2 Foederatus bound in a league or cove- nant
2 Belluatus figured with beasts.	2 Comatus wearing locks long, bushy with leaves.	2 Foliatuſ leaved, or having leaves,
3 Bitominatus daubed with clay.	3 Conchatus winding like a shell.	2 Fornicatus arched, vaulted.
2 Brachiatuſ having Arms, or made like them.	3 Cordatus wiſe, judi- cious, underſtand- ing.	2 Fortunatuſ lucky. fortunate or happier.
3 Bullatuſ wearing a a ſtudded girdle.	3 Coſtatuſ having ribs.	3 Fucatuſ painted, diſ- guiſed, died.
3 Calamiſtratuſ frig- led, criſped with a pin.	3 Corhurnatuſ wearing chippeens, loſy in ſtile	2 Galeatuſ that bath an helmet on.
3 Caligatuſ, hoſed, or trowzed.	3 Crepidatuſ in ſlip- pers.	2 Gemmatuſ ſet with jewels.
2 Calvatuſ ſhin of hair.	3 Creratuſ whited, or marked with chalk.	3 Geniculatuſ budded, knotty
3 Cameratuſ arched, vaulted.	3 Crocatuſ died in ſaf- ron.	3 Glutinatūſ glazy, clammy.
3 Canaliculatuſ made like a channel chan- nelled.	3 Cucullatuſ hooded	3 Granatuſ that bath many grains or ker- nells.
2 Capituſ headed.	3 Culrellatuſ edged like a knife.	granatūſ a pome- granate.
3 Cardinatuſ mortaiſ- ed.	2 Dentatuſ toothed, cog- ged, that bath ma- ny or great teeth.	2 Guttatuſ ſpotty, as it were with drops.
2 Carinatuſ bowed like the hull of a Ship	2 Denticulatuſ jagged, or toothed like a ſaw or ſickle.	2 Hamatuſ hooked or crooked
1 Carenatuſ chained, linked together.	2 Digitatuſ that bath fingers.	2 Huſtatuſ weaponed with a pike.
2 Cedratuſ waſhed with cedar oyl.	2 Fœcatuſ refined.	3 Imbricatuſ crooked like a gutter-tile.
2 Ceruſſatuſ laid on with white plai- ſter	3 Calcatuſ hooked.	2 Jubatuſ that bath a main.
3 Cerratuſ targeteir.	3 Falciatuſ bound with ſwadling bands.	3 Laciniatuſ hemmed or plained.
2 Cincinnatuſ wearing curled locks.	2 Cneſtratuſ having windows.	3 Lacunatuſ made hol- low like a diſh.
	2 Fibratuſ having ſmall thring.	3 Laqueatuſ channelled laquear.
	2 Ferratuſ plated with	



Adjectives, Declension II.

- 1 Mellitus *sweetened with honey.*  
 3 Pellitus *clad in a leatheren suit.*  
 2 Peritus *skilful.*  
 peritissimus *very expert.*  
 peritia *skilfulness.*  
 2 Turritus *turreted, towered.*

Otus.

- 1 Ægrotus *sick.*

Utus.

- 2 Astutus *crafty.*  
 astutior *more subtil.*  
 astutia *craftiness.*  
 2 Cornutus *horned.*  
 Minutus *diminished.*  
 minor *lesser.*  
 minutissimus *exceeding small.*  
 minutulus *very small.*  
 minutulus *shredded herbs.*  
 2 Nasutus *having a great noise.*  
 3 Versutus *sucker in, cunning, crafty.*

Estus.

- 1 Honestus *honourable;*  
 honestior *of better reputation.*  
 honestissimus *most honest.*  
 honestas *honesty.*  
 2 Modestus *modest.*  
 modestia *soberness, humility.*  
 1 Molestus *grievous, troublesome.*  
 molestia *trouble.*  
 2 Scelestus *mischievous.*

Ustus.

- 1 Angustus *strait.*  
 angustior *narrower.*  
 angustissimus *narrowest.*  
 angustia *distress.*  
 2 Augustus *reverend, honourable, imperial.*  
 augustale *the Emperor's pavilion.*  
 2 Onustus *laden, burthened.*  
 2 Robustus *very strong.*  
 robustior *more stout.*  
 2 Venustus *beautiful, that hath a good grace.*

venustas *comeliness in speech, and behaviour.*

- 2 Vetus *old, of great antiquity.*  
 vetustissimus *ancientest.*  
 vetustas *age, oldness.*

Entus.

- 3 Amarulentus *very bitter.*  
 3 Bucculentus *that hath great cheeks.*  
 3 Carnulentus *pulpy, fleshy.*  
 3 Corpulentus *gross and fleshy.*  
 corpulentia *bulk, grossness.*  
 2 Fœculentus *droffie, full of dregs.*  
 2 Fraudulentus *deceitful, crafty.*  
 3 Gracilentus *slim, spare.*  
 2 Jurulentus *that is sodden in broth.*  
 2 Luculentus *warm.*  
 2 Lurulentus *dirty, miry.*  
 2 Macilentus *very lean.*  
 3 Mustulentus *sweet as must, also fresh.*  
 2 Opulentus *rich, wealthy.*  
 opulentior *more wealthy.*  
 opulentia *riches, wealth.*  
 opulentitas *wealthiness.*  
 2 Piculentus *full of fish.*

Po.

## Adjectives, Declension, II.

2 Potulentus good to drink.	3 Cadivus falling of it self.	
2 Potulentus tipsy in drink.	2 Captivus ken in war.	
3 Pulverulentus dusted.	captivitas captivity, imprisonment.	Er, Compar.
3 Purulentus full of corruption.	3 Coctivus fit to be drest.	2 CReber frequent, also standing thick.
2 Rotulentus drunken.	1 Dativus dative, that giveth.	crebritas frequency,
2 Sanguinolentus full of blood, bloody.	2 Festivus merry, handsome.	3 Gibber bunched in the back.
3 Temulentus drunken, temulentia drunkenness.	festivitas mirth, pleasantry.	3 Gläber smooth
3 Truculentus cruel, fierce.	2 Fugitivus running away.	2 Faber artificial.
truculentior more cruel.	2 Furtivus stolen, secret.	faber subst. a workman,
truculentia cruelty.	1 Genitivus that hath power to ingender.	1 Liber free.
3 Turbulentus troublesome, contentious.	2 Nativus natural, native.	libertus, subst. a free-man.
turbulentior more troublesome.	nativitas nativity.	libertinus born of free parents
turbulentissimus very troublesome.	2 Primitivus original.	libertas liberty
2 Vinolentus a drunken hard given to wine.	3 Sativus sown, or sowing to sow	2 Scaber rough to handle.
vinolentia drunkenness.	3 Scativus belonging to a fort or leaguer.	scabrities roughness in hannling.
2 Violentus violent, fierce.	2 Tempestivus seasonable, that is done in time.	scabritia manginess.
violentior more fierce.	tempestivitas opportunity.	1 Puber ripe in years.
violentia force.	2 Tortivus that is wrung or pressed out.	pubertas ripeness of age.
3 Virulentus full of poison, stink.	3 Votivus promised with a vow.	2 Uber fruitful
		ubertas fertility, plenty.
		uberior more fruitful.
		uberimus very fertile.
		2 Ruber red.
		rubrica red oaker.
		Saluber wholesome.
		salucrior wholesome.
		salubritas wholesomeness.
		2 Alacer joyful

Vus.

- 2 OCravus the eighth.
- 2 AActivus which acts.
- 2 AActivus summerly.

ala-

Adjectives Declension. I I.

- alacritas jocundness,  
courage.  
2 Ludicer pertaining to  
play.  
ludicrum play.  
2 Macer lean.  
macrior leaner.  
macerrimus very  
thin.  
macritudo lean-  
ness.  
1 Pulcher fair.  
pulchrior fairer.  
pulcherrimus most  
beautiful.  
pulchritudo hand-  
someness.  
2 Volucer that flyeth  
swift.  
1 Piger lazy.  
pigritia laziness.  
pigrities slothful-  
ness.  
pigritudō listless-  
ness.  
pigritas slowness.  
1 Vester yours.  
1 Noster our.  
2 Campester of the  
field.  
2 Equester of the horse,  
knightly.  
equestria places for  
gentlemen to sit  
in  
2 Pedester on foot.  
3 Paluster of the fens.  
2 Satur full of meat.  
saturitas abundance  
of provision.

Us puer.

- 3 Aureus made of  
pure gold.  
adorea, a publick  
dole of corn, glory,  
triumph.  
2 Aeneus } brazen.  
Aeneus }  
aeneum a copper  
kettle.  
aeneator a Trumpet-  
ter.  
2 Aeneus brazen.  
1 Acrius airy, of air.  
2 Equoreus of the sea.  
2 Aetherius of the sky.  
2 Anguineus of snakes.  
1 Arboreus of trees.  
2 Arbutus of a crab.  
2 Arundineus of a  
reed.  
1 Argentus of silver.  
1 Aureus golden.  
aureus, a peice of  
gold.  
2 Blicus unsavory, filthy  
come senseless, bli-  
tum  
3 Buxus boxen, yellow.  
3 Blatteus purple color-  
ed, blatta  
2 Carneus fleshy.  
3 Catilagineus gristly

- 3 Carpineus of the Horn-  
beam.  
2 Cereus waxen.  
cereus a wax candle  
a taper.  
ceredolus a little  
wax-candle.  
2 Cinereus ashy.  
2 Cæruleus } blew sky  
Cæruleus } coloured,  
azure.  
2 Cornicus horny.  
cornedolus.  
3 Corneus of cornel-  
wood.  
1 Corporeus having a  
body.  
2 Croceus yellow (as  
saffron).  
2 Cupidineus of Cupid.  
3 Cupressus of cypress.  
2 Cupreus of copper.  
2 Farreus of wheat.  
farreum a wheaten  
cake.  
2 Fellus of galls, bitter  
as gall.  
2 Ferreus iron of iron.  
1 Flammeus flame co-  
loured.  
flammeolus some-  
what yellow.  
flammeum a yel-  
low veil on the  
bride.  
flammeum a lit-  
tle yellow hood.  
2 Floreus flowery.  
1 Fœminicus of wo-  
men.  
3 Fraxineus } aspen, of  
fraxinus } an ash  
(tree)  
2 Frondeus leafy.  
3 Ferruginus rusty.

Hirundi;

## Adjectives, Declension II.

3 Hirundineus of a swallow.	2 Plumbeus leaden.	
2 Gemmeus of jewels	2 Populeus } of the populus }	
1 Igneus fiery,	populus } poplar.	
2 Junceus of a bulrush	2 Pulvereus dusty.	
2 Lanicus woollen.	2 Purpureus purple.	
2 Lapidæus made of stone.	2 Querceus } Oaken.	
2 Laureus of the bay.	querneus }	
2 Laureus of the bay.	quercus }	
tree,	1 Roseus rosie.	
laurea the laurel crown,	1 Sanguineus bloody.	
2 Ligneus wooden.	2 Saxeus rocky.	
lignæcolus a little thing made of wood.	3 Scirpeus of bulrush.	
3 Lineus flaxen.	scirpa a mat.	
3 Linæus of linnen.	3 Scorteus leathern.	
linæum all kind of linnen, a sail, towel	2 Sidereus of the stars.	
linæolum a clout.	3 Siliceus of flint.	
2 Litoreus of the shore.	3 Siligineus } made of fine flow-er.	
2 Marmoreus marble.	siligineus }	
2 Melleus of hony sweet	3 Spiceus of ears of corn.	
2 Mulsæus of hony mixt with wine.	2 Spineus of thorns.	
3 Mustæus sweet as new wine.	3 Squameus scaly.	
3 Myrteus of myrtle.	3 Stanneus of pewter or tin.	
2 Nectareus like nectar.	2 Stramineus strawn.	
2 Niveus of snow, snow white.	3 Stupeus made of tow.	
2 Nuceus of nut tree.	2 Terreus earthen.	
3 Palmæus of the Palm- (tree) or date	2 Thureus of frankincense.	
3 Pampineus of the vine leaf.	3 Testudineus of a tortoise or snail.	
3 Panneus of cloth	3 Triticeus wheaten.	
3 Pellicæus leathern.	2 Virgineus of a virgin, maidently.	
2 Picæus pitchy.	3 Virgeus of rods.	
picea the pitch-tree.	3 Vimineus made of twigs or wicker.	
2 Pineus of the pine.	2 Vitreus of glass, glazen	
pinea a pine tree.	3 Ulmeus of an elm.	
2 Plumæus of Feathers.		

Eus long.

2 Cygneus of a swan.

Acens.

3 Ampullaceus swell'd like a blown glass.

2 Arénaceus of sand.

3 Argillaceus of clay.

3 Arundinaceus like a reed.

3 Avenaceus eaten.

3 Bulbaceus headed like an onion.

3 Cannabaceus hempen.

3 Capillaceus of hair.

2 Chartaceus made of paper.

3 Cinetaceus ash coloured.

3 Cretaceus growing in a chalky place.

2 Farraceus of corn.

3 Favillaceus of ashes.

3 Ferulaceus like to Fennel giant.

3 Foliaceus made of leaves.

3 Fornaceus like a kiln.

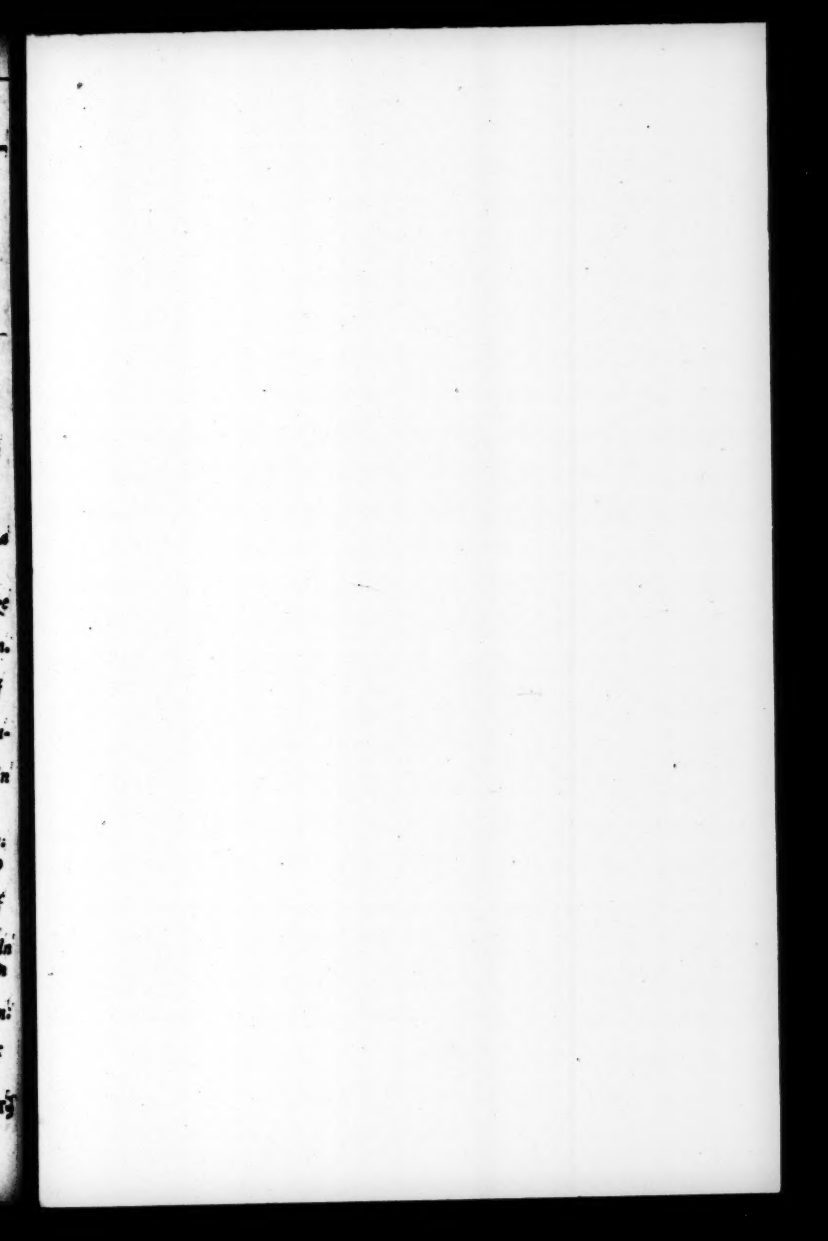
3 Furnaceus baked in an oven.

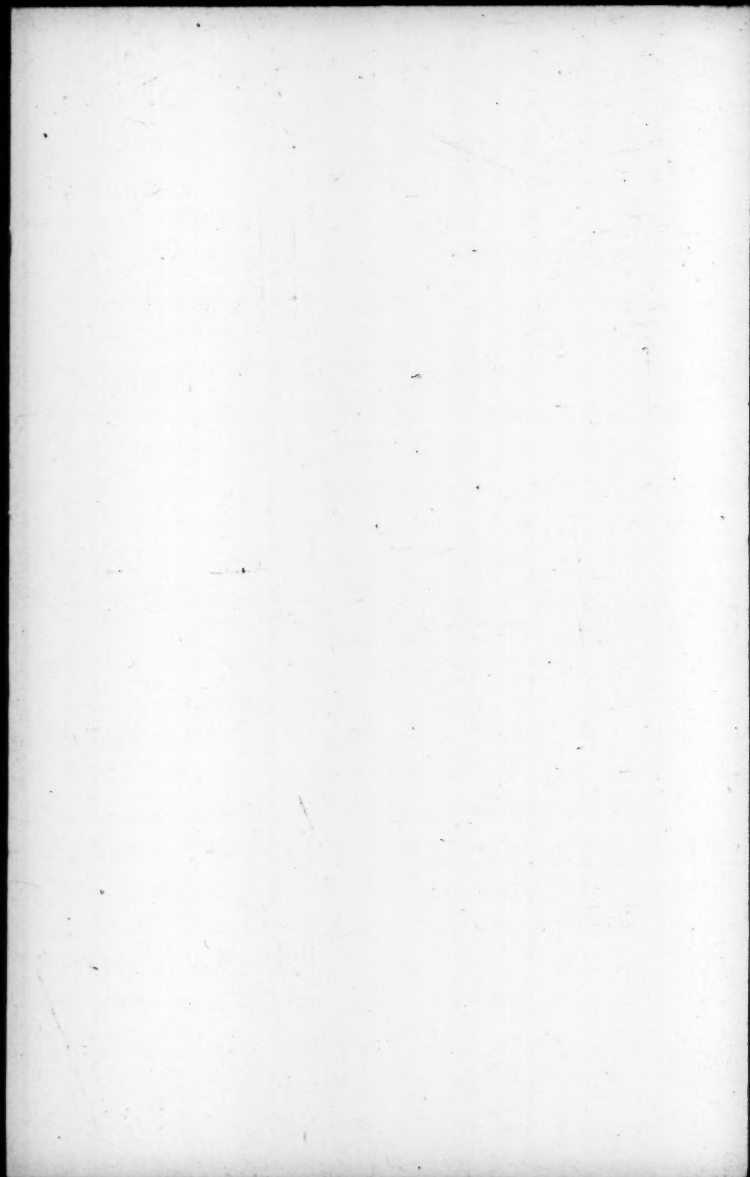
2 Gallinaceus of a hen.

2 Hederaceus of ivy.

2 Herbaceus made of grass.

Nory







Adjectives, Declension II.

- 2 **Hordeaceus** made of  
barley.  
3 **Malvaceus** of mal-  
lows.  
3 **Membranaceus** like  
parchment.  
2 **Oleaceus** of, or like  
an olive tree.  
3 **Sorpaceus** of a leak.  
3 **Testaceus** that hath  
a shell.  
2 **Vinaceus** of, or like  
the grape.  
2 **Violaceus** of the vio-  
let.

**Ancus.**

- 3 **L**imiraneus on the  
frontiers.  
3 **Membraneus** made of  
parchment.  
2 **Siccaneus** dry of na-  
ture, without spring.

**Incus.**

- 2 **A**nguinus of a  
snake.

**Oncus.**

- 3 **E**rroneus vagrant,  
erroneous  
2 **Ultroneus** willing,

**Ius.**

- 2 **A**nxius pensive,  
careful, anxious  
anxietas } pensive.  
anxietudo } ness.  
2 **Martius** of Mars, of  
War.  
3 **Martius** the month  
3 **Meretricius** whorish,  
meretricium } whor-  
dom  
2 **Noxius** that offendeth  
or hurteth.  
noxirudo hurt, of-  
fence.  
2 **Patrius** of the father,  
patria a country  
where a man is  
born  
2 **Plebeius** of the com-  
mons.  
2 **Proprius** proper.  
proprietas a proper-  
ty.  
1 **Regius** of Kings, roy-  
al.  
regia a palace.  
2 **Tertius** the third.

**Onus.**

- 2 **A**quilonius Nor-  
therly,  
2 **Fullonius** of a Fuller.  
fullonica } the Ful-  
fulloni- } lars shop  
cum. } or trade.  
2 **Lanionius** of a butcher.  
3 **Lenonius** of Bawls.  
V

- 2 **Payonius** of a Pea-  
cock.

**Uus.**

- 2 **A**rdous high dif-  
ficult,  
arduum  
arduitas height, dif-  
ficulty.  
2 **Crdius** cut (spoken  
of a wood)  
2 **Cernuus** hawing down  
to the earth.  
3 **Mensstruus** monthly, or  
lasting a month.  
menstruum.  
2 **Mortuus** dead.  
2 **Pascuus** of pasture,  
pascuum a pasture.  
2 **Riguns** well watered  
2 **Vacuus** empty, void.  
vacuissimus Ovid.  
most empty.  
vacuitas emptiness.  
2 **Viduus** he is left, left a-  
lone.  
vidua a Widow.  
viduitas widowhood

**A-ius.**

- 2 **A**biectarius of fir.  
abietarius a car-  
penter.  
2 **Actuarius** easily dri-  
ven (of boats).  
actuarius a Clerk,  
Notary.  
actuarius a nimble  
Pinace.

actuatio.

## Adjectives, Declension, 11.

1	astuariolum a small Pinace.	3	be who hath a gout.	2	Chartarius of Paper.
2	Bracarius of Brass.	3	Auctionarius belong- ing to publick sale.		chartarius a paper Merchant.
	Bracarius a Brasier.	2	Asinarius of Asses.		chartularius a Regi- ster, a Keeper of evidences.
	Bracarius an Exch- quer.		asinarius an Ass- beard.	2	Cibarius of Food.
3	Agrarius of ground, Land.		asinaria a Comedy so called.		cibarium food for Man or Beast.
	agrarius one who hath land assigned him	3	Asinarius roasted, Ca- co.	3	Cervarius of a Hart or Stag.
	agrarium a tax up- on land.	2	Avenarius of Oats.	3	Clitellarius bearing Pads or Dorsers.
5	Alimentarius of nour- ishment.	3	avenaria a Grasshop- per in the Oats	2	Congiarus of a Ro- man gallon.
	alimentarius he who is kept by the pub- lick.		Balnearius of Baths.		congiarium the lar- gest of Corn, Wine, &c. dealt among the People of Rome.
2	Annarius of a year.	3	balnearia the room for bathing, &c.	1	Cupedinarius of deli- cacies.
3	Antarius belonging to posts of doors	3	Boarius of Oxen.		cupedinarius a Con- fessioner
3	Antiquarius of Anti- quities.	1	Calcarius of lime.	2	Datarius given gra- tis
	antiquarius a searcher of ancient Records		calcarius a lime- maker.	2	Denarius the tenth.
2	Aquarius of water		calcaria the lime- kiln.		denarius a Roman- peny.
	aquarius a pitcher- bearer, a sign in the Zodiack	2	Caldarius which m- keith hor.	1	Diarius of a day.
	aquarium a watering place.	3	caldarium a Cauld- ron.		diarium a dayes al- lowance, a journal- book.
	aquariolum a sink		Canarius of a dog.	1	Ductarius that draws eth.
2	Arborarius of trees.	3	Carbonarius of Coals.	3	Dulciarius of sweet- meats.
2	Arenarius of sand		carbonarius a Col- lier.	2	Equarius of horses.
	arenarius a Champ- pion.	3	Carpentarius of a Coach		equaria a stud of horses.
2	Argentarius of silver.		carpentarius a Coach man.	3	Estarius belonging to food.
	argentarius a Ban- ker.	3	Catruarius a Car or Cart.		Falarius of beans
	argentaria a Ban- kers table, a Gold- smiths shop	2	carrucarius a Car- man.	2	Ferrarius that work- eth in iron.
2	Articularius, Plin. of the joint.	3	Catearius of Cheese.		ferraria an iron mine
	articularius, Plaur.		catearius a Cheese- monger		Flacari-
		3	Codicarius of the bo- dy of a tree (a ship)		
		2	Caularius exuded by law.		

Adjectives, Declension I I.

3 Falcarius having a finhe.	2 Lincarius belonging to a line.	2 Olivarius belonging to Olive.
3 Fectucarius of a young Set, or Plant	2 Lignarius belonging to wood. lignarium a wood- house.	2 Onerarius that is bur- thened (ship)
3 Ficarius of a Fig-tree ficaria a Fig-garden.	2 Literarius belonging to letters.	2 Operarius of Work- men. operarius a laborer, workman.
2 Fiduciarus taken on trust.	3 Lutarius that liveth in clay.	2 Ordinarius orderly, put in order.
2 Glandarius of an Acorn.	2 Materiarius of timber materiarius a Car- penter.	3 Ostrearius belonging to Oysters. ostrearia an Oyster- pit.
3 Gradarius ambling (Horse.)	2 Mellarius of honey mellarius a Honey- man.	2 Palmarius bearing the prize. palmarium the re- ward of victory.
2 Herbarius of Herbs, herbarius a Herbist.	1 Mercenarius merce- nary, he that is hi- red, &c.	2 Palmarius of a hand- breadth, aspan long, palmus
2 Hereditarius that de- scends by inheri- tance.	2 Milliarius of a thou- sand. milliarium a mile a vessel for a bath. miliare a mile.	2 Pampinarius of a vine branch. pampinarium a young vine branch.
2 Honorarius of ho- nours, &c.	3 Miniarius of vermilion miniaria the place where vermilion is digged.	3 Patinarius belonging to platters.
1 Horarius during an hour. horarium a clock watch.	3 Molendinarius belong- ing to a mill.	3 Pararius of a couple, par. pararius a Scrivener that makes bonds, between two Par- ties.
2 Hordearius living on barley.	3 Mulcarius of a Fly. mulcarium a Fly- flap.	1 Pecuarius of Cattel. pecuarius a master of a stock. pecuarius a flock of cattel.
3 Horrearius that keeps the barn.	2 Nummarius pertain- ing to money. nummarius an Ex- changer, Banker. nummaria money: worth; nummularius. nummularia.	2 Pecuniarius belonging to money.
2 Imaginarius imagi- nary.	3 Olearius belonging to Olive. olearius an Oyl- man.	3 Pedarius walking,
2 Legionarius of a Le- gion.		2 Penarius of provision: penarium { a store penaria { house.
1 Librarius belonging to books liber. librarius a Stationer. libraria a box of books. librarium a box to put books in.		2 Piscarius of Fishes. piscarius
3 Librarius of a pound weight, libra. libraria a woman weighing flax		
1 Lapidarius belonging to stones. lapidarius a Mason.		

## Adjectives, Declension II.

1 piscarius a Fish-monger.	rosarius one who sells Roses.	3 Tignarius of a Rafter.
1 piscaria the Fish-street.	rosarium a Rose-garden	3 Torcularius of wine-press.
2 Plumarius of feather-work.	2 Sanguinarius cruel, blood-thirsty	torcularium a Wine-press, &c.
1 plumarius a Sifter of feathers.	3 Sarcinarius belonging to fardels or packs.	2 Triburarius that payeth Tax, Toll.
2 Plumbarius of lead.	3 Seditarius that is made sitting.	2 Tumultuarius done in a hubbly.
1 plumbarius a Plumber.	2 sedentarius that worketh sitting.	2 Valetudinarius subject to sickness.
2 Penarius about punishment.	2 Scenarius of six.	valetudinarium an hospital where sick folk lie to be cured.
3 Pollinarius of flower.	2 Septenarius that containeth seven.	3 Vectarius that turneth the wine press with the lever.
2 Porcarius of a Sow.	septenarius.	2 vetticularius : using an Iron Crow.
2 porcarius a Swine-beard.	2 Solitarius solitary, alone.	2 Vestiarium of cloaths.
2 Precarius obtained by begging, depending at the pleasure of another	3 Stercorarius belonging to dung.	vestiarius a maker, or Seller of cloaths, a Salef-man.
2 Primarius chief in dignity	stercorarium a dungbill.	vestiarium a wardrobe
3 Pullarius of Chickens.	3 Stuparius belonging to row.	3 Vicenarius twenty in number
pullarius a Poultry-rour.	2 Sumptuarius of cost.	3 Viciatus of Vetches.
2 Quadrarius Square	3 Talarium belonging to a cockal, or dice.	2 Vicarius that is instead of another.
2 Quadrantarius worth a farthing.	talaria gony swellings in the ankles.	vicarius an under servant, Vicar.
2 Quadragenarius of forty	2 Temerarius rash, unadvised.	3 Vinarius belonging to wine
2 Quinarius containing five.	2 Temporarius that lasteth for a time.	vincarius of a Vineyard.
3 Quinquagenarius of fifty.	2 Ternarius consisting of three.	2 Unguentarius serving for ointment.
1 Rhedarius that belongeth to a Coach.	2 Tessellarius of dice.	unguentarius a maker or seller of ointment
rhedarius a Coachman.	2 Tessellarius, Succ. belonging to checker-work	
3 Riparius that dwelleth by the Bankside.	2 Testamentarius of a Will.	
2 Rosarius belonging to Roses.	testamentarius a Survivor,	

# Derivatives.

## Adjectives, Declension II.

ment, a Perfumer  
 he.  
 unguentaria a Per-  
 fumer she  
 unguentarium, Plin.  
 Voluntarius that is  
 done willingly.  
 Usuarious serving for  
 use.  
 usuarious he that  
 hath the use of any  
 thing, but not the be-  
 nefit.  
 2 Usurarius pertaining  
 to use or usury.  
 usurarius a Usurer.  
 2 Vulnerarius belonging  
 to wounds.  
 vulnerarius a Chi-  
 rurgion

### Oris.

- 1 **A** Matorius belong-  
 ing to love.  
 amatorium a love  
 cup  
 1 Aleatorius belonging  
 dice.  
 aleatorium a game-  
 ing house.  
 3 Clamatorius yelling.  
 3 Gladiatorius of Fen-  
 cers.

- 3 Lictorius of a Ser-  
 jeant, lictor.  
 3 Meritorius that is set  
 for gain, that meri-  
 teth.  
 2 Oratorius of an Ora-  
 tor.  
 1 Piscatorius of a Fish-  
 er-man.  
 3 Pistorius of a Baker.  
 2 Potorius pertaining  
 to drinking.  
 2 Senatorius of a Sena-  
 tor.  
 3 Signatorius that ser-  
 veth to seal with.  
 3 Sutorius of a sho-  
 maker.  
 3 Vectorius apt to car-  
 ry.  
 3 Veteratorius crafty,  
 subtil.  
 3 Vinitorius belonging  
 to the keeping of  
 Vineyards.  
 2 Vomitorius that can-  
 sesh to vomit.

### Itius.

- 3 **E** Dicitius named, or  
 chosen.  
 3 Armentarius belonging

to the herd.

- 3 Camentitius made of  
 free stone.  
 3 Cespititius of a turf.  
 3 Cathedralitius atten-  
 ding on a chair.  
 3 Cracitius of hurdles.  
 2 Facitius made by  
 Art.  
 2 Fictitius devised.  
 2 Lateritius made of  
 bricks and tile  
 2 Multatitius that be-  
 longeth to a fine, or  
 punishment.  
 2 Novitius new, newish.  
 2 Nutritius that nur-  
 isherh, or bringeth  
 up  
 2 Pastoritius such as  
 Shepherds use.  
 2 Patricius born of a Se-  
 nator, of a Sena-  
 rian rank.  
 3 Pectitius, Colum.  
 1 Propitius favourable,  
 propit.  
 3 Sarmenitius of spray  
 full of twigs cut  
 off.  
 3 Tribunicius of the Tri-  
 bunes.  
 tribunicius one that  
 hath been Tribune.  
 3 Venalitius that sells,  
 or is sold.

## Adjectives

Adjectives in Is, e. With their Comparisons, &c.

Is, e.

- 2 **V**iridis green, flourishing.  
viridior more green.  
viridissimus most green.  
viriditas.  
viridans.  
3 Jugis continual.  
4 Fortis strong, fortior more strong fortissimus  
forticulus flour.  
fortitudo valour.  
3 Volupis that is pleasant.  
Voluptas pleasure.

Alis, e.

- 1 **A**qualis equal, of the same age.  
2 aequalitas equality.  
3 Ancoralis of the Anchor.  
2 Animalis that hath life.  
animal a living creature  
2 Australis southern.  
2 Capitalis deadly.  
capital a cors  
2 Crinalis of the hair.  
crinale a cal.

- 2 Criminalis of high charge.  
3 Cubitalis of a Cubit.  
cubitale a fore-sleeve.  
3 Dapalis dainty, sumptuous.  
2 Digitalis a fingers length, of a finger.  
digitalis Fox-glove.  
digitale a thimble, finger-stal.  
3 Dotalis pertaining to a dowry  
2 Dualis pertaining to two, dual.  
1 Fatalis deadly, fatal  
3 Fenestralis of a window.  
2 Feralis mourning, dismal.  
3 Fiscalis of the Exchequer.  
3 Fornalis of a Fashion, formal.  
3 Funalis belonging to cords.  
funale a link  
2 Genitalis that serveth to beget.  
genitalia.  
2 Generalis general.  
2 Genialis full of mirth.  
2 Gregalis of the same flock  
1 Hospitalis of a Guest, courteous to strangers.

- hospitalitas courtesy in lodging Guests.  
2 Hyemalis winterly.  
1 Juvenalis belonging to the age of young-men.  
juvenalia a feast kept by young men.  
3 Lateralis belonging to the side.  
1 Legalis of the Law.  
3 Libralis that is a pound.  
librale the beam of balance  
2 Liberalis liberal, free.  
liberalissimus, Cic.  
liberalitas bounty.  
2 Literalis literal.  
3 Litoral near the shore.  
3 Lustralis purifying.  
2 Manualis that may be comprehended in the hand.  
Manuale a handful.  
3 Maritalis of marriage or the husband.  
2 Martialis warlike, martial.  
2 Matronalis of a Matron.  
3 Menstrualis done every month.  
3 Modialis holding a bushel  
3 Monetaris of the mint  
Moralis

# Derivatives.

151

Adjectives in is, e, with their comparisons, &c.

2 Moralis belonging to manners. moralitas a character of disposition, morality	the feet.	venaliticus that selleth or is sold.
1 Mortalis mortal, subject to death. mortalis a mortal man. mortalitas mortality	2 Popinalis of the Cooks	venaliticum the place where bondmen are sold.
3 Mortualis belonging to the dead	3 Putcalis of a well.	1 Vocalis that hath a voice. vocalissimus most vocal.
3 Muralis of the wall.	2 Plurealis in a desk.	vocalis a vowel. vocalitas clearness of voice.
3 Natalis belonging to the birth natalis the Stock whereof one cometh nataliticus that belongeth to the birth day. natalitia solemnities on the birth day	3 Pluvialis rainy	3 Usualis that serveth for use.
1 Naturalis natural. naturalia.	3 Qualis such as, of what sort. qualitas quality, condition	
2 Navalis belonging to a ship navale a dock or Haven.	3 Rationalis reasonable rationale the Jewish Priests breast-plate.	
3 Nivalis of snow, snow-white.	3 Rivalis of a River. rivalis a rival. rivalitas.	
3 Normalis made after a square	3 Ruralis of the Country,	
2 Numeralis pertaining to a number.	2 Sideralis belonging to the Stars.	
3 Nugalis foppish, frivolous	3 Specialis proper, particular. specialitas speciality.	
2 Pastoralis of a Shepherd	3 Talis such. talis like for like.	
2 Pectoralis of the breast. pectorale a breast-plate.	2 Temporalis temporal, fickle.	
3 Pedalis of a foot long. pedale a towel for	3 Terminalis of a bound terminalia Feasts to the god Terminus. Trabalis like a beam.	
	3 Triumphalis triumphal, of a triumph. triumphalia Ensigns of triumph.	
	3 Turmalis of the same band or troop.	
	2 Vexigalis that payeth tribute or toll. vexigal tribute.	
	2 Venalis set out to sale. venalis one set to be sold	
		1 Cruelis cruel. crudelior more cruel. crudelissimus cruellest crudelitas cruelty.
		1 Fidelis faithful. fidelior more faithful. fidelissimus most trusty. fidelitas faithfulness
		3 Matruelis cosen german by the mothers side
		3 Patruelis cosen german by the fathers side.

Elis, e.

111



Adjectives in is, e, with their comparisons, &c.

<p><i>Ilis pen. long.</i></p> <p><sup>2</sup> <b>A</b> Nilis of an old woman. anilitas old age of women.</p> <p><sup>1</sup> Civilis of countrymen, of the state. civilior more gentle. civilissimus most gentle. civilitas courteousness.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Fabrilis of a Smith, &amp;c.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Febrilis of the fever.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Gentilis of the same name, flock. gentilitas a lineage. gentiliculus of the family.</p> <p><sup>1</sup> Herilis of the master.</p> <p><sup>1</sup> Hostilis hostile. hostilitas.</p> <p><sup>1</sup> Juvenilis youthful young. juvenilior younger. juvenilitas youthfulness.</p> <p><sup>1</sup> Puerilis of a child. puerilitas childishness.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Scurrilis belonging to a scoffer, drollish. scurrilitas scoffing, raillery.</p> <p><sup>1</sup> Senilis of an old man, or woman.</p> <p><sup>1</sup> Servilis belonging to servants, vile, base.</p> <p><sup>1</sup> Virilis pertaining to a man.</p>	<p>virilitas manhood. virilia.</p> <hr/> <p><i>Ilis pen. brev.</i></p> <p><sup>3</sup> <b>A</b> Ltilis fatted. <sup>3</sup> Clusilis that may be shut. <sup>3</sup> Coctilis dressed by the fire. <sup>1</sup> Docilis apt to learn. docilitas aptness to learn.</p> <p><sup>3</sup> Ductilis easily, lead, or guided.</p> <p><sup>1</sup> Facilis, easily, feasible. facilior more easy. facillimus most easy. facilitas easiness, gentleness. facultas ability, power.</p> <p><sup>3</sup> Fartilis stuffed</p> <p><sup>1</sup> Fertilis fruitful. fertilior fertilissimus most fruitful. fertilitas fruitfulness.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Fictilis of the earth. fictile any thing made of Earth.</p> <p><sup>3</sup> Fissilis cleft.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Flexilis that may be bent.</p> <p><sup>3</sup> Fossilis that is dug out of the ground.</p> <p><sup>3</sup> Futilis moulten</p> <p><sup>3</sup> Futilis blabbing running (vessel)</p>	<p>furtilitas</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Gracilis slender. gracilitas slenderness, leanness. gracilitudo smallness.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Habilis fit, handsome. habilior habilitas handsomeness.</p> <p><sup>3</sup> Labilis slippery.</p> <p><sup>1</sup> Humilistow, humble, mean. humilior more humble. humillim us most humble humilitas lowness of stature, condition, or mind.</p> <p><sup>4</sup> Missilis thrown out. missile a dart.</p> <p><sup>3</sup> Nexilis that may be tied</p> <p>Plexilis 2 twined.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Plectilis 5</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Parilis equal. parilitas equality.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Penilis that is hanging dangling.</p> <p><sup>3</sup> Rafilis shaven that may be shaved</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Reptilis creeping.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Scanilis that may be easily climbed. scanfile a stirrup.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Scetilis that is cut off.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Sensilis sensible, that may be felt.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Similis like. similior simillimus most like similitudo likeness.</p> <p><sup>3</sup> Sorbil s easily sucked.</p> <p><sup>2</sup> Surtilis built or made up of diverse parts.</p> <p>Sutilis</p>
---	---	--



Adjectives, in *is*, *e* with their Comparisons, &c.

*Atilis.*

- 1 **A**quatilis of the water.  
 aquatile whatsoever liveeth in the water.  
 2 Naratilis that can swim.  
 naratile a Pond, &c.  
 3 Saxatilis that inhabiteth Rocks.  
 2 Tornatilis that is turned.  
 2 Versatilis that turneth, or is turned.  
 3 Umbratilis done in a shadow.  
 2 Volatilis that flyeth.

*Ulis.*

- 3 **C**urulis of State.  
 curulis the chair of State.  
 2 Edulis eatable, that may be eaten.  
 3 Tribulis of the same Tribe.

- 2 **F**utilis sewed.  
 2 Textilis woven.  
 2 Tonfiliis clipped.  
 2 Tortilis twisted.  
 1 Utilis profitable.  
 utilitas profit.  
 2 Erumnabilis calamitous.  
 1 Amiabilis amiable.  
 amabilior.  
 1 Arabilis arable.  
 2 Domabilis easie to be overcome.  
 2 Durabilis durable.  
 durabilior.  
 3 Gelabilis.  
 2 Imitabilis imitable.  
 1 Lamentabilis lamentable.  
 lamentabilior.  
 2 Mirabilis marvelous.  
 mirabilior.  
 2 Mutabilis mutable.  
 mutabilior.  
 mutabilitas variety.  
 2 Optabilis that is to be wished.  
 optabilior.  
 2 Pacabilis } easie to  
 Placabilis } be pacified.  
 placabilitas easiness to be pacified.  
 3 Plorabilis.  
 3 Probabilis probable.  
 probabilior.  
 probabilitas probability.  
 3 Spectabilis worthy.  
 spectabilior.  
 3 Spirabilis whereby we breathe and live.  
 2 Stabilis Stable.  
 stabilior.  
 stabilitas firmness.  
 1 Tollerabilis tollerable.  
 tollerabilior.  
 2 Tractabilis tractable.  
 tractabilior.  
 3 Flebilis lamentable.  
 3 Coctibilis easie of digestion.  
 2 Flexibilis easie to bow.  
 2 Horribilis horrible.  
 3 Patibilis that may be born.  
 3 Plautibilis to be favourable received.  
 3 Restibilis that which is to be repaired every year.  
 1 Sensibilis sensible.  
 sensibilior.  
 2 Terribilis terrible.  
 terribilior.  
 1 Visibilis Visibles.  
 1 Nobilis noble, excellent, famous.  
 nobilior more noble.  
 nobilissimus most excellent.  
 nobilitas nobleness.  
 2 Nubilis marriageable.

Adjectives in is e, with their Comparisons, &c.

## Ris.

- <sup>2</sup> **P**Ucris rotten.  
 putredo rotten-  
 ness.  
 putridus perished.

## Aris.

- <sup>2</sup> **A**Laris on the wing  
<sup>2</sup> Angularis of a  
 corner.  
<sup>3</sup> Cochlearis of a  
 spoon.  
<sup>3</sup> Columbaris of a dove,  
 columbar the Pillo-  
 ry.  
<sup>5</sup> Doliaris of a tun bag-  
 shead.  
<sup>3</sup> Famularis in guise of  
 a Servant.  
<sup>2</sup> Jocularis spoken in  
 jest.  
<sup>2</sup> Lunar is belonging to  
 the moon.  
<sup>5</sup> Manipularis that is  
 of the band of ten  
 Souldiers.  
<sup>2</sup> Militar is belonging to  
 war.  
<sup>3</sup> Mular is of a Mule.  
<sup>3</sup> Pabularis for Fodder.  
<sup>2</sup> Palmaris bearing the  
 Palm branch.

- <sup>2</sup> Pecularis proper, sin-  
 gular  
<sup>2</sup> Pedicularis of Lice.  
<sup>2</sup> Populiaris of the Pe-  
 ple.  
 popularitas a fa-  
 lions greatness of the  
 people.  
<sup>3</sup> Pugillaris of the quan-  
 tity of an handful.  
 pugillares note-  
 books.  
<sup>1</sup> Singularis singular,  
 excellent.  
<sup>2</sup> Solaris of the Sun.  
<sup>3</sup> Specularis clear, that  
 may be discerned of  
 a scout.  
 specular } a win-  
 specular } dow, a  
 casement.  
<sup>3</sup> Talaris that reacheth  
 to the ankles.  
<sup>2</sup> Tutelaris of a guardi-  
 an.  
<sup>3</sup> Velaris belonging to a  
 vail sail, &c.  
 velaria curtains.  
<sup>3</sup> Velitaris pertaining to  
 skirmishes, volito,  
 as.  
<sup>2</sup> Villaris of a Farm, or  
 Country-house.  
<sup>3</sup> Vulgaris common, of  
 the people.

## Bris.

- <sup>2</sup> **F**Unebris of a Fi-  
 neral.  
<sup>1</sup> Muliebris of a woman  
<sup>2</sup> Lugubris belonging to  
 wailing.  
 lugubrior.  
<sup>2</sup> Saluber } wholesome.  
 Salubris } healthful.  
 salubrior more  
 healthful.  
 saluberrimus very  
 wholesome.  
 salubritas wholesom-  
 ness.

## Cris.

- <sup>2</sup> **M**ediocris mode-  
 rate.  
 mediocritas a mea-  
 sure, or mean.  
<sup>2</sup> Volucer } that flyeth  
 Volucris } swift.  
 volucris any thing  
 that flyeth.  
<sup>2</sup> Alacer } joyful, jo-  
 Alacris } cund.  
 alacritas courage, jo-  
 cundness.

Adjectives in is, e, with their comparisons, &c.

Ensis,

**A** Triensis of the Court.

atriensis the servant that looks to the pictures set in the out gallery.

**a** Castrensis of the Camp.

castrensis the soldiers soldiers.

**a** Circensis of the Circus, &c.

Hortensis of a Garden.

Estis.

**A** Grestis rude, clownish, wild.

**i** Caelestis heavenly.

**i** Terrestis earthly.

Sters, stris.

**C**ampester } of  
Campestris } the  
Field.

**2** Paluster } of the  
palustris } Pens.

**2** Pedester } on foot.

**3** Sequester } of an  
sequestris } Umpire,  
arbitrator.

Sequester an Umpire.

**a** Sylvester } wild, sal-  
sylvestris } vage.

**i** Equester } of the  
equestris } horse,

Knights  
equester an horse-  
man.

As.

**2** Cuias what Coun-  
try man.

**2** Nostras of our Coun-  
try.

**2** Vestras of your Coun-  
try, lineage.

Lens.

**2** Pestilens subject to  
the Plague.  
pestilentia the  
Plague.

Ax.

**2** Audax bold, ven-  
turous.

audacior more bold,  
audacissimus most  
venturous.

audax bold-  
audacitas } ness.

audaculus a young  
bold person.

**2** Capax that contain-  
much, big.

capacior bigger.

capacissimus largest.

capacitas largeness.

**3** Dicax pleasant, abu-  
sive.

dicacitas rally.

dicaculus a buffoon.

**2** Edax gluttonous.

edax a great eater.

edacitas greedy eat-  
ing.

**2** Emax given to.

emax a great buyer.

emacitas a will of  
buying.

**2** Fallax deceitful.

fallacior more de-  
ceitful.

fallacis

Adjectives in *is, e*, with their comparisons, &c.

- fallacissimus most  
deceitful.  
fallacia deceit.  
1 Fugax flying away,  
swift.  
fugacior swifter.  
3 Furax thievish.  
Furacitas thievish-  
ness.  
3 Loquax talkative.  
loquacior.  
loquacissimus.  
loquax a babler.  
loquaculus a great  
talker.  
loquacitas babling.  
2 Mordax that biteth.  
mordacissimus shar-  
pest  
mordacitas a bite-  
ing.  
1 Minax that threaten-  
eth.  
2 Pellax soothing, de-  
ceiving.  
pellacia deceitful-  
ness.  
3 Procax shameless in  
graving, presumptu-  
ous in speaking our  
mind.  
procautior.  
procacitas.  
3 Pugnax stout.  
pugnacior valiantly  
pugnacitas stoutness.  
3 Rapax ravenous.

- 2 rapacitas ravenous.  
Sagax witty.  
sagacior more witty.  
sagacissimus very  
witty.  
sagacitas craftyness,  
quickness in smel-  
ling.  
3 Salax given to Le-  
schery.  
salacitas lechery.  
3 Scquax that followeth  
easily.  
3 Sternax that throw-  
eth (horse.)  
2 Tenax that holdeth  
fast.  
tenacissimus.  
tenacitas springness  
3 Verax true, that spea-  
keth truth.  
veracitas speaking of  
the truth.  
3 Vivax living long.  
vivacior livelier.  
vivacitas length of  
life.  
3 Vorax insatiable, deu-  
vouring.  
voracitas greedy de-  
vouring.

*Ix.*

- 1 **F**elix happy.  
felicior happier.  
felicissimus happy-  
est.  
felicitas happiness.

*Ox.*

- 3 **A**trox cruel,  
fierce.  
atrocior.  
atrocissimus most  
fierce.  
atrocitas cruelty.  
1 Ferox fierce, cruel.  
ferocior more cruel.  
ferocissimus:  
feroculus short and  
curst.  
ferocia fierceness;  
cruelty.  
ferocitas curstness.  
1 Velox swift, hasty.  
velocior more swift  
velocitas hastiness.

*Adverbs*

## A D V E R B S.

**E** *à* that way  
*Alia* by another  
 place  
*Frustrâ* in vain  
*Juxtâ* nigh, junto  
*Quâ* which way  
*Rectâ* straight, for-  
 ward  
*Unâ* together

## I. From Primitives

**H** *hic* here  
*Hac* this way  
*Huc* hither  
*Hinc* hence  
*Illinc* in that place  
*Illos* through that  
 place  
*Illuc* thither  
*Illinc* from thence.

**Æ** *Grè* diffinitely  
*Æquè* alike  
*Altè* highly  
*Amarè* bitterly  
*Amplè* largely  
*amplius* moreover.

*more*  
*Asperè* ruggedly  
*asperius*  
*Balbè* stammeringly  
*Barbarè* barbarously  
*Blandè* fawningly  
*blandius*  
*blandissimè*  
*Castè* chastely  
*castissimè*  
*Carè* clearly  
*carius*  
*Clarè* dearly  
*clarus*  
*clarissimè*  
*Crasè* thickly  
*Densè* thick, close to-  
 gether  
*densus*  
*Dexterè* aptly, fitly,  
 luckily  
*dexterius*  
*Dignè* worthily  
*dignus*  
*Firmè* steadfastly  
*firmus*  
*firmissimè*  
*Forè* forly  
*forissimè*  
*Gratè* thankfully,  
 kindly.  
*Idoneè* aptly  
*Jejunè* barely, coldly  
*Lætè* gladly  
*Large* largely  
*largus*  
*longissimè*  
*Latè* largely

*latius*  
*latissimè*  
*Laxè* loosely  
*laxius*  
*laxissimè*  
*Longè* far off  
*longius*  
*longissimè*  
*longule* somewhat  
 far  
*Male* shrewdly, nan-  
 tily.  
*Merè* purely  
*Mitè* gently  
*Piè* according to duty  
 towards God or  
 man, godly  
*Planè* surely  
*planus*  
*planissimè*  
*Priscè* anciently  
*Prosperè* luckily  
*Purè* purely  
*Rarè* thinly  
*rarissimè*  
*Sanè* truly  
*Severè* cruelly  
*severissimè*  
*Siccè* drierly  
*Spissè* thickly and  
 closely together.  
*spissus*  
*Spurè* uncleanly  
*spurcius*  
*Strenuè* valiantly,  
 actively  
*Tardè* slowly  
*Torvè* grim, sowerly  
 Variè

## Adverbs.

Varie diversly, divers  
sorts.  
Vaste broadly, ex-  
cessively.  
vastius.  
vastissimè  
Verè truly  
verius  
verissimè  
Uberè fruitfully  
uberius.  
uberimè.

II. From Deriva-  
tives.

**A**ptè fully.  
aptius  
apcissimè  
Arcte freightly  
arctius  
Bellè sprucely, pret-  
tily.  
bellissimè  
Catè cunningly, wittily  
catus  
catissimè  
Docte learnedly  
Fabrè artificially.  
Fictè feignedly  
Fide faithfully  
fidissimè  
Fuscè abundantly  
fusus  
Liberè freely  
Mæstè sadly  
Mirè wonderfully  
Misère wretchedly  
Parcè sparingly  
parcius  
parcissimè

Pigrè lazily  
pigrius  
Plenè fully  
plenius  
plenissimè  
Pressè closely  
pressius  
Probè rightly,  
probissimè  
Rectè right, well  
rectius  
Sanctè holily.  
sanctissimè  
Scitè wittily  
Stultè foolishly  
stultissimè  
Summè chiefly  
Tectè covertly, se-  
cretly  
Tortè crookedly.  
Trepidè hastily.  
Tutè safely.  
turissimè  
Superbè proudly  
Acerbè sharply  
acerbius  
acerbillimè

## Ice pen. long.

**A**micè friendly  
amicissimè.  
Pudicè chaste  
Antique anciently.

## Ice pen. breve.

**P**ublicè from, by, or  
to the People.  
Rusticè like a rude

Cuntry man:  
Unicè solely

## Ide pen. brevi.

**A**Vidè greedily  
Candidè plainly  
Cupidè eagerly  
cupidius  
cupidissimè  
Fervidè hotly  
Frigidè coldly  
frigidissimè  
Horridè roughly  
Lepidè pleasantly  
Nitidè shiningly  
nitidius  
nitidissimè  
Povidè trembling  
Placidè calmly  
Putidè rancily  
putridius  
Rabiosè furiously  
Rancidè stally  
Rapidè hastily  
Solidè soundly, weigh-  
tily.  
Sordidè filthily  
Splendidè brightly  
splendidius  
Squalidè filthily  
Stolidè foolishly  
Timidè fearfully.  
Trepidè hastily  
Turbidè troublesome  
Validè valiantly  
validius  
validissimè  
Valde much, greatly

Undè

Adverbs.

*Unde.*  
**F**Acundè eloquent-  
 ly  
 Rotundè roundly, com-  
 pactly  
 Verecundè modestly.

*Ule.*  
**R**Idiculè ridicu-  
 louslie.  
 Sèdulè diligently

*Ime.*  
**L**Egitimè lawfully.  
 Maximè chiefie  
 Ninimè No  
 Optimè well  
 Pessimè very wicked-  
 lie.  
 Proxime next, last

*Ane.*  
**A**Reanè secretlie  
 arcanus,  
 arcanissimè  
 Germaniè brotherlie  
 Humanè friendlie  
 humanus  
 Urbanè wittylie

*Ine.*  
**D**Ivinè transcen-  
 dently  
 Festinè in haste.  
 Latine after the man-  
 ner of the Latines.  
 Supinè negligently  
 Jejunè barely

*Gne.*  
**B**Enignè courte-  
 ously.  
 benignus  
 Malignè enviously

*Rue.*  
**A**Lternè by turns.  
 Fraternè bro-  
 therlie  
 Supernè from above  
 Infernè below, beneath

*Que.*  
**A**Ntiquè of old  
 Propinquè hard  
 by.  
 Longinquè a far off

*Re.*  
**A**Usterè severely  
 Avarè niggardly  
 Decorè honestly,

Maturè timelie  
 Properè quicklie  
 Tenerè tenderlie  
 tenerimè

*Ose.*  
**A**Ctuosè labori-  
 ously  
 Estuosè fervently  
 Animosè courageously  
 Capitosè capiously  
 Curiosè curiously  
 curiosus  
 Damnosè hurtfully  
 Dolosè deceitfully  
 Fabulosè feebly  
 fabulosissimè  
 Fastidiosè disdainful-  
 ly

Flagitosè lewdly  
 flagitiosissimè  
 Flexuosè with win-  
 dling.  
 Fragosè with a loud  
 crack  
 Furiosè furiously  
 Generosè nobly,  
 generosus  
 Gloriosè gloriously  
 gloriosus  
 gloriosissimè  
 Gratosè for favour  
 Gulosè gluttonously  
 Laboriosè painfully  
 Latèbrosè secret  
 Libidinosè unhappily  
 Malitiosè mischiev-  
 ously.  
 maliciosus  
 Mendosè with many  
 faults  
 mendosissimè

## Adverbs.

Monstrosè monstrously  
Morosè frowardly  
Numerosè by dimen-  
sion

Odiosè hatefull

Operosè with pains

Oriose at leasure

Pretiosè richly

Rabiosè madly

Scrupulosè with  
doubt

Sententiosè with ma-  
ny Sentences

Somniculosè sluggish-  
ly

Spatiosè amply

spatiosus

spatiosissimè

Sperio trimly

speriosus

speriosissimè

Studiosè diligently

studiosus

Sumptuosè costlie

sumptuosus

Sureulosè with ma-  
ny Young slips.

Tumultuosè tumultu-  
ously

Verbosè with many  
words

Viciosè naughty

## Ate.

**A**rticulatè di-  
stinctlie

Beatè happilie

Cumulatè in heaped  
measure

Fortunatè luckilie

Honoratè honourably

Literatè learnedly

literatus

Maturatè in time

Mediatè speedily

Moderatè temperate-  
lie

moderatus

moderatissimè

Modulatè tunable

Ornatè trimlie

Paratè readilie

paratus

paratissimè

Placatè temperatellie

placatus

Privatè on ones own  
account

Sceleratè wickedlie

Sedatè quietlie

Simulatè counterfeit-  
lie

Temperatè tempe-  
ratellie

Turbatè with trouble

Usitatè after the fa-  
shion

## Etc.

**F**acetè wittily

facetius

facetissimè

Quietè quietly

quietissimè

## Itè p. l.

**C**ustoditè watch-  
fullie

Finiteè distinctly

Partitè share, shan  
like

Politeè trimly

politius

## Itè.

**T**Acite quietly

## Ute:

**A**Cutè sharp  
acutius

acutissimè.

Argutè subtilly

argutissimè

Astutè craftily

Hirsutè roughly

Solutè loosely

Versutè deceitfully

## Estè

**H**onestè honoura-  
bl.

Molestè grievously

Scelestè wickedly.

## Uste.

**A**ngustè narrowly  
angustius

angustissimè

Venustè beautifully

venustus

venustissimè

Vetuste



*Adverbs.*

Veruste anciently.  
 vetustius  
 vetustissimè

*Iuc.*

**F**estivè merrily.  
 Furtivè secretly  
 Tempestivè in time

*E pure.*

**I**doneè aptly.

*Ic.*

**A**maticè like a  
 Lover  
 Anxiè pensively  
 Causariè on just  
 ground  
 Dubiè doubtfully  
 Nugatoriè triflingly  
 Patriè like a Father  
 Regiè like a King  
 Variè diversly  
 Voluntariè willingly

**F**ortè by chance  
 Sponè willingly  
 Repentè suddenly.

**M**ilè mildly  
 Facilè easily  
 facilis  
 facilimè  
 Brevi shortly

Tempore in season  
 tempori  
 temporius  
 Vespere in the Even-  
 ning

*O.*

**M**odd even now.  
 Vulgò common-  
 ly

Eò by so much  
 Illò thither  
 Aliò other where  
 Quò by how much  
 Paulò a little

Serò late  
 Serius  
 Serissimè  
 Certò of a certain  
 Citò swiftly  
 Crebrò frequently  
 Falsò falsely  
 Meritò deservedly,  
 justly

Neutrò neither to the  
 one part or other  
 Tantò by so much the  
 more

Quantò by how much  
 the more  
 Eternò always  
 Craftinò to morrow  
 Ceterò on the other  
 time

Extremò last of all  
 Postremò lastly  
 Omninò also either  
 Repentino all on a  
 sudden

*Y*

*Aid.*

**F**estinatò in haste  
 Exneratè at use  
 Optatò according to  
 ones desire  
 Testatò before witness

*Ido.*

**G**ratuitè with  
 thanks.  
 Sortitè by lot

*Aris.*

**P**recario by en-  
 treaty.

*Am.*

**C**lam secretly, ce-  
 lo  
 clanculè in *stealth*  
 clanculò  
 clancularius secret  
 clandestinus privy  
 clandestine privily  
 alam openly, palor  
 Quondam orce  
 Unquam at any time  
 Usquàm many places

*Sim*

## Adverbs.

Sim.

Celsim backward  
 Cursim with run-  
 ning  
 Sensim by degrees  
 Sparsim here and  
 there a little  
 Vicissim by course.

From Primitives.

Tim.

A Gervatim on a  
 heap  
 Angulatim corner-  
 wise  
 Asciatim by chips  
 Canatim dog-like  
 Carptim picking here  
 and there.  
 Catervatim by bands  
 Cantim slyly  
 Celatim closely  
 Columbatim after  
 the manner of  
 doves  
 Cuneatim by bands  
 Curiatim Ward by  
 Ward  
 Cuspidatim with a  
 point  
 Datim by giving one  
 another  
 Dolatim cunningly,  
 dolo, as.

Ductim by little and  
 little

Filatim by thread  
 Furtim by stealth  
 Frustatim in pieces  
 Gregatim by flocks  
 Guttatim by drops  
 Liratim in ridges  
 Membratim by Mem-  
 bers

Oppidatim town by  
 town.Ostiatim door by door  
 Partim partlyPectinatim with a  
 row of teeth like a  
 combPedatim one foot af-  
 ter anotherPunctim with a prick  
 Raptim swiftlySingulatim particu-  
 larlySingulatim } every  
 Sigillatim } piece  
 by it selfSingultim speaking by  
 sobsSquamatim like scales  
 Statim presentlysulcatim by furrows  
 Tractim by drawing a  
 longUbertim abundantly  
 viatim Street by  
 StreetViriatim man by man  
 Dietim dailyMinutim } by little  
 Minutè } parts and  
 piecesTolutim with am-  
 bling.

From Derivatives

Tim.

A lternatim by  
 turns

Annuatim yearly

Arcuatim the fashion  
 of a bowArticulatim in piece by  
 jointBacchatim ragingly  
 Cancellatim lattice-  
 wiseCapitulatim by Arti-  
 cles

Circulatim by circles.

Cuniculatim channel-  
 wiseFluctuatim full of bil-  
 lowsFrustratim in pi-  
 cesGeneratim generally  
 Genucatim from  
 knot to knot

Gradatim by degrees

Nominatim by name

Ordinatim } one af-  
 Ordinate } ter ano-  
 th:r

Particulatim in parts

Paulatim } by lit-  
 Pauxillatim } tle &  
 littlePrivatim in the parti-  
 cular

Saltuatim by leaping

Speciatim properly

Tributatim Trade by  
 Time

Unck

*Adverbs.*

Unciatim by ounces  
Volutarim by rowling.

*Um.*

**A** Terndm ever-  
lasting

Actndm forthwith

Decimdm the tenth  
time

Multò } greatly,  
Multdm } much

Minimdm at the  
least

Minimè no

Octavum the eighth  
time

Parum too little

Paulum } a little

Paulò }

Postremdm the last  
time

Postremò last

Potissimdm rather  
Potissimè

Primdm first of all

primò at the first

Quartdm the fourth  
time

quartò fourthly

Septimdm the seventh  
time

Sextdm

Soludm onely

Tandm onely

Tantuldum } so lit

Tantilldm } le

Terrdm the third  
time

Ultimdm } the last

Ultimò } time

Utrdm whether

*E & Ter*

**D**Ure } hardly  
Ducitèr }

Hilarè } joyful

Hilaritèr } ly

Lenè gently

lenitèr meekly

Luculentè } clear

Luculentèr } ly

*From Primitives.*

*Ter.*

**A**Crutèr sharpl  
acrius

acerrimè

Alitèr otherwise

Amantèr lovingly

amantiùs

amantissimè

Amplitèr widely

ampliùs

amplissimè

Ardentèr fervently

ardentiùs

ardentissimè

Audentèr confidently

Blanditèr smoothly

Brevitèr shortly

breviùs

brevisimè

Celeritèr speedily

celerùs

celerrimè

Comitèr kindly

Decenter decently

decentiùs

decentissimè

Dolentèr sorrowfully

dolentiùs

Dulcitèr sweetly

dulciùs

dulcissimè

Ferventèr earnestly

ferventissimè

Fidentèr confidently

fidentiùs

Firmitèr constantly

Frequentèr often

times

frequentissimè

Furentèr ragingly

Gnavitèr snavily

Gravitèr grievously

gravissimè

Inaniter vainly

Largitèr largely

Latentèr quietly

Levitèr lightly

leviùs

levissimè

Libentèr willingly

libentiùs

libentissimè

Lenitèr meekly

leniùs

lenissimè

Licentèr licentious

licentiùs

Lubentèr willingly

lubentiùs

lubentissimè

Minantèr threateningly

Suavitèr sweetly

Mollitèr softly

mollis

mollissimè

Navitèr stoutly

Noцентèr burly

Pariter in like man-

ner

Patentèr openly

Patien-

## Adverbs.

Patientèr *slowly*  
 patientius  
 patientissime  
 Pinguitèr *fatty*  
 pinguius  
 Pudentèr *modestly*  
 pudentius  
 pudentissime  
 Sæviter *cruelly*  
 Sapientèr *wisely*  
 sapientius  
 Scienitèr *wittingly*  
 scientius  
 scientissime  
 Talitèr *such*  
 Tenacitèr *smallly*  
 Volentèr *willingly*  
 volentius  
 Valentèr *strongly*  
 Unitèr *in one*

## From Derivatives.

## Ter.

**Æ** Qualitèr *equal-*  
 ly.  
 Agilitèr *nimbly*  
 agilius  
 agilissime  
 Alacritèr *joyndly*  
 Amabilitèr *lovely*  
 Amantitèr *pleasantly*  
 Anilitèr *like an Old*  
 woman  
 Atrociitèr *cruelly*  
 Audactèr *boldly*  
 audacius  
 audacissime  
 Capitalitèr *deadly*

Civilitèr *like a Citi-*  
 zen  
 Crudelitèr *cruelly*  
 crudelissime  
 Cunctantèr *slackly*  
 Fallacitèr *deceaful-*  
 ly  
 fallacissime  
 Familiaritèr *famili-*  
 arly  
 familiarius  
 familiarissime  
 Fatalitèr *fatally*  
 Favorabilitèr *favou-*  
 rably  
 Felicitèr *happily*  
 Feroci èr *fiercely*  
 Fertilitèr *fruitfully*  
 Festinantèr *hastily*  
 Fidelitèr *faithfully*  
 Flagrantèr *ardently*  
 flagrantissime  
 Flebititèr *mournfully*  
 Frugalitèr *thrifely*  
 Furacitèr *thievishly*  
 Genialitèr *pleasantly*  
 Habilitèr *fitly*  
 Hospitalitèr *courte-*  
 ously  
 Hostilitèr *with ho-*  
 stility  
 Humilitèr *lowly*  
 Letalitèr *deadly*  
 Liberalitèr *bountiful-*  
 ly  
 Loquacitèr *fallingly*  
 Mediocritèr *indiffe-*  
 rently  
 Memoritèr *by heart*  
 Minacitèr *threatning-*  
 ly  
 minacius  
 Mirabilitèr *wonder-*  
 fully  
 mirabilius

Miserabilitèr *wretch-*  
 edly  
 Miserantèr *with com-*  
 passion  
 Mobilitèr *nimbly*  
 Muliebritèr *effemi-*  
 nately  
 Nobilitèr *excellently*  
 Notabilitèr *notably*  
 notabilius  
 Oprabilitèr *desirably*  
 Opulentèr *richly*  
 opulentius  
 Oscitantèr *loathfully*  
 Peculiaritèr *properly*  
 Petulantèr *saucily*  
 petulantius  
 petulantissime  
 Popularitèr *to the hu-*  
 mour of the Peo-  
 ple  
 Probabilitèr *proba-*  
 bly  
 Procacitèr *scornfully*  
 Puellaritèr *like a*  
 young wench  
 Puerilitèr *like a child*  
 Qualitèr *like as*  
 Regularitèr *by rule*  
 Sagacitèr *cunningly*  
 sagacius  
 sagacissime  
 Salubritèr *wholesom-*  
 ly  
 salubrius  
 saluberrimè  
 alucaritèr *wholesom-*  
 ly  
 Scurrilitèr *saucily*  
 Senilitèr *like an old*  
 man  
 Servilitèr *like a slave*  
 servillime  
 Similitèr *likewise*  
 similitime

Similitèr

Adverbs.

Singularitèr *singularly*  
 Specialitèr *properly*  
 Tempèrantèr *moderately*  
 temperantius  
 Temulentèr *drunkenly*  
 Tenacitèr *fastly*  
 Titubantèr *stutteringly*  
 Tolerabilitèr *tolerably*  
 tolerabilius  
 Trepidantèr *fearfully*  
 Truculentèr *cruelly*  
 truculentius  
 truculentissime  
 Turbulentèr *troubalously*

Velocitèr *swiftly*  
 velocius  
 velocissime  
 Venalitèr *after the manner of Salesmen*  
 Vigilantèr *watchfully*  
 Violentèr *with force*  
 violentius  
 Virilitèr *valiantly*  
 Volubilitèr *roundly*  
 Utilitèr *profitably*  
 utilius  
 Vulgaritèr *commonly.*

Antiquitàs *of old*  
 Cœlitus *from heaven*  
 Divinitus *from God*  
 Funditùs *from the very foundation*  
 Humanitùs *after the manner of men*  
 Medullitùs *deeply from the heart*  
 Stirpitùs *by the roots*  
 Meliùs *better*  
 meliuscule *somewhat better*  
 Priùs *before*  
 Potiùs *rather.*

Us.

Mordicùs *bitingly*

C O N.

## Conjugation I.

## Verbs Active with their Progenies.

Note that this Progeny of Verbals is introduced not according to their separate Classes of Substantives, Adjectives, Verbs, Adverbs, as hitherto hath been used, but they are brought in joyned, as in Family, all under the mother Verb.

Notwithstanding the Reader may be reasonably expected to distinguish Each part according to his Class from the former Specimen exhibited: the Reason why we placed these Verbs after the Adverb, whereby also further multiplicity of separate Tables is avoided: First therefore of such Verbs as are deduced

## From Substantives.

**A** Cervo to heap up.

acervatio a heaping.

Armo to arm.

armatus armed.

armatissimus com-  
pletely armed.

armatus, ūs arming.

armator

armatrix

armamenta, orum

rackling

armamentarium a  
store house.

Ascio to vex with an  
ax.

Acumino to make an  
edge.

acuminatus picked.

Animo to give life to  
encourage.

animans a living  
creature.

Carino to shape like  
the hull of a ship.

carinatus

carinatum

Carmino to card  
wool.

Catillo to be liquorish

Centurio to form the  
company of an hun-  
dred men.

centuriatus

centuriatus ūs.

centuriatum by hun-  
dreds

Cero to wax over.

ceratura a waxing  
over

ceratum a scar-cloth

Cibo to feed.

cibatus, ūs nourish-  
ing.

Circino to encompass.

circinatio turning

round in a circle.

circinatio with a cir-

cumference.

Circulo to compass in  
a Ring.

circulator a Moun-  
bank.

circulatrix

circulatorius of a  
Muntebank.

Clathro to guard  
with cross bars.

clathratus barred.

Cœlo to engrave, or  
carve.

cœlator an engraver

cœlatura a carving.

cœlamen carved  
work.

cœlum a graver.

Cæno to sup.

cænatus

cænito, as to use to  
sup.

Coloro to colour over.

Corono to Crown.

coronamentum a  
garland.

Verbs Active with their Progenies, Coniug. I.

garland-stuff.  
 Corporo to form to a Body.  
 corporatura a bulk  
 Cribto to sift, to search  
 Crusto to cover over, or pave.  
 Crucio to torment.  
 cruciatus, ūs a tormenting pain.  
 cruciamentum a tormenting.  
 cruciata cross-wort.  
 Culpo to blame.  
 Cumulo to heap.  
 cumulatio a heaping up.  
 cumulare } plen-  
 cumulatim } tiful-  
 ly, in heaps.  
 Cunco to peg, to pin.  
 cuneatus  
 cuneatim by bands.  
 Curo to take care of.  
 curatus looked after.  
 curare diligently.  
 curator a Bailiff.  
 curatio a looking after.  
 curatura ordering.  
 curatoria a guardi-  
 an ship.  
 curantia.  
 Cuspido to set a point on.  
 cuspidatus pointed.  
 cuspidatim with a point.  
 Damno to condemn.  
 damnatus condemn-  
 ed,  
 damnas, atis con-  
 demned.

damnatio } a  
 damnatus, ūs } con-  
 demnation.  
 Dono to give.  
 donatio a presenting  
 donativum a Gene-  
 rals gift to his sol-  
 diers.  
 Doto to endow.  
 dotatus endowed.  
 Fabrico } to forge.  
 Fabricor }  
 fabrica a Carpenters  
 shop.  
 fabricator a Former  
 fabricatio forming.  
 Fascio to bind up in  
 swaddling cloaths.  
 fasciatus  
 Fastigio } to make  
 Fastigo } pointed.  
 fastigatio a making  
 pointed.  
 Fenestro to make  
 windows.  
 fenestratus having  
 windows.  
 Fermento to leaven.  
 Ferrumino to soldier  
 ferruminatio soul-  
 dering.  
 Fibulo to button.  
 Figuro to shape.  
 figuratus.  
 figurare in a Figure.  
 figuratio shaping.  
 Flagello to whip, to  
 lash.  
 Flammo to enflame.  
 flammatus incensed  
 Federo to join in  
 League.  
 fœderatus bound in  
 a League.

Formo to fashion, or  
 shape.  
 formator a fashioner  
 formatura a fashion-  
 ing.  
 Formido to fear.  
 formidatio fearing.  
 Fornico to make an  
 arch.  
 fornicatus writhed.  
 Fortuno to prosper one.  
 Fomento to lay on a  
 plaster.  
 fomentatio a plai-  
 stering.  
 Frango to bridle.  
 frangator a Bridler.  
 Fraudo to defraud.  
 fraudator a defrau-  
 der.  
 fraudatio a beguil-  
 ing.  
 Frondo to lop.  
 frondatio a lopping.  
 frondator a Wood-  
 man.  
 Fucio to paint.  
 fucatus painted.  
 Funero to bury.  
 Furio to enrage.  
 furivus enraged.  
 Gelo to freeze.  
 Genero to beget  
 generatio a beget-  
 ring.  
 generator a begetter  
 generabilis that is  
 easily engendered.  
 Globo to make round.  
 Glomero to wind,  
 thread in a bottom.  
 glomeratio a wind-  
 ing.  
 glomeramen a bot-  
 tom, a lump.

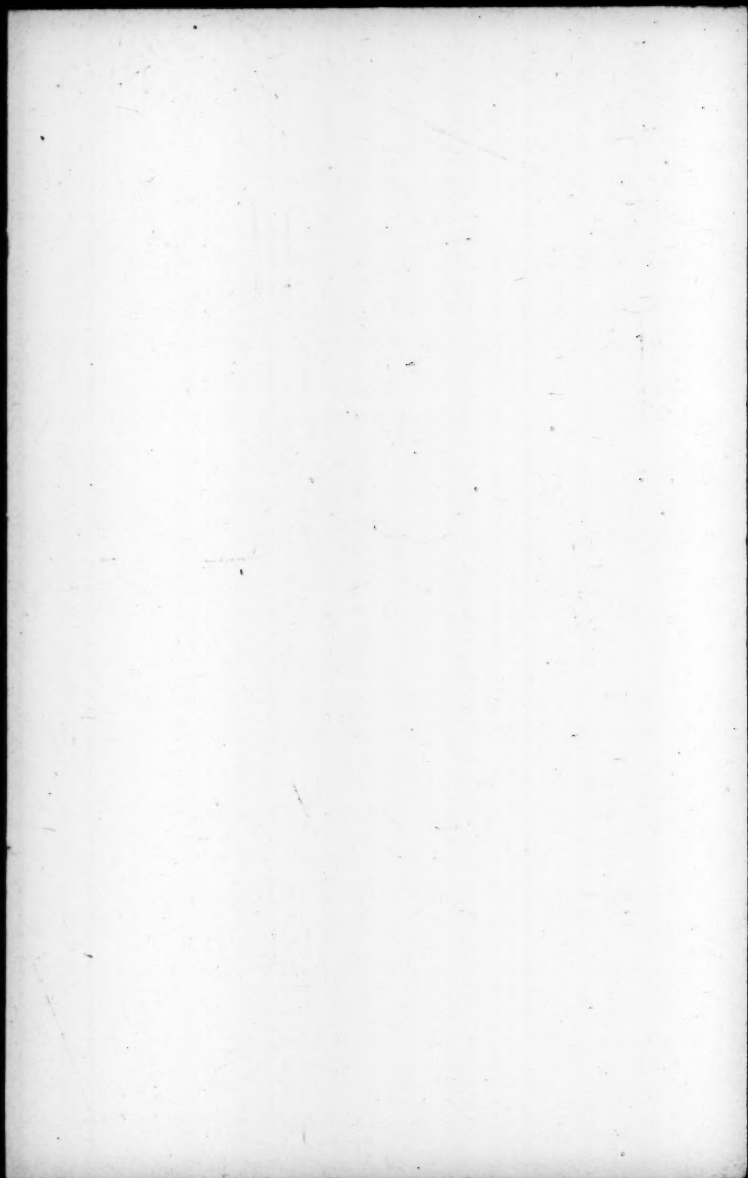
Glutino

## Verbs Actives with their Progenies, Conjug. I.

Glutino to glue. glutinamentum paste glutinator a Gluer. Honoro to honor. honoratus honoured. honorator honorabilis honoura- ble. Humo to bury, to in- ter. humatio a burying. Jugulo to cut ones, throat. jugulatio a throat= cutting. Jugo to yoke. jugatorius one accu- stomed to the yoke. Lacto to give milk, lactatus, us a giving suck. Lacuno to lay with Planks. lacunatus made hol- low. Lancio to rent. Lapido to stone to death. lapidatio a stoning to death. lapidator a burler of stones. Lapido to commend. laudatio a commen- dation. laudator a commen- der. laudabilis worthy of praise. laudabiliter praise worthily. laudativus praising. Libro to level. librator that weigh-	eth. libramen libramentum a weight. Limo to polish. limatus polished: limatè polishedly limatus, us a filing. limatulus polished neatly. Limiro to bound. liminatio a bounding. Lineo to draw lines, lineamentum a de- lineation. Lituro to blot and blur Loco to place, to set. locator a letter forth locatio a letting out to hire. Lorico to put on a ha- bergeon. loricatus clothed with a coat of mail. Luno to make crooked lunatus made like the Moon. Lustro to environ, sur- vey, to purge. lustratio a purging by sacrifice. lustramentum a pu- rification. Luto to defile with clay. lutamentum lame. Lucubrio to make any thing by candle light. lucubratus night stu- dy. Lympho to make mad. lymphatus intoxi- cated. lymphatio an intox-	icating Macio to make clean. Maculo to defile, to blot Mangonizo to set old things up. Marito to marry. Marmoro to build with marble. marmoratio a build- ing with marble Masso to work in a lump. Ministro to serve. ministrator he that serves ministratrix she that serves. Minio to die with ver- million. miniatus red. Monstro to shew to tell. monstratio a monstratus, us tel- ling. monstrator a shewer or teller monstrabilis monstrum a mon- ster. monstrosus mon- strous monstrore monstru- ously. Mulcto to punish, multatio fining or punishing. multatitius Nodo to knit Nomino to name. nominatus nominatio nominatum by name. nominativus
---	--	--







Verbs Active with their Progenies, Conjug. I.

Noto to note, mark.  
 notabilis not able.  
 notabiliter notably.  
 notatio.  
 Numero to number.  
 numeratio a number-  
 ing.  
 humerato by ac-  
 count.  
 numeratim by num-  
 ber.  
 numerabilis.  
 Odro to make to smel  
 odoratio.  
 odor. men } a  
 odoramentum } ny  
 sweet sented thing.  
 odoratus that smel-  
 leth sweetly  
 odoratus, is the sense  
 of smelling  
 odorarius, a, um.  
 odorarius, ii.  
 Onero to burden.  
 Operculo to cover up  
 Ordino to put every  
 thing in order.  
 ordinato an order-  
 ing.  
 ordinator.  
 ordinato } order-  
 ordinatim } ly.  
 Oscillo to swing.  
 oscillatio a swinging  
 Palo to pole up.  
 Pampino to prune.  
 pampinator a Pru-  
 nor.  
 Patro to execute.  
 patratio.  
 patrator an execu-  
 tor.  
 Peco to appease.  
 pacatus appeased.  
 pacate.

pacator.  
 Pectino to rake up.  
 Peculo } to pill a  
 Peculor } Province.  
 peculator a robber  
 of the State.  
 peculator us robbing  
 the Pullie.  
 Pedo to go on foot,  
 pedatus having feet,  
 pedatio a poling up  
 of vines, &c.  
 Pilo to put forth hairs  
 Pico to pitch over.  
 picatus pitched.  
 Planto to plant or set.  
 plantatio a planting.  
 Plumbo to lead on ht.  
 plumbatus leaded.  
 plumbatura.  
 Pondero to weigh. to  
 try.  
 Posono to poison.  
 Privo to deprive.  
 privatus private.  
 privato on our own  
 account.  
 privatim privately.  
 privatio a depriving.  
 Pulvero to lay dust  
 on.  
 pulveratio  
 Pumico to rub off hair  
 with a pumice stone.  
 punicatus polished  
 &c.  
 pumicator a polisher.  
 with a pumice.  
 Pargo to purge  
 purgatio a cleansing.  
 purgamentum } the  
 purgamen } off  
 scouring or filth of  
 any thing.  
 Quadro to square.

Z

quadratus square.  
 quadratura a squar-  
 ing.  
 quadratarius a Stone-  
 cutter.  
 Roboro to make  
 strong.  
 Rostro to pierce with  
 the beak.  
 Roto to turn like a  
 wheel.  
 rotatio a turning  
 round.  
 Rubrico to mark with  
 Oker.  
 rubricatus  
 Rudero to pave with  
 rubbish.  
 Rugo to make win-  
 kles.  
 Sabуро to ballast a  
 Ship.  
 saburratus ballasted  
 Sazio to make fat.  
 Saluto to salute.  
 saluator } a saluter.  
 salutatrix } (he) she.  
 salutatio a salutati-  
 on.  
 Sarculo to weed.  
 sarculatio a weed-  
 ing.  
 Sarcino to make bur-  
 then.  
 Sarcinator a Botcher.  
 sarcinatrix a Botch-  
 er (he.)  
 sarcinator burdened  
 with packs.  
 Satio to fill satisfy.  
 satiabilis easily satis-  
 ficed.  
 Scelero to do mis-  
 chief.  
 Scopoto to sweep.

Sebo

## Verbs Active with their Progenies, Conjug. I.

Sebo to besmear with  
fuet.

Sedo to appease.

sedatus appeased.

sedatè quietly.

sedatio.

Seminò to sow (seed)

seminator a sower.

seminatio a sowing.

Sibilo to hiss.

Signò to seal.

signatus sealed.

signatè distinctly.

signator a Signor.

signatura sealing.

signatorius to seal  
with.signaculum the print  
of a seal.

Sigillo to seal.

sigillatus sealed.

Sinuo to turn in form  
of a Serpent.Socio to join with  
company.

sociabilis sociable.

Sopore to cause one  
to sleep.Spico to put forth  
ears, to make pic-  
ked.

spicatus.

Spiculo to sharpen the  
point of any thing.

Spolio to rob or spoil.

spoliator a robber.

spoliatio a robbing

Sponso to contract.

Statumino to prop.

Stercoro to dung.

stercoratus.

stercoratio a dung-  
ing.Stimulo to prick for-  
ward.stimulatio a prick-  
ing forward.

stimulator.

stimulus.

Stipo to stop things, to  
encompass.stipator one of the  
guard.

stipatio.

Strio to chamfer.

striatus chamfered.

striatura creased,  
carved work.

Stupro to deflowre;

stuprator a whore-  
Master.Sulco to make fur-  
rows;

Tabulo to plank.

tabulatio a planking.

tabulatum a planker  
or floor of boards.

Teporo to heat.

Terebro to pierce.

terebratio a piercing  
with a wimble.Termino to assign the  
terms.

terminatio.

Torporo to make  
num.

Tribulo to thresh.

tribulatio affliction.

Tumulo to entomb.

Tunico to put on a  
Jacket.

Turbo to trouble.

turbatus troubling.

turbatè with trouble

turbator a Troubler.

turbamentum a  
troubling.Turbino to make on  
the fashion of a top

turbinatus and

and sharp.

turbatio.

Vado to wade over.

Vallo to fortifie.

Velo to cover.

velatus covered.

velamen } a co-  
velamentum } ver-  
ing or vail.

Veneno to poison.

Ventilo to fan, win-  
now.

ventilatio a fanning.

ventilator a win-  
nower.ventilabrum a fan  
for corn.

Verbero to scourge.

verberatio

verberatus, us } a  
scourging or whipping.

verberabilis.

Vestigo to search.

vestigator a search-  
er by the footsteps.

Vibro to brandish.

Violo to defile, vio-  
late, mar;

violatus violated.

violator a corrupter;

violabilis that may  
be defiled, pierced.violatio a corrupting  
or defiling.

Vitio to defile.

vitiator a defiler.

vitiatio a defiling.

Umbro to over-sha-  
dow.

Ufurpo to use off.

usurpatio frequent  
use, also violent u-  
surpation.

Vulgo to publish.

vul

Verbs Active with their Progenies, Conjug. I.

vulgatus published.  
vulgator a publisher.  
Vulnero to wound  
vulneratus wound-  
ing.  
vulnerator a wound-  
der.

From Adjectives.

**A**quo to equal.  
æquamentum  
æquator the æquino-  
ctial circle.  
æquatio an equalling  
æquabilis even.  
æquabiliter evenly.  
Albo to white.  
albarus whited.  
Amplio to enlarge,  
ampliatio.  
Aspero to make rough  
Acerbo to imbitter.  
Æterno to eternize,  
Alieno to alienate.  
alienatio.  
Alternio to do any thing  
by turns.  
Amico to make  
friends.  
amicabilis friendly.  
Augusto to straiten.  
Brevio to make short.  
Cæco to make blind.  
Castro to gel.  
Cavo to hollow.  
cavator.  
cavatus made hol-  
low.  
Candido to whiten.

candidatus clad in  
white, &c.  
candidatorius of a  
Canditate.  
Celebro to solemnize,  
to haunt.  
celebratio a solem-  
nizing.  
celebratio more fa-  
mous.  
Celerio to quicken.  
celeranter } with  
celeratim } speed.  
Centesimo to take  
one out of an hun-  
dred.  
Certioro to certify.  
Claro to make famous  
Crispo to curl  
Cruento to imbrue in  
blood.  
Curvo to bow.  
curvatio a bowing.  
curvatura a bending.  
curvamen the bent.  
Decimo to tithe.  
Densio to thicken  
densatio thickening.  
Dito to enrich.  
Duro to harden.  
duramen } har-  
duramentum } den-  
ing, also a vine-  
bough.  
Falso to forge.  
falsarius a Forger of  
(Deeds.)  
Felicito to make hap-  
py.  
Firmo to strengthen.  
firmator a confirmer.  
firmamen an establi-  
shing.  
firmamentum a stay,  
ground.

Fecundo to make fer-  
tile.  
Fædo to defile.  
Frequentio to haunt.  
frequentatio a resor-  
ting.  
frequentamentum.  
Fusco to darken  
fuscator a darkner.  
Gemino to double.  
geminatio a doub-  
ling  
Glabro to make  
smooth.  
Hebeto to dull  
hebetatio a blunting  
hebetatrix that  
makes dull.  
Hilaro to joy.  
Hiulco to cleave.  
Honesto to honour.  
honestamentum an  
ornament.  
Humilio to make hum-  
ble.  
Lacero to tear in pie-  
ces  
laceratio a tearing in  
pieces.  
Lævigo to make smooth  
Lævo to smooth.  
Lasso to weary.  
lassatus wearied.  
Laxo to make loose.  
laxamentum a re-  
lease, refreshing.  
Lento to make pliant.  
Levo to lift up.  
levatio a lightning.  
levamen } an  
levamentum } eas-  
ing or lightening.  
Libero to set at liber-  
ty.  
liberator a deliverer  
liberatio

## Verbs Active with their Progenies, Conjug. I.

liberatio deliverance

Lubrico to make slippery

Maceror to soak in water.

macresco to be soaked

Madido to make wet.

Maturor to make ripe, hasten.

maturatus ripened, hastened.

maturatè speedily.

Memoro to bring in remembrance.

memorabilis worthy of remembrance.

memorator a reporter.

memoratus, us reporting, mention.

Mitigo to appease.

mitigatorius that hath power to assuage.

Molesto to trouble.

Mobilito to make movable.

Mundo to make clean.

Mutilo to maim.

Nitido to make neat.

Nobilito to make famous.

Novo to make new.

novatus made new.

novatio a renewing

novator an alterer (he)

Novello to make new.

Nudo to make naked.

nudatus made bare.

Opaco to shadow.

Opimo to make fat.

Opulento to make

rich.

Pando to make to bow.

pandatio a bowing, warping.

Paupero to impoverish.

Pio to perform the works of Piety.

piaculum a satisfaction for a fault.

piamen } an expiamentum } piatory sacrifice.

piabilis to be purged

Propicio to atone, to appease.

propitiatio an appeasing of the Deity.

propitiatorius of atonement.

propitiatorium the Mercy-Seat.

Prospero to bring one happiness.

prosperor to enjoy good success.

Publico to divulge.

publicatio a confiscation.

Rouundo to make round

Rutilo to make bright like gold.

rutilesco to wax glittering like gold.

Sacro to consecrate.

sacratus consecrated.

sacratior more holy

Sano to heal or cure.

sanatio a healing.

sanabilis curable.

sanescor to wax whole.

Saturo to make full with meat and drink.

saturatus filled with meat.

Saucio to hurt or wound.

sauciatio a wounding.

Serenor to make clear.

Sicco to dry.

Similo to represent.

Simulo to frame, counterfeit.

simulator that feigneth (he.)

simulatrix that feigneth (she.)

simulatè counterfeitly.

simulatio a feigning.

Solo to make solitary.

Sospito to save out of danger.

Spisso to thicken.

Spurco to make filthy.

Supino to lay the belly upward.

supinor to be laid with the face upward.

Tardo to hinder.

Tenuo to make thin.

Tepido to warm.

Tertio to repeat the third time.

Trunco to cut a sun-der.

truncatus to lop off.

Turpo to defile.

Vacuo to empty

Vario to make divers.

variano

Verbs Actives with their Progenies, Conjug. I.

varians unconstant.  
 variatio a changing,  
 variation.  
 vario to imbellish.  
 variegatus garnished  
 with divers pi-  
 ctures.  
 Vasto to destroy.  
 Vastator a destroyer  
 (he)  
 vastatrix a destroyer  
 (she)  
 vastatio ruine.  
 Udo to moisten  
 Vegeto to quicken.  
 Venusto to make  
 beautiful  
 Viduo to deprive of a  
 Husband,

Deduced also from  
 their Verbs.

**A**gito to toss.  
 agitator a  
 coach-man.  
 agitatio stirring.  
 agitatus us tossing.  
 Allo to rost  
 Ausco to increase by  
 small additions.  
 auscito to encrease by  
 many smal parcels,  
 Arcto to streighten.  
 Canto to sing.  
 cantator a singer  
 (he)  
 cantatrix a singer

(she)  
 cantamen an en-  
 chantment.  
 cantito to chaunt.  
 Capto to catch at.  
 captator a designer  
 upon one.  
 captatio to catch at.  
 captatorius guileful,  
 deceitful.  
 Cito to call to appear.  
 citatus stirred up.  
 citacim speedily.  
 Dico to dedicate.  
 dicatio a vowing.  
 Dicto to dictate.  
 dictator he that in-  
 diteth, &c.  
 dictatorius of the  
 dictator.  
 dictatura the Dicta-  
 torship.  
 dictata. Pl. precepts.  
 Dato to give often.  
 datatim by giving one  
 another.  
 datarius given gra-  
 tis  
 Fasito to do usually.  
 Flagito to ask  
 flagitator an imper-  
 tunate asker.  
 Fugo to put to flight.  
 Fundo to lay the foun-  
 dation.  
 Fundamen a foun-  
 dation.  
 fundamentum a  
 foundation.  
 Fundito to shed forth.  
 Gesto to bear up and  
 down often.  
 gestatio a carrying.  
 gestatus us a bearing  
 about.

gestamen that which  
 is carried.  
 gestatorius that  
 serves for bearing.  
 gestatorium a chair.  
 gestito to bear up  
 and down.  
 Humecto to make  
 moist  
 humectus moist.  
 Jacto to boast.  
 jactanter boasting.  
 jactatus, us a brag-  
 ing.  
 jactatio a tossing.  
 jactator a boaster.  
 jactantia bragging.  
 Lacto to entice.  
 Lego to send an em-  
 bassage.  
 legatus an embassa-  
 dor.  
 legatio an embas-  
 sage.  
 legatum a legacy.  
 legator he that be-  
 queatheth  
 legatarius he to  
 whom any thing is  
 bequeathed.  
 legativum the am-  
 bassadors recom-  
 pence.  
 Liqueo to melt.  
 liquamen melted fat,  
 dripping.  
 Manduco to chew.  
 Manduco, onis a  
 trencher-man  
 Missiculo to send to  
 and fro  
 Noscito to know well  
 enough.  
 noscitrabundus look-  
 ing wistl.

## Verbs Actives with their Progenies, Conjug. I.

Nuncupo to name.  
 Pavito to dread sorely  
 pavitatio a fore  
 dreading.  
 Pulso to knock.  
 pulsatio a beating or  
 knocking.  
 pulsator a striker.  
 pulso to rap.  
 Penseo to try by weight.  
 pensator a weigher.  
 pensito to ponder.  
 pensitatio a recom-  
 pening.  
 pensicator a weigher  
 pensitatus pondered.  
 pensiculo to weigh  
 for trial.  
 pensiculatè exactly  
 by weight.  
 Penetro to pierce.  
 penetrabilis that en-  
 ters easily.  
 penetralis inward.  
 penetrare a closter.  
 Placo to assuage.  
 placatio an appea-  
 sing.  
 placabilis to be paci-  
 fied.  
 placabilitas easiness  
 to be pacified.  
 placamen } an  
 placamentum } of-  
 fering to appease the  
 divine anger.  
 placatè temperately.  
 Postulo to demand. à  
 posco.  
 postulator a deman-

der.  
 postulatum a de-  
 mand.  
 postulatio a demand  
 Prehensio } to catch  
 Prenso } at.  
 prensatio  
 Pressio } to press  
 Pressor } close.  
 Rogito to pray.  
 rogatio a request-  
 ing.  
 Specto to behold.  
 spectatus approved  
 spectatè in the sight  
 of all.  
 spectator a Behold-  
 er (he.)  
 spectatrix a Behold-  
 er (she.)  
 spectatio a looking or  
 beholding.  
 spectabilis worthy,  
 plain.  
 Tento to try.  
 tentatio a tryal.  
 tentamen } a  
 tentamentum } try-  
 ing.  
 tentabundus that  
 tryeth often.  
 Tracto to handle.  
 tractatus, us a hand-  
 ling.  
 tractatio a handling,  
 using.  
 tractabilis teachable.  
 tractator a handler  
 (he.)

tractatrix she;  
 Vesto to carry.  
 vestibulum a wagon  
 vectarius that is con-  
 venient to carry.  
 Vellico to pluck;  
 vellicatus, us a pluck-  
 ing.  
 vellicatio a twitch-  
 ing.  
 vellicatim by fits and  
 starts.  
 Verso to turn over.  
 versor to be busied,  
 employed to convey.  
 versatio a turning.  
 Vexo to vex;  
 vexatio vexation.  
 vexator he that  
 grieueth.  
 Vitupero to blame or  
 reproach.  
 vituperium blame.  
 vituperabilis blame-  
 able  
 vituperator a blam-  
 er or reproacher.  
 vituperatio a blam-  
 ing.  
 Voluto to tumble and  
 rowle often.  
 volutatus rowled.  
 volutatio a rowling,  
 or wallowing.  
 volutatus, us a rowl-  
 ing, or wallowing.  
 volutatim by rowl-  
 ing.  
 Ustulo to scorch.



Conjugation III.

Verbs Active with their Progenies.

**A** Cuo to whet.  
 acutus sharp a  
 cule.  
 acutè sharply.  
 acutulus little.  
 acumen sharpness.  
 acumino to make  
 with an edge.  
 Metuo to fear.  
 metuens fearing.  
 metuentior more  
 fearful.  
 metuendus to be  
 feared:

Tribuo to give  
 tributio an attribu-  
 ting.  
 tributarius that pay-  
 eth tribute.  
 Statuo to set up to ap-  
 point.  
 Statutus ordained.  
 Minuo to diminish.  
 minutus diminished,  
 minutulus very  
 small.  
 minutio a diminish-  
 ing:

minutè } by little  
 minutim } peices.  
 minucatum by little  
 and little.  
 minutia the little-  
 ness of any thing.  
 minutal shredded  
 herbs minc'd meat.  
 Facesso to go about do-  
 ing.  
 Lacesso to provoke to  
 anger.  
 Petesso to look after.  
 Petisso }

## Conjugation IV.

## Verbs Active with their Progenies.

## From Substantives.

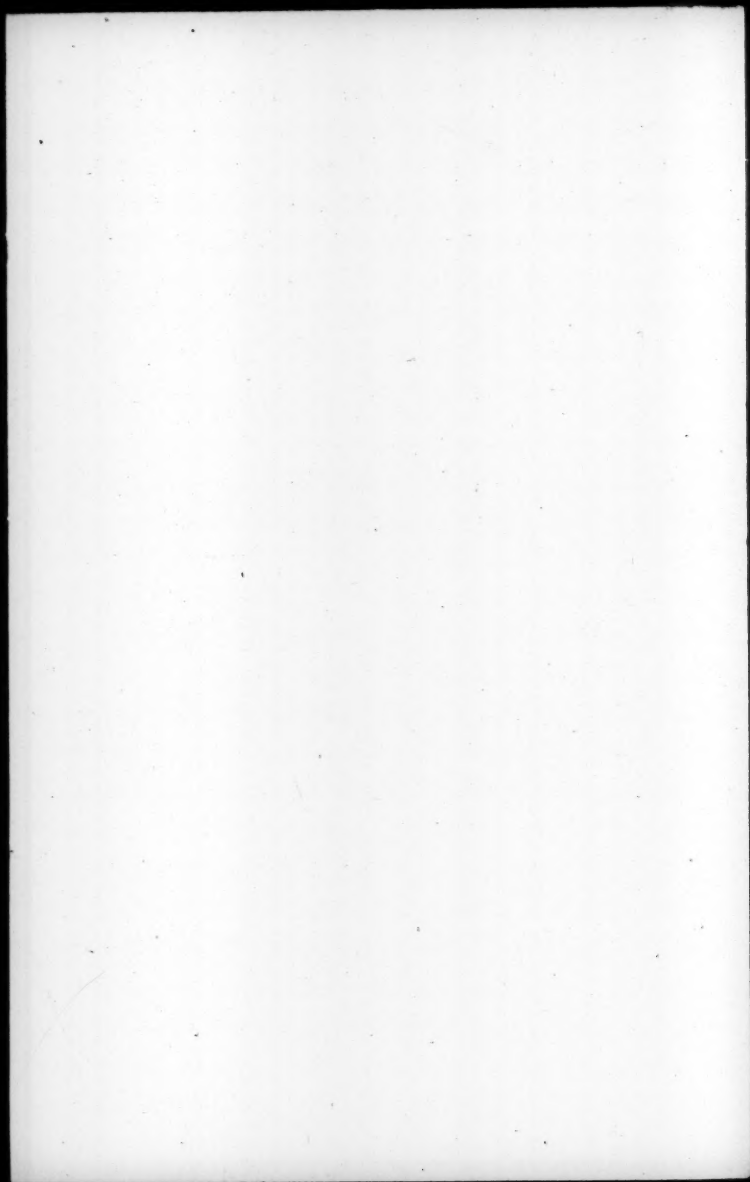
**C**Ratio to harrow.  
 Crinio to crest.  
 crinitus long-look'd.  
 Custodio to keep.  
 custodire watchful-ly.  
 Fastidio to despise  
 loath.  
 fastiditus loathed.  
 Finio to finish.  
 finitus finished finite.  
 finitè expressly.  
 finitor a Surveyor of  
 Land.  
 finitio abounding.  
 Fulgurio to strike with  
 thunder.  
 fulguritus thunder-  
 struck.  
 Hostio to requite.  
 Munio to fortifie,  
 fence.  
 munitus fenced.  
 munitio a fortify-  
 ing.

munimen.  
 munimentum } bul-  
 work.  
 munitor that fortifi-  
 eth.  
 Partio } to divide,  
 partior } part.  
 partitio a partition.  
 partitor a divider.  
 partitò share and  
 share like.  
 Punio to punish.  
 punior to be pu-  
 nish'd.  
 punitio a punishing.  
 Sepio to hedge or in-  
 close.  
 Vestio to cloath.  
 vestitus apparel-  
 l'd.  
 vestiarius a seller of  
 cloaths,  
 vestus, us apparel.  
 vestimentum a gar-  
 ment.

## From Adjectives.

**G**Randio to make  
 great.  
 Lenio to mitigate.  
 lenimen } a mi-  
 lenimentum } tigat-  
 ing.  
 Mollio to soften.  
 mollimentum a sof-  
 tening.  
 Stabilio to make sted-  
 fast establish.  
 Stabilirus.  
 stabilimen  
 stabilimentum  
 the establishing of a  
 hing.  
 Unio to couple toge-  
 ther, to unite.  
 unitus united.  
 Facturio to go about:  
 an Action.





## Conjugation I.

## Verbs Neuter with their Progenies.

## From Substantives.

**B**ullo to boil.  
 bullans boiling.  
 Fumo to smoke.  
 fumans smoking.  
 fumigo to smoke or  
 dry in smoke.  
 Gemmo to bud.  
 gemmans budding,  
 also shining like a  
 jewel.  
 Nuto to nod, to stand  
 tottering.  
 nutans nodding.  
 nutatio a nodding.  
 Pappo to call one Dad  
 or Father.  
 Pauso to rest.  
 Plumo to shoot forth  
 feather.  
 plumatus wearing  
 feathers.  
 Pugno to fight.  
 pugnans fighting.  
 pugnator a fighter.  
 pugnatorius fit for  
 fighting.  
 pugnax eager in  
 fighting.  
 pugnacitas.  
 pugnaciter.  
 Regno to reign  
 regnans reigning.  
 regnatus reigned o-  
 ver.

regnator He who  
 regnatix She  
 reigneth.  
 Roro to dew.  
 rorans dewing.  
 roratio mildew.  
 rorresco to be sprink-  
 led with dews.  
 Ruro to dwell in the  
 Countrey.  
 Salto to dance, leap.  
 saltans dancing.  
 saltatio } a leap  
 saltatus } sing.  
 saltator a dancer  
 he.  
 saltatorius belonging  
 to, dancing.  
 saltatrix a dancer  
 she.  
 saltatricula a little  
 dancing girl  
 Spumo to foam forth.  
 spumans foaming.  
 spumatus foamy.  
 spumatus } a foam-  
 ing.  
 spumesco to wax  
 foamy.  
 Stagno to stand (as  
 waters in ponds.)  
 stagna s.  
 Stello to twinkle as a  
 star.  
 stellans.  
 stillo to drop.

A a

stillans.  
 Strigo to breath be-  
 tween working.  
 Undo to flow or rise in  
 waves.  
 undans.

**F**ollico to puff and  
 blow  
 Litigo to quarrel as  
 in Law suits.  
 litigium a controver-  
 sie.  
 litigiosus full of  
 state, wrangling.  
 Navigo to sail.  
 navigatio a sailing.  
 navigabilis naviga-  
 ble.  
 Bombilo to hum as  
 bees.  
 bombilatio a hum  
 ming.  
 Nubilo to grow clou-  
 dy.  
 Carbunculo to break  
 with boils, to smoot  
 with black.  
 carbunculatio  
 Fistulo to run up hol-  
 low.  
 Pulluo to shoot forth  
 as plants.  
 Stabulo to put into a  
 stable.

stabu-

## Verbs Neuters with their Progenies, Conjug. 11.

stabulor to be set up  
in a stable.

stabulatio a stabling  
or stalling of beasts.

Vigilo to watch or  
wake.

vigilans that watch-  
eth.

vigilantia watchful-  
ness.

vigilanter watchful-  
ly.

vigilatus pass'd  
wakefully.

vigilate watchfully,  
with care.

vigilandus that ought  
to be pass'd wake-  
fully.

Hyemo to winter.

hyemat it is winter.

Lacrymo to weep.

lacrymans.

lacrymatio weep-  
ing.

lacrymabilis to be  
lamented.

lacrymabundus  
weeping or ready to  
weep.

Buccino to blow a  
horn, or sound a  
trumpet.

buccinator one that  
blows a horn.

Dapino to provide a  
banquet.

Fulmino to lighten  
and thunder.

fulminatus stroke  
with thunder.

Germino to sprout.

germinatio sprouting  
of branches.

germinatus, as a

sprouting.

Grandino to hail.

grandinat

Sanguino to let out  
blood.

Vermino to have or  
engender worms,  
verminor to be trou-  
bled with the belly  
ache.

verminatio a breed-  
ing of worms in cat-  
tle.

Ulcero to raise a sore.

Fulguro to lighten.

fulguratio a light-  
ning.

fulgurator.

Murmuro to mutter,  
murmurillo to whine  
mutter.

Purpuro to be of a  
deep red.

purpurisco to paint  
red.

Arieto to tap.

Cæspito to trip, to  
stumble.

cæspitator a stum-  
bler.

Equito to ride.

equeatio a riding.

equitatus us the ca-  
valry.

Febriticito to be in a  
feaver.

Mollito to be a soul-  
dier.

Oscito to gape.

oscitans gaping.

oscitant'r slothful-  
ly.

oscitatio a gaping  
yawning.

**N**auseo to vomit.

nauseator one

apt to be sea-sick.

Glacio to freeze.

Luxurio to be wanton;

Radio to shine.

radians glittering

radiatus that hath  
beams on.

radiatio darting of  
beams.

Somnio to dream.

somnians.

Fluctuo } to swell in

Fluctuor } waves, to  
be unsettled.

fluctuatio a swelling  
with waves.

fluctuatim with bil-  
lows.

**C**olumbo to bill  
like doves.

Cicatricio to cicat-  
rize.

Caligo to dazzle.

Scintillo to sparkle

scintillatio a spark-  
ling.

Laboro to labour, to be  
ill at ease.

Vaporo to send forth  
a steam.

Susurro to whisper.

susurratio a whisper-  
ing.

Patriſſo to be like the  
father.

Sagitto to shoot with  
arrows.

Parento

Verbs Neuters with their Progenies, Conjug. II.

Parento to perform  
funeral obsequies to a  
parent.  
parentalia obsequies  
to deceased relations.  
Semento to bear or  
bring forth seed.  
Salivo to spit.  
Triumpho to triumph.  
triumphatus where-  
of triumph is made.  
triumphatio,  
triumphatus, us a  
triumphing.

From Adjectives.

Nigro to be black.  
Verno to bud, to  
spring.

Cernuo to rum-  
ble,  
Gravido to make great  
with young.  
Proximo to border  
next to a place  
Propero to make haste  
properatio a hast-  
ing.  
properantia hast-  
ing  
properantèr } hasty  
properatò } ly.  
properus hasty.  
Ubero to make fertile.  
Vet: o to be old.

veterasco to become  
old.  
veterator an old  
crafty knave.  
veteratorius subtil.  
veteratoric decess-  
fully.  
veteramenta old  
bides.  
veteramentarius a  
cobler.  
Albico to look white.  
Claudico to limp.  
claudicatio a limp-  
ing.  
Nigrico to wax some-  
what black and  
brown.  
Gravido to make great  
with young.  
Clarigo to proclaim  
war upon refusal of  
restitution.  
clarigatio a pro-  
claiming war up-  
on restitution refus-  
ed.

Ægroto to be sick  
ægroratio sick-  
ness.  
Diurno to live and  
last long.  
Propinquo to ap-  
proach.

From Verbs.

Casio to tumble.  
Casiro to trip.  
Certo to contend.  
certamen a contem-  
tion.  
certator a striver.  
certatio a striving.  
certatim by striving.  
certatus with a con-  
tending.  
certatus us a consen-  
ding.  
Cesso to loyter.  
cessator a loyterer.  
cessatio loytering.  
Labo to totter.  
labasco to begin to  
start.  
Nato to swim.  
natatio a swimming.  
natator a swimmer.  
natatus, us swim-  
ing.  
natatilis that can  
swim.  
Nicto to wink with  
the eyes.  
nictatio a winking.

Candio

## Verbs Neuters with their Progenies, Conjug. 1.

**C** Andio to be  
white.  
candicans a glister-  
ing.

Clamito to call often.  
clamitatio a bawl-  
ing.

Habito to inhabit.

habitatio a dwell-  
ing.

Habitaculum an ha-  
bitation.

habitor an inhabi-  
ter.

habitabilis habita-  
ble.

Hæsito to doubt.

hæsitatio a doubting.

hæsitator a doubting

hæsitantia a doubt-  
ing.

Latito to lurk.

latitatio a lurking.

Palpito to pant.

palpitatio a panting.

Pransito to make a  
short dinner.

Vacillo to wag or  
waver.

vacillatio a wagging  
or wavering.

C O N-



Conjugation II.

Verbs Neuter with their Inchoatives in Sea.

From Substantives.

**F**loreo to flourish.  
 florens  
 floresco to flourish in reputation.  
 Frondeo to have leaves.  
 frondesco to shoot forth leaves.  
 Lacteo to suck milk out of a dug.  
 lactesco to be turned into milk.  
 Pubeo to be flourishing, ripe.  
 pubens.  
 pubesco to bloom.  
 Sordeo to be flut-  
 tish.  
 fordesco to wax flut-  
 tish.  
 Tabeo to pine or con-  
 sume.

tabesco to pine or wear away.

From Adjectives.

**C**alveo to be bald.  
 calvesco to grow bald.  
 Canco to be grey hair-  
 ed.  
 canens.  
 canesco to grow white.  
 Clareo to be clear.  
 claresco to grow clearer.  
 Densco to thicken.  
 Dulceo to be sweet.  
 dulcesco to wax sweet.

Flaccoo to flag.  
 flaccesco to grow lish  
 Flavco to be yellow.  
 flavens yellow.  
 flavesco to grow yet-  
 lower.  
 Fraceo } to turn to  
 fracesco } clots with  
 standing (so).  
 Hebeo } to be dull.  
 hebescio }  
 Macco to be lean.  
 macesco to wax lean.  
 Macreo eo wax lean.  
 macresco.  
 Nigreo } to wax  
 nigresco } black.  
 Pigreo to be lazy.  
 pigresco to grow slow.

## Conjugation III.

Neuters Inceptives in *Sco*.

## From Substantives.

**G**emmaſco to put forth the bud.  
 Herbaſco to ſpring  
 herbeſco to ſup in a blade.  
 Pueraſco to grow a boy  
 Puellaſco to grow woman.  
 Pullulaſco to ſprout forth.  
 pulluleſco to ſhoot forth a tender ſprig.  
 Purpuraſco to grow purple coloured.  
 Veſperaſcit it grows evening  
 Arboreſco to grow up a tree.  
 Calleſco to grow brown.  
 Cauleſco to ſhoot forth a ſtalk.  
 Corneſco to grow as hard as a horn.  
 Fermentaſco to take leaven.  
 Flammeſco to break out into a blaze.  
 Frutiſco to ſhoot out  
 igneſco to be on fire.  
 Lapiდეſco to wax hard like a ſtone.  
 Lutefco to wax clayie.  
 Noctefco to wax night.  
 Plumefco to begin to

## have feathers.

Quieſco to reſt.  
 quietus quiet.  
 quiete quietly  
 Radiceſco to put forth a root.  
 Senefco to wax old.  
 Sereſco to wax dry.  
 Scirpeſco to put forth the ſtock  
 Sylveſco to wax thick of boughs.  
 Tenebreſco to grow dark.

## From Adjectives.

**T**eneraſco to grow ſlender.  
 Agreſco to grow ſick.  
 Amareſco to grow bitteriſh.  
 Celebreſco to come into renown.  
 Craſſeſco to grow thick.  
 Crudeſco to grow raw.  
 Curveſco to become crooked.  
 Diteſco to grow rich.  
 Dureſco to begin to harden.  
 Forteſco to grow ſtrong.  
 Glabreſco to become ſmooth.  
 Gracileſco to wax ſlender.  
 Grandefco to wax great;

## Graveſco to wax heavy.

Hebetefco to be dull.  
 Hilaſco to chear up.  
 Laſeſco to grow weary.  
 Lenteſco to wax tender.  
 Maſculeſco to turn to the Male kind.  
 Matureſco to wax ripe.  
 Miteſco to wax weak.  
 Molleſco to wax ſoft.  
 Pingueſco to grow fat.  
 Rareſco to wax thin.  
 Ruſefco to wax red.  
 Sueſco to be wanted.  
 Tardeſco to wax ſlow.  
 Vaneſco to vaniſh away.  
 Vetreſco to wax old  
 Vileſco to become vile.

## From Verbs.

**G**elaſco to begin to freeze.  
 Generaſco to grow.  
 Germinaſco to begin to ſprout.  
 Augelco to thrive.  
 Noteſco to become known.  
 Uveſco to wax moiſt.  
 Gemiſco to ſigh often.  
 Vivifco to wax lively.

Conju.

Conjugation IV.

NEUTERS.

From Substantives.

**B**ullio to bubble  
**D**entio to breed  
 teeth  
 dentitio a breeding of  
 teeth.  
**F**ebrio to have a fea-  
 ver.  
**F**rigurio to quiver for  
 cold.  
**G**estio to signifie joy by  
 the gesture.  
**L**upio to be as hungry  
 as a Wolf.  
**R**abio to be enraged.  
**S**ervio to serve.  
 servitus, this bond-  
 age service.  
**C**arulio to be salt.  
 catulitio a running  
 salt.

From Adjectives.

**L**ippio to be blear-  
 eyed.  
**S**avio to rage.  
**S**uperbio to be proud.  
**F**erocio to be curst.  
**B**albutio to stammer.  
**C**acutio to be dim  
 sighted.

From Verbs.

**C**acaturio to have  
 list, need to do

ones business.  
**C**enaturio to have a  
 stomach to supper.  
**E**surio to be hungry.  
 esurior to be hungered  
 after.  
 esuritio } a huge  
 esurigo } stomach.  
 esuries }  
**E**surio onis sub, a  
 good trencher man.  
**S**caturio to boil and  
 bubble up.  
 scaturigo the bub-  
 bling up of spring  
 water.  
 scaturiginosus that  
 runneth over.  
**N**upturio to desire to  
 be married.

## Conjugation I.

## Verbs in Or Active.

## From Substantives.

**C**Autor to plead or  
alledge excuses.  
causatio an excu-  
sing.

**F**uror to steal.  
furax theivish.  
furacitas theivish-  
ness,  
furaciter theivishly.

**L**utror to gain  
Mercor to use mer-  
chandise.

mercatio a merchan-  
dizing  
mercator a mer-  
chant

mercatura the trade  
of Merchandizing.  
mercatus ſus a mar-  
ket.

**M**etor to set bounds:  
meratio a bounding of  
lands.

metator a surveyor.

**P**iscor to fiſh.  
piſcator a fiſherman,  
piſcatrix a fiſher wo-  
man.

piſcatorius of a fiſher  
man.

piſcatus ſus a fiſhing  
**P**rædor to plunder.

prædator a plunde-  
rer (he.)

prædatrix (ſhe.)  
prædatorius of a  
robber.

Prædatrius gotten  
for a prey.

Prædabundus pillag-  
ing.

**R**imor to ſearch dili-  
gently.

**S**crutor oſearch dili-  
gently.

ſcrutator a diligent  
ſearcher

ſcrutinium diligently  
ſearching.

**T**eſtor to teſtifye.  
teſtatus eſtified.

teſtator a teſtator.  
teſtamentum a will.

teſtamentarius be-  
longing to a will.

teſtamentatio.

**V**ador to bind one to  
appear in Judge-  
ment.

**C**Riminoꝝ to accuſe  
criminatio a  
charging.

**F**œneror to borrow  
ſœnero upon uſe.  
tend upon uſe.

ſœnerator an uſu-  
rer.

ſœneratio lending

on many upon uſe.  
ſœneratio at uſe  
ſœneratitius gather-  
ed by uſe.

**H**elqor to devour ra-  
venouſly.

heluatio a ravenous  
devouring.

**J**aculor } to dart.  
jaculo }

jaculatio a darting.  
jaculor darter (he)

jaculatrix (ſhe.)  
jaculabilis that may  
be ſlung.

jaculatorius belong-  
ing to ſhooting.

**M**achinoꝝ to invent  
ſome engine, to con-  
trive.

machinator an in-  
venter of engines.

machinatio a devi-  
ſing.

machinamentum a  
device.

**M**edicor to heal or  
cure.

medicatus mixed  
with ſome drug.

medicatio anoint-  
ing.

medicamen medi-  
an.

medicamentum phy-  
ſick.

Medica-

Verbs in OR Active, Conjug. I.

medicamentarius, *that maketh medicine.*  
 medicamento ūs *that bringeth remedy.*  
 medicabilis *that may be healed.*  
 Modulor *to warble.*  
 modulatio *a warbling.*  
 modulator *that singeth or warbleth forth.*  
 modulamen } *a*  
 modulatus ūs } *chanting.*  
 modulātē *tuneably.*  
 Moderor *to govern.*  
 moderatus *temperate.*  
 moderatē *temperately.*  
 moderatim *moderately.*  
 moderator *a ruler.*  
 moderatrix *she that governs.*  
 moderabilis *that may be ruled.*  
 Muneror *to give a gift.*  
 Operor *to labour or work.*  
 operatio *a working.*  
 Osculor *to kiss.*  
 osculatio *a kissing.*  
 Peculor *to pill and pole a province.*  
 pectorator *a oppressor of a countrey.*  
 peculatus ūs *robbing the State.*  
 Pigneror } *to lay to*  
 pignero } *pawn.*

pignorator *a taker of pawn.*  
 pignoratius *laid to pawn.*  
 Populor } *to plunder.*  
 populo } *lay waste*  
 populator *a plunderer (he.)*  
 populatrix *(she)*  
 populatio  
 populabilis  
 populabundus.  
 Pæmior *to bestow a gratuity.*  
 præmiator *a rewarder (he.)*  
 præmiatrix *(she)*  
 Ruminor *to chew the cud.*  
 Speculor *to spy and watch on a high tower.*  
 speculator *a watchman.*  
 speculatrix *a watchwoman.*  
 speculatorius *belonging to a spy.*  
 speculatus ūs *an espying.*  
 specularundus *diligently beholding.*  
 Suavior *to kiss.*  
 suavians *kissing.*  
 Frutimor *to weigh in a ballance.*  
 Veneror *to honour and worship.*  
 venerator *he that worshippeth.*  
 veneratio *honor.*  
 venerabilis *worthy of honor and worship.*  
 venerandus *worthy of honour.*

B b

venerabundus *one that doth worship.*  
 Auxilior *to help.*  
 auxiliator *an helper.*  
 Calumnior *to slander.*  
 calumniator *a slanderer (he.)*  
 calumniatrix *(she.)*  
 Imaginor *to imagine.*  
 imaginatio *an imagination.*  
 imaginarius *imaginary.*  
 imaginabilis *conceiveable.*  
 Vaticinor *to prophesie.*  
 vaticinatio *a prophesying.*  
 vaticinator *that propheseth (he)*  
 vaticinatrix *(she)*  
 vaticinatus.

**A** Lumnor *to train up.*  
 Auctionor *to set to open sail.*  
 Cauponor *to keep a tavern.*  
 Focillor } *to cherish.*  
 focillo }  
 Mendicor *to beg.*  
 Nutricor *to nurse.*  
 nutritio *nursing.*  
 nutritus ūs *a tending.*  
 Oponor *to buy meat.*  
 opsonator *a caterer.*  
 opsonatus ūs *laying out of money for meat.*

From

## Verbs in or Active, Conjugation I.

## From Adjectives.

**D**ignor to esteem.  
dignatio a good  
reputation.  
dignatus.

**Æ**Mulor to strive  
to equal.  
æmulator an earnest  
imitator.  
æmulatio earnest  
striving to imitate.

Miseror to have pity  
and compassion.  
miseratio pity.  
miserabilis to be pi-  
tied.  
miserabiliter misera-  
bly.

**D**ivinor } to di-  
Divino } vine.  
divinatio a divin-  
ing  
Jucundor to make  
joyful.

## From Verbs.

**A**Riolor to pre-  
sage, à Fari.  
ariolus a Sooth-say-  
er.

ariola a Witch.  
ariolatio presaging.  
Sector to pursue, to  
follow close.  
sectator he that fol-  
loweth often.

Tutor to defend, or  
deserve.  
tutamen }  
tutamentum } a  
safeguard.  
tutela a guardian-  
ship.

Conjugation III.

Verbs in Or Active.

**P**Aciscor to make a Bargain.  
 pactum a Bargain.  
 pactor a Bargainer.  
 pactio an Agreement.  
 Ulciscor to revenge, Ullcus.  
 Ullcus.  
 Ulltio revenge.

Conjugation IV.

Verbs in Or Actives

**L**Argior to give liberally.  
 Mentior to lye.  
 Sortior to cast lots.  
 sortitio a casting of lots.  
 sortitus  
 Molior to endeavour, tug.  
 molitio,  
 molimen endeavouring.  
 molitor he that deviseth any thing.  
 molitrix (she.)

Conj<sup>a</sup>

## Conjugation I.

## NEUTERS in Or.

## From Substantives.

**A**Quor to fetch  
water.

aquator a Fetcher  
of water.

aquatio fetching of  
water.

aquatus, ūs.

Bacchor to rage.

bacchatio a raging.

bacchatim ragingly.

Bellor to fight, or  
war.

bellator a Warri-

our

bellatrix a woman  
Warriour.

bellax fierce.

Jocor to jest.

jocatio a jesting.

jocundus full of  
jests.

joculor to jest.

Jurgor } to chide.

jurgo }

jurgium brawling or  
chiding.

jurgiolus contenti-  
ous.

Lignor to gather  
wood.

lignatio a gather-  
ing of wood.

lignator a Wood-  
monger.

Lurcor that eateth  
greedily.

lurco, onis a Glut-  
ton.

Membror to be fram-  
ed in Members.

Mocchor to commit  
adultery

Moror to delay

morator a delayer.

moramentum a stop-  
ping.

moratorius

Nugor to trifle;

ngator a Trifler.

nugatorius vain.

nugamentum a toy,  
trifle.

Rixor to scold.

scortor to accompa-  
ny with harlots.

**C**Rapulor to sur-  
feit.

Dominor to have do-  
minion.

dominatio Lordship,  
power.

dominator a Lord.

Fabulor to prate.

fabulator a Teller of  
stories.

Famulor } to serve,  
famulo } to be a ser-  
vant.

famulatus, ūs a reti-  
nue.

famulantèr in way  
of a Servant.

Ferior } to keep holi-  
ferio } day

Fornicor to haunt the  
Stewr.

fornicarius one that  
keepeth his stall un-  
der a publick arch  
fornicatio a haunt-  
ing of Stewrs.

Frucicor } to shoot out  
frutico } a branch.

fruticatio a running  
out in'o fruitless  
branches.

Glorior to boast.

gloriator a Boaster.

gloriatio a boasting.

glorihundus that  
boasteth greatly.

Hospitor to lodge, to  
sojourn

Orior to be idle.

Pabulor to forrage.

pabulatores forrager.

pabulatio a forrager

Prælior to fight.

præliator a Skirmi-  
sher.

Sideror to be blasted.  
syderatio



Verbs in or Neuters, Conjug. I.

sideratio a *blasting*  
in Trees, &c.  
Siliquor to be covered  
with a shell  
Spatior to walk a  
broad.  
Stipulor to make a  
covenant.  
stipulator he that  
binds another in pro-  
mise to himself.  
stipulatio a cove-  
nanting by condi-  
tions and Articles of  
agreement.  
stipulatus, his a de-  
manding of terms.  
Gesticulor to act like  
a Minique.  
gesticulorator a mini-  
mical Actor.  
gesticulatio.  
Mauticulor to steal, or  
cut a purse.  
Naviculor to sail in a  
Ship.  
Libidinator to give him-  
self to lust.  
Materior to cut tim-  
ber.  
Periclitator to be in dan-  
ger.  
periclitatio an ad-  
venturing.  
Rhetoricor to play the  
Rhetorician.  
Sororior to be like Si-  
sters.  
Stipendiior to be hired  
for wages.  
Latrocinator to practise  
robbery.  
latrocinium a rob-  
bing  
latrocinatio a rob-

bing.  
Lenocinor to exer-  
cise the Office of a  
Bawd.  
lenocinium inveig-  
ling  
Patrocinator to main-  
tain ones cause.  
patrocinium a main-  
taining ones cause.  
Ratiocinator to rea-  
son.  
ratiocinatio a reason-  
ing.  
ratiocinilima reckon-  
ing.  
Sermocinator to speak,  
to dispute with.  
Hallucinator to be mi-  
staken.

Ancillor to wait  
upon one.  
Argumentor to prove  
by Argument.  
argumentatio a pro-  
ving by Argument.  
Cachinnor to giggle  
cachinnatio a gig-  
ling  
Frumentor to forrage  
for corn.  
frumentatio a for-  
raging for corn.  
frumentator a for-  
rager.  
Meretricor to play the  
whore.  
Parasitor to play the  
Parasite.  
Popinor to debauch  
in Cookes houses.  
Radicator to take root.

From Adjectives.

Cunctor to delay.  
cunctans slack.  
cunctantior.  
cunctantissimus.  
cunctantèr slackly.  
cunctator a delay-  
er.  
cunctatio a delay.  
Grator to give one  
joy.  
gratabundus joyful  
for good success.  
gratulor to give one  
joy  
gratulabundus.  
gratulatio a rejoyc-  
ing on ones behalf.  
Gravor to be grieved  
at.  
gravatè grievously.  
gravatim unkindly.  
gravamen a griev-  
ance  
Lator to be glad.  
latantèr joyfully.  
Irtabilis whereof one  
is glad.  
latamen dung.  
igror } to be slack.  
pigro }  
Vagor to wander a-  
bout.

Fatuor to be out of  
ones wits.  
Rigidor to become stiff  
with cold.

Rusti-

## Verbs in or Nouns, Conjugation I.

**R**usticor to dwell in  
the Country.  
rusticatio a keeping  
a Country House.

**A**ltercor to  
wrangle.  
altercatio a wrang-  
ling.  
altercator a wrang-  
ler.  
Verecundor to be a  
shamed.

## From Verbs.

**G**raffor to kill or  
rob by the high  
way.  
graffatio a robbing by  
the high way.

graffator a high way  
robber.  
graffatura plunder-  
ing.  
Nixor to lean upon.

**L**oquitor to speak.  
Muginor to mur-  
mur.  
Velitor to skirmish.  
velitatio.  
Pandiculator to stretch,  
or gape.  
pandiculatio a  
stretching or gap-  
ing.

**A**rgutor to dis-  
pute subtilly,  
argutatio a cunning

opposition.  
argutor a subtle  
Sophister.  
Cavillor to take  
groundless excepti-  
on.  
cavillator a wrang-  
ling fellow.  
cavillatus, &c. a jest-  
ing, a wrangling.

**F**rustror } to fail.  
frustro } to dis-  
appoint.  
frustrator a disap-  
pointer.  
frustratio a failing.

Conjugation II.

NEUTERS in Or.

**M**isereor to have pity.

Conjugation III.

**I**raſcor to be angry.  
 iratus angry.  
 iratè angerly.  
 iracundus wrathful.  
 iracundia wrathfulness.

Conjugation IV.

**B**landior to flatter:  
 blanditus, ſis a flattering.

**FINIS.**

# A T A B L E

Of the chief Terminations of VVords  
Derivative ; distributed according to their  
several Flections.

Substantives.		Declension II.	
Declension I.		Gender Masculine.	
Gender Fæminine.			
<b>A, e</b>	page 97	<b>U<sup>s, i.</sup></b>	page 104
<i>Ica, uca.</i>	ibid.	<i>Us</i> penult. short.	ibid.
<i>La.</i>	98	penult. long.	ibid.
<i>Ela.</i>	99	<i>Us</i> pure.	ibid.
<i>Ula</i> penult. short.	ibid.	<i>Eus, ius, arius.</i>	105
<i>Na.</i>	99	<i>R.</i>	ibid.
<i>Ana, ena</i>	ibid.	<i>Um</i> Neuters.	106
<i>Enna, ina, ona, una, mna, rna.</i>	100	<i>Cum, dum.</i>	ibid.
	ibid.	<i>Lum, ulum</i>	ibid.
<i>Ra.</i>	ibid.	<i>Bulum, abulum, ibulum.</i>	107
<i>Era.</i>	ibid.	<i>Culum, aculum, iculum.</i>	ibid.
<i>Ora, ura, bra.</i>	101	<i>Rum, brum, crum.</i>	108
<i>Ta.</i>	ibid.	<i>Tum, atum, etum.</i>	ibid.
<i>Esa, ista.</i>	102	<i>Entum</i>	109
<i>A</i> pure.	ibid.	<i>Um</i> pure.	ibid.
<i>Es, is.</i>	102	<i>Eum, ium, monium.</i>	110
<i>Monia.</i>	103	<i>Arium.</i>	110
Gender Masculine	103	<i>Orium.</i>	111
		<i>Atium, itium.</i>	ibid.
			Declen-

# A Tables

## Declension III.

### Gender Masculine.

<b>I</b> <i>S, is.</i>	112
<i>O, onis.</i>	ibid.
<i>Or, oris</i> , N. of Quality.	113
<i>Tor, toris</i> } Actors with fami-	ibid.
<i>Trix, tricis.</i> } nines.	ibid.
<i>As, atis.</i>	116
<i>O, onis</i> , pen. short.	ibid.
<i>Es, itis, Ex icis.</i>	ibid.

### Fœminine.

Monosyllables.	117
Poly syllables penult. long.	ibid.
<i>U, onis</i> , Nouns of Action	ibid.
<i>io, itis.</i>	118
<i>is.</i>	ibid.
<i>is</i> , N. of Quality.	ibid.
Penult. short.	120
<i>edo</i>	121
<i>ido</i>	ibid.
<i>Igo</i>	119

### Gender Neuter.

<i>Alè, al.</i>	121
<i>Ile</i>	122
<i>Are, ar.</i>	ibid.
<i>En, men, amen, emen, imen</i> , pen.	133
long, and <i>imen</i> pen. short.	ibid.
<i>umen.</i>	133
<i>Ar, er, or, ur.</i>	ibid.

*Us, eris.*

*Us, oris*

125

ibid.

## Declension IV.

<b>U</b> <i>S, us.</i> Masculine.	125
<i>Sus, tus, atus.</i>	ibid.
<i>Itus</i> pen. long and short	126
<i>Xus</i>	ibid.

## Declension V.

<b>E</b> <i>S ei</i> , fœminine.	127
<i>It s.</i>	ibid.

## Adjectives their chief Terminations.

<b>U</b> <i>S, a, um.</i>	128
<i>Cus, acus, icus.</i> pen. long.	ibid.
<i>Icus</i> pen. short,	ibid.
<i>Aticus.</i>	129
<i>Dus, idus.</i>	ibid.
<i>Undus, bundus, cundus.</i>	129, 130
<i>Ulus, culus.</i>	130, 131
<i>Eolus.</i>	130
<i>Imus, itimus.</i>	131
<i>Nus, anus.</i>	ibid.
<i>Enus</i> pen. long.	132
pen. short.	133
<i>Gnus.</i>	134
<i>Rnus, urnus.</i>	135
<i>Cc</i>	136

134	134
138	138
140	140
141	141
142	142

**Chief Terminations of Verbs Active.**

Conjugation I.	
as.	166, 171, 173

Conjug. II.	
Fails, no Actives there,	

Conjug. III.	175
--------------	-----

Conjug. IV.	176
-------------	-----

**Verbs Neuter.**

Conjugat. I.	
as.	177, 179
Co, go, &c. pen. short.	177,
	178
pen. long.	178, 179

Conjug. II.	
With their inceptives of the	

in <i>Seo</i> .	
Es, es, ni.	118

Conjugat. III.	
In <i>Seo</i> mere Inceptives.	
O, is.	182

Conjug. IV.	
Lo, is.	183

<b>V</b> Erbs in <i>OR</i> .	184
------------------------------	-----

**Chief Terminations of Adverbs.**

A, e, è.	185
Ice pen. long.	
short.	

Idc.	
Unde	
Imè.	
Ose.	
Atè, età, itè, utè, estè	160
Ivè.	161
O, m.	ibid.
Sim, tim.	162
E, ter,	& 164
Us	165

Frequentatives in *So* and *To* are found under their Primitives.

